
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646765 2

VWZ H
GREAT BRITAIN
WAR

MAR 20 1937

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

January, 1937

NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ARTHUR LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R L

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st January, 1937

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army
Order
Number

	PAGE
1 Grant of Pensions to the Parents of Deceased Officers and Soldiers	3
2 Allowances	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

3 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

4 Royal Corps of Signals, Territorial Army—Re-designation of 206th Medium Artillery Signal Section	5
5 Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A, Army Act	5
6 Marriage Allowance	6
7 Forage Allowance... ..	6
8 Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—51st Course ...	6
9 Advanced Certificate of the Royal Military School of Music.—Result of examination held at Kneller Hall on 23rd-26th November, 1936	8

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

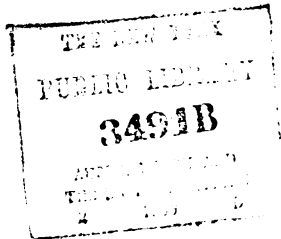
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—January, 1937

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number								PAGE
10	Physical Training, 1937	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
11	Ammunition Handbook for the Royal Army Service Corps, 1936	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
12	Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part 1, 1933, Section 12	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
13	Handbook of the Locator, Sound, Mark III**, 1937...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
14	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Q 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
15	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section T 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
16	Tank Training, Vol. II, Part III, Pamphlet No. 5	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
17	Books, Forms, etc.	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
	Errata	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	...	...	...	...	...	...	16



ARMY ORDERS.

ROYAL WARRANTS

Grant of Pensions to the Parents of Deceased Officers and Soldiers

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
48 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the A.O. 1
1937
regulations governing the grant of pensions to the
parents of deceased officers and soldiers ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931 ;

AND WHEREAS WE are pleased to provide that the parents of officers and soldiers whose death was directly attributable to service after 30th September, 1921, shall be eligible for consideration for pensions under the conditions as so amended, notwithstanding that death may have occurred before the date of this Our Warrant ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Army Council may at their discretion grant pensions to the parents of officers and soldiers whose death was directly attributable to service after 30th September, 1921, as if the amendments aforesaid were incorporated in the regulations applicable to their case.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 11th
day of January, 1937, in the 1st year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 144 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—January, 1937

A.O. 2
1937

Allowances

A Royal Warrant, dated 23rd January, 1937, amending Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 122), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

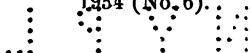
26
Regu-
lations
1941

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 3
1937

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 15).
- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 145).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 123).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 45).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 1).
- Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 43).
- Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1926 (No. 11).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 47).
- Clothing Regulations, 1936 (No. 1).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 65).
- Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1930, Part I (No. 28).
- Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932 (No. 7).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 33).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 45).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 54).
- Educational Training, 1931 (No. 12).
- Army Vocational Training, 1935 (No. 6).
- Handbook of Specification for Supplies, 1930 (No. 13).
- Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army, 1934 (No. 6).



Army Orders.—January, 1937

- Handbook of the Projector A.A. 90 c.m., Mark III A.O. 3
and Mark III*, 1935 (No. 1). 1937
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical *continued*
Transport, 1930 and 1935 (No. 34).
Manual of Ceremonial, 1935 (No. 2).
Royal Army Service Corps Training, Vol. II,
1933 (No. 2).
Royal Army Service Corps Training, Vol. III,
1933 (No. 3).
Manual of Movement (War), 1933 (No. 3).
Military Engineering, Vol. V, 1935 (No. 1).
Military Engineering, Vol. VII, 1934 (No. 1).
Manual of Artillery Survey, Part II, 1924 (No. 3).
Field Service Regulations, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 9).
Field Service Regulations, Vol. III, 1935 (No. 1).
Gun Drill for Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on
Marks III to VR Field Carriages, 1934 (No. 3).
Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery
Equipment, 1930 (No. 20).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20
Signals
572 **Royal Corps of Signals, Territorial Army—** A.O. 4
Re-designation of 206th Medium Artillery Signal 1937
Section.—His Majesty the King has been graciously
pleased to approve the following re-designation :—

<i>Old title</i>	<i>New title</i>
206th Medium Artillery Signal Section, Royal Corps of Signals, Terri- torial Army.	223rd Field Artillery Signal Section, Royal Corps of Signals, Territorial Army.

110
General
5080 **Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A, A.O. 5**
Army Act.—1. The Army Council have appointed the 1937
General Officer Commanding, British Forces in Palestine
and Trans-Jordan, to be a Superior Military Authority
under Section 57A of the Army Act.

2. Army Order 179 of 1932 is hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—January, 1937

A.O. 6 **Marriage Allowance.**—With reference to Allowance
1937 Regulations, 1930, paragraph 186, as the index figure for
the cost of living as published by the Ministry of Labour
was 51 on 1st January, 1937, the rates of marriage
allowance issued under the sliding scale in Allowance
Regulations, 1930, paragraph 188, for the marriage
allowance year, April, 1937, to March, 1938, will
continue to be those shown under the figure 50.

46
General
706

A.O. 7 **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to Allowance
1937 Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates
of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued
at home stations from 1st February, 1937, until further
orders :—

53
Gen. No.
2982

Command	For each ration
Aldershot	s. d. 1 7
Eastern	1 7
Northern	1 8
Northern Ireland District	1 7
Scottish	2 0
Southern	1 7
Western	1 8

2. Army Order 185 of 1936 will be *cancelled*, with
effect from the above date.

A.O. 8 **Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—51st Course.**—
1937 The following is a list of officers who attended the 51st
Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from
5th October to 19th December, 1936 :—

48
S.O.S.
410

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major T. J. Arnott	15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars.
Major B. E. Floyd, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major G. L. Kaye, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. J. R. M. Leslie, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. T. Baynham, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major L. B. Stansfeld	Royal Artillery.
Major E. G. Waller	Royal Artillery.
Major R. P. Gatehouse, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major N. C. Lang, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. M. Goldney	Royal Artillery.
Major G. P. Thomas, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. Hickey, M.C.	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—January, 1937

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 8 1937 <i>continued</i>
Major R. W. L. Fellowes, M.C. . .	Royal Artillery.	
Major E. L. Armitage, O.B.E. . .	Royal Artillery.	
Lieut.-Colonel E. F. Tickell, M.C. . .	Royal Engineers.	
Major H. P. W. Hutson, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Engineers.	
Major T. W. R. Haycraft . . .	Royal Engineers.	
Major E. H. Clifford, C.B.E., M.C. . .	Royal Engineers.	
Major J. Spottiswoode, M.C. . .	Royal Engineers.	
Major B. Swire, M.C. . .	Royal Engineers.	
Major B. T. Godfrey-Faussett, M.C. . .	Royal Engineers.	
Major A. R. Hildebrand . . .	Royal Engineers.	
Major T. B. Gravely . . .	Royal Corps of Signals.	
Major Sir Alexander B. G. Stanier, Bt., M.C.	Welsh Guards.	
Major R. C. G. Foster, M.C. . .	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Major J. H. Hardy, M.C. . .	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	
Major E. G. M. Buckley . . .	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Major F. V. C. Pereira . . .	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Major A. Weyman, M.C. . .	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Major F. Crawford, M.C. . .	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	
Major E. W. T. Agar, M.C. . .	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	
Major Hon. N. F. Somerset, D.S.O., M.C.	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Major E. L. G. Lawrence, D.S.O., M.C.	The Worcestershire Regiment.	
Major G. G. N. Lodge . . .	The East Surrey Regiment.	
Major C. E. C. Bartlett, M.C., A.M. . .	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	
Major N. Collins . . .	The Loyal Regiment.	
Major G. L. Blight . . .	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	
Major H. D. Weir . . .	Royal Marines.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. R. Chater, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Marines.	
Major J. H. M. Edye, D.S.O., M.C. . .	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	
Major D. W. Hunter-Blair . . .	The Gordon Highlanders.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. F. Morrogh, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major E. O. N. Custance . . .	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major J. T. Reckitt, M.C. . .	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major L. G. Humphreys . . .	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major H. A. Tapp, O.B.E., M.C., A.M.I.Mech.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major J. C. Collins . . .	Royal Army Medical Corps.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. G. Bruce, M.C.	6th Ghurka Rifles.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R. G. Williams.	19th Hyderabad Regiment.	
Major R. G. C. Prisk . . .	Australian Staff Corps.	
Major C. G. Ross, D.F.C. . .	South African Permanent Force.	
Major R. G. Borg . . .	The Royal Malta Artillery.	
Major P. Hennessey, D.S.O., M.C. . .	Royal Canadian Army Service Corps.	
Squadron Leader V. Croome . . .	Royal Air Force.	

Army Orders.—January, 1937

<u>A.O. 9</u> 1937	Advanced Certificate of the Royal Military School of Music.—Result of examination held at Kneller Hall on 23rd-26th November, 1936.—The undermentioned candidate passed in all subjects and qualified for " <i>p.s.m.</i> " :—	<u>43</u> <u>K H.</u> 172
-----------------------	--	---------------------------------

Rank and Name	Unit
Bandmaster (Warrant Officer, Class I) M. Roberts, L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.	10th Hussars.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

<u>A.O. 10</u> 1937	Physical Training, 1937.—1. This publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>26</u> <u>Manuals</u> 1632
------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

2. Army Order 120 of 1930 and the handbook notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

<u>A.O. 11</u> 1937	Ammunition Handbook for the Royal Army Service Corps, 1936.—1. The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>26</u> <u>Manuals</u> 1473
------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

2. Army Order 187 of 1931, and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

<u>A.O. 12</u> 1937	Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part I, 1933, Section 12, Calculator, Travel Correction, No. 1, Mk. I.—With reference to Army Order 183 of 1933, Section 12 of the above handbook has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>26</u> <u>Manuals</u> 1801
------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

Army Orders.—January, 1937

- | | |
|---|---|
| <div style="text-align: center;">28</div> <hr/> <div>Publications</div> <hr/> <div style="text-align: center;">3564</div> | <p>Handbook of the Locator, Sound, Mark III**, <u>A.O. 13</u>
 1937.—1. The above publication has been approved, <u>1937</u>
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
 2. Army Order 35 of 1930 and the handbook notified
 therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">57</div> <hr/> <div>Vocabulary</div> <hr/> <div style="text-align: center;">129</div> | <p>Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section <u>A.O. 14</u>
 1937
 Q 1.—1. With reference to Army Order 257 of 1929, a
 reprint of Section Q 1, S.A.A. and Machine Gun
 Ammunition, Shell Fuzes, Tubes, Primers, Fireworks
 (Explosives), of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
 Stores has been approved, and copies will shortly be
 issued to all concerned.
 2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
 prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
 for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
 1st March, 1937, at home and abroad.
 3. Section Q 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
 Stores promulgated by Army Order 257 of 1929 and
 amendments thereto, are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the
 above date.</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">57</div> <hr/> <div>Vocabulary</div> <hr/> <div style="text-align: center;">129</div> | <p>Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section T 1. <u>A.O. 15</u>
 1937
 —1. With reference to Army Order 257 of 1929,
 a reprint of Section T 1, Trench Warfare Ammunition,
 Demolition Explosives, Cordite in Bulk, Gunpowder,
 etc. (Explosives), of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
 Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be
 issued to all concerned.
 2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all
 prices previously published, or otherwise communicated,
 for the stores concerned, and will take effect from
 1st March, 1937, at home and abroad.
 3. Section T 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance
 Stores promulgated by Army Order 257 of 1929, and
 amendments thereto, are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the
 above date.</p> |
| <div style="text-align: center;">26</div> <hr/> <div>Manuals</div> <hr/> <div style="text-align: center;">1808</div> | <p>Tank Training, Vol. II, Part III, Pamphlet No. 5 <u>A.O. 16</u>
 (.5-in. Vickers Machine Gun, Mark V)—1937.— <u>1937</u>
 The above publication has been approved, and copies
 will shortly be issued to all concerned.</p> |

Army Orders.—January, 1937**A.O. 17**
1937**BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.****Military Publications**

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Civil Employment for Regular Soldiers, Guide to—1936..	0 7
Engineering, Field, Manual of, Vol. II (Royal Engineers) 1936	5 8
Peace Establishments, Part I. Regimental Establish- ments of the Regular Forces, 1936-37	5 3
Signal Training, Vol. II, Part II, Wireless, October, 1936	3 5
Sudan Almanac, 1937	1 0
Tank Training, Vol. II, Part III—	
Pamphlet No. 3. 5-inch Vickers Machine Gun, Marks IV and II, 1936	0 4½
Pamphlet No. 4. Machine Gun Mountings and Appurtenances for Use in Armoured Fighting Vehicles, November, 1936	0 4½
Trials by Court-Martial. Notes on Procedure, etc., in connection with—1936	0 4½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

- Army Form B 82-14, "Recorder's Form for Fall-of-Shot encoder." (In pads of 100.)
 Army Form B 82-15, "Recorders Form for Range (Bearing) Travel Recorder." (In pads of 100.)
 Army Form C 321, "Annual Return of Medical Inspections of Children in Army Schools."
 Army Form G 982c, "Voucher for Stores" (Chilwell). (Continuous stationery voucher in sets of 6.)

Copies of the above four forms will be indented for as required.

- Army Form G 1098 710, "Provisional War Equipment for a Mixed Tank Battalion."
 Army Form G 1098-722c, "Provisional War Equipment for a Divisional Petrol Company, R.A.S.C."
 Army Form G 1098-810, "Provisional War Equipment for a Light Aid Detachment, R.A.O.C."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1299-41, "Schedule of Particulars, A.O. 17
Motor and Control Gear." 1937

Army Form K 1299-42, "Schedule IIA (Unit Heaters) *continued*
of D.F.W. Specification No. 7).

Army Form K 1299-43, "Schedule VII. Schedule of
Deviations, D.F.W. Specification No. 7."

Army Form K 1299-44, "Schedule VIII. Information
and Price. Specification No. 7."

Copies of the above four forms will be indented for
as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and
copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 104-76, "Declaration to be made by
widow of a soldier or wife of a missing soldier in
support of claim to awards for herself and children."

Army Form B 104-88, "Notification to War Office of
particulars for report to Ministry of Pensions."

Army Form B 137, "Recruiting ; Quarterly Return and
Report on." (Issued to Officers i/c Recruiting
Zones.)

Army Form B 166, "Trade Qualification Sheet, Elec-
trician (R.E.) (Group A)."

Army Form D 469, "Declaration to be made by a man
on joining Reserve (Section A)."

Army Form E 501, "Attestation Paper, T.A. ;
4 years."

Army Form E 501A, "Notice Paper, T.A."

Copies of the above seven forms will be indented
for as required.

Army Form G 1098-782, "Provisional War Equipment
for a Mobile (Hygiene or Bacteriological) Lab-
oratory."

Army Form G 1098-772, "Provisional War Equipment
for a Field Ambulance (Mechanized)."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all
concerned.

Army Form O 1782, "Civilian Medical Practitioners ;
Contract." (Issued to Command Headquarters.)

Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—January, 1937

A.O. 17

1937
continued

Army Book cancelled

4. The following Army Book has been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Book 50, "Goods Ledger and Wagon Record, Military Railways."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form D 442A, "Container for documents of Reservists on Mobilization and of Soldiers of the T.A. on Embodiment."

Part 4. *Delete* Note oo.

Army Form I 1248-3, "For a Casualty Clearing Station," dated June, 1936. Amendment No. 1.

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field" :—

All Tables.

Under "General Instructions" *add* the following new paragraph—

"8A. *Army Books* 412 and 413.—One copy of Army Book 412 (M.T. Log-Book) is required for each "B" and R.A.S.C. vehicle (including motorcycles) authorized in War Establishments. One copy of Army Book 413 (Active Service Log-Book) is required for each "A" vehicle authorized in War Establishments. The necessary provision for the above two books is made in the Army Form G 1098 table of the unit concerned."

54

General

7783

-1, "A Cavalry Division or a Division" (dated April, 1935).

Page 19. *Delete* "Army Book 412" and detail.

Page 32. *Delete* Footnote "(d)".

-13, "R.A.S.C. Units" (dated August, 1932).

Page 5. *Delete* "Army Book 412" and details.

Page 14. *Delete* Footnote "(a)".

Army Orders.—January, 1937

-15, "R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Units" (dated January, A.O. 17
1934). 1937

Page 5. *Delete* "Army Book 412" and details.

continued

Page 18. *Delete* Footnote "(a)".

-16, "Medical Units" (dated December, 1929).

Page 3. Under "Regulations, etc." *add*—

" Aids to the Analysis of Food and Drugs (Moore and Partridge) ..										1(c)
- An Introduction to Practical Bacteriology (Mackie and McCartney) ..										1(c)
- Applied Bacteriology (Savage) ..										1(c)
- Entomology (Alcock) ..										1(c)
- Examination of Water Supplies (Thresh, Beale and Suckling) ..										1(c)
- The Chemist's Year Book (F. W. Atack) ..										1(c)
- War Office Handbook of Specifications for Supplies										1(c)"

Page 11. Under "Stationery—Paper" *add*—

" Labels, Manilla, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. x 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in., ptd. O.H.M.S., washed (tie-on) .. No.										72"
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----

Page 13. *For* present detail of "Penholders Universal" *substitute*—

" 6 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 6"

Page 14. Under "Stationery—Stores" *add*—

" Sealing Wax, B. sticks										5
- Seals, metal, brass, No. 2 No.										1"

Page 14. *Add* a new section "Drawing Materials."

Add a new sub-section "Paper" and *insert* thereunder—

" Drawing, cartridge, 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. x 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. sheets										12
- Sectional, foolscap, ruled 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. sheets										12
- Sectional, medium, ruled 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. x 17-in. sheets										12
- Tracing Paper, 30-in. yards										6"

Page 14. *Add* a new sub-section "Stores" and *insert* thereunder—

"	Erasers, rubber, draughtsmen's..	No.									2
-	Inks, Drawing, waterproof—										
	Black	bottles									1
	Brick Red	"									1
	Cobalt Blue	"									1
	Green, dark	"									1
	Violet	"									1
	Yellow	"									1
-	Pencils, coloured—										
	Blue No.										6
	Burnt Sienna "										6
	Green "										6
	Red "										6
	Yellow "										6
	Violets "										6
-	Pencils, drawing—										
	B No.										1
	2 B "										1
	H "										3
	2 H "										1
-	Pens, Ladies (card of 10 holders)	with two cards									1"

"(c) This book or a current text book in lieu will be supplied on mobilization."

-25, "General Headquarters (First Echelon)." (dated February, 1932).

Page 7. Delete " Army Book 412 " and detail.

Page 19. *Delete* footnote "(b)".

-28, " Headquarters of a Corps " (dated July, 1935).

Page 19. Delete "Army Book 412" and details.

Page 32. *Delete footnote "(b)".*

-29, " Headquarters of Lines of Communication Area " (dated October, 1931).

Page 4. Delete " Army Book 412 " and detail.

Page 11. *Delete footnote "(a)".*

-31A, "Headquarters of Services" (dated August, 1933).

Page 7. Delete " Army Book 412 " and detail.

Page 27. *Delete footnote "(a)".*

-32, "Headquarters of Lines of Communication Sub-Area or Base Sub-Area" (dated July, 1931). **A.O. 17**
1937
continued

Page 6. *Delete* "Army Book 412" and details.
Page 19. *Delete* footnote "(a)".

-49, "A Motor Ambulance Convoy" (dated January, 1934).

Page 4. *Delete* "Army Book 412" and detail.
Page 8. *Delete* footnote "(a)".

-51, "A R.A.S.C. Company, Tank Brigade" (dated July, 1936).

Page 4. *Delete* "Army Book 412" and detail.
Page 10. *Delete* footnote "(a)".

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-543, "For a Field Brigade, R.A. (mechanized)," dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 6.

-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 5.

-581, "For a Field Squadron, R.E.," dated September, 1936. Amendment No. 1.

-583, "For a Field Park Company, R.E.," dated August, 1936. Amendment No. 1.

-584, "For an Army Troops Company, R.E.," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 7.

-589, "For an Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, R.E.," dated February, 1934. Amendment No. 4.

-611, "For a G.H.Q., Field Survey Company, R.E.," dated June, 1935. Amendments No. 3.

-612, "For a Corps Field Survey Company, R.E.," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 7.

-664, "For Corps Signals," dated August, 1936. Amendment No. 1.

-667, "For a Mechanized Cable Section (R. Signals)," dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 2.

-776, "For General Hospitals," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 7.

-807, "For Headquarters, Base Ammunition Depot and Ammunition Railhead," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 7 (New Series).

-807A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ammunition Depot," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).

Army Orders.—January, 1937

Errata.—Army Order 242 of 1936. *Delete paragraph 2 and substitute—*

2. The edition notified in Army Order 21 of 1930, is hereby *cancelled*.

Army Order 245 of 1936. Paragraph 4. Line 4. *For Army Form B 248 substitute Army Form B 268.*

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



MAY 1 1937

ARMY ORDERS,

February, 1937

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1937

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
18	Pay and Non-Effective Awards of certain Native Personnel Employed in the Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery, Hong Kong, and in a Fortress Company, Royal Engineers, Malaya	3
19	Duke of York's Royal Military School	4
20	Pay	4

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

21	Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments ...	4
----	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

22	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

23	Head-dress, R.E. Band... ..	6
24	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)—Organization and Nomenclature	6
25	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—February, 1937

Army Order Number		PAGE
26	Staff College Camberley—List of Graduates	8
27	The Imperial Defence College—10th Course	9
28	Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover... ..	10
29	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich	10
30	Re-naming of Bulford, Perham Down and Larkhill Camps	10
31	Change in Title—Floriana Barracks, Malta	10
32	Officers Training Corps—Formation of new Contingent	10
33	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.... ..	11

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

34	Remount Manual (War), 1937	11
35	Handbook for the Tanks, Light, Marks II, IIA, IIB, III, IV, V and VI, Land Service, 1937	11
36	Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range- Finders, Part I, 1933, Section 31, Directors No. 6, Marks I, I* and II, and No. 6A, Marks I, I*, II and III	11
37	Regulations for the Staff College, Camberley, 1937...	11
38	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Q 2...	12
39	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section T 2...	12
40	Range Table for '303-inch Vickers Machine Gun, 1937	12

41	Books, Forms, etc.	13
----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	17
Appendices to Army Order 25	18

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 18
1937

Pay and Non-Effective Awards of certain Native Personnel Employed in the Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery, Hong Kong, and in a Fortress Company, Royal Engineers, Malaya.

GEORGE R.I.

30
Artillery
v342

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to employ unskilled native personnel in Hong Kong to assist in the manning of Coast Defence Armaments, and to form experimentally at Malaya a Fortress Company of Our Royal Engineers from non-European personnel enlisted locally ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that, with effect from 1st April, 1937, the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd
day of February, 1937, in the 1st year of
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 146 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—February, 1937

A.O. 19
1937

Duke of York's Royal Military School GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to discontinue the admission of boys on payment of fees to the Duke of York's Royal Military School ;

43
D.Y.S.
180

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 23rd June, 1927.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 22nd day of February, 1937, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER.

SCHEDULE

Delete paragraph 11A (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 19th December, 1932).*

43
D.Y.S.
180

* Army Order 217 of 1932.

A.O. 20
1937

Pay

A Royal Warrant, dated 22nd February, 1937, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 147) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regula-
tions
1948

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 21
1937

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936— Amendments

An Order, dated 22nd February, 1937, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, (Amendments No. 2) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

43
A.A.
523

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**A.O. 22**
1937**List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—**

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 16).
- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 148).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 124).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 46).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 3).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 66).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (Nos. 48 and 49).
- Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 4).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 46).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 34).
- Instructions relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 12).
- Handbook of Specification for Supplies, 1930 (No. 14).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 55).
- Army Vocational Training, 1935 (No. 7).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 16).
- Handbook of the Lamp, Searchlight H.C.D. 90-cm., Marks I and I*, 1936 (No. 1).
- Handbook of the Projector, A.A. 90-cm. Mark III and III*, 1935 (No. 2).
- Handbook of the Projector, A.A. 90-cm. Mark VI, 1936 (No. 1).
- Drill for Coast Artillery Range-Finders, 1932 (No. 3).
- Military Engineering—
 - Vol. III, Part I, 1934 (No. 1).
 - Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 2, 1934 (No. 2).
 - Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3, 1934 (No. 1).
 - Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5, 1935 (No. 2).
 - Vol. IV, 1934 (No. 2).
- Defence against Gas, 1935 (No. 1).
- Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931 (No. 12).
- Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1932 (No. 3).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 29).

Army Orders.—February, 1937

<u>A.O. 22</u> 1937 <i>continued</i>	Tank Training. Vol. II, Part III, Pamphlet No. 4, 1936 (No. 1). Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1936 (Part I) (No. 1). Equipment Regulations— Part 1, 1932 (No. 16). Part 2— Section I 1930 (No. 20). Section III, 1933 (No. 9). Sections IV, IVA, IVB and IVC, 1935 (No. 3). Part 3, 1935 (No. 5). Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores— Votes 5 and 8 (No. 42). Vote 9 (No. 45).
--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

<u>A.O. 23</u> 1937	Head-dress, R.E. Band.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the head-dress of the R.E. band being changed from the bearskin to the bushy.	54 <u>Engineers</u> 3309
<u>A.O. 24</u> 1937	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)—Organization and Nomenclature.—1. His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve the formation of the 371st Field Battery, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army). 2. This unit will be brigaded in the 54th (West Highland) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).	20 <u>Artillery</u> 5110
<u>A.O. 25</u> 1937	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.—1. In order to conform with a revised system of accounting which is to be introduced in regimental pay offices in the course of the year 1937 and under which the "account period" for making up soldiers' pay accounts will be a varying period of four or five weeks (according to the number of pay days (Fridays) in the calendar month), it has been decided that weekly rates of clothing allowance shall be adopted instead of monthly rates, with effect from 1st April, 1937, except in the case of civilian employees, for whom monthly rates of allowances will continue to operate.	51 <u>General</u> 6800

2. The rates of clothing allowance and of grants for the provision and upkeep of clothing for soldiers and certain civilian employees in force on or after 1st April, 1937, will, in consequence of amendments as from that date to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1936, be as shown in the appendices to this Army Order. The rates shown will remain in force until further notice.

A.O. 25
1937
continued

3. The credit of clothing allowance for any account period will normally consist of four or five weeks' allowance at the weekly rate according to the number of weeks in the account period.

4. In the assessment of clothing allowance admissible for periods other than a complete account period, credits or deductions of clothing allowance, instead of being calculated as hitherto on the basis of one-thirtieth of the monthly rate in respect of each day, will from 1st April, 1937, be calculated as follows :—

(a) Periods of less than a complete week.—At one-seventh of the weekly rate in respect of each day.

(b) Periods of more than a complete week.—At the appropriate weekly rate for the number of complete weeks in the period, with an addition in respect of each additional odd day at one-seventh of the weekly rate.

5. Detailed amendments to Clothing Regulations, 1936, Chapter VII, are in course of preparation. Pending publication of these amendments, the regulations in Chapter VII, so far as clothing allowance is concerned, will remain in operation, except as otherwise provided in this Army Order, and subject to "account period of four or five weeks" being read in place of "month", as applicable.

6. In any case of doubt or difficulty in interpreting this Army Order reference should be made to the War Office.

7. Clothing allowance credited in respect of any account period will not be issued before the last day of that period.

8. Separate instructions regarding the issue of kit allowance will be published at an early date.

9. Army Order 32 of 1936 is *cancelled* with effect from 1st April, 1937.

Army Orders.—February, 1937

A.O. 26 Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates—
1937 A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who graduated at the Staff College at the course which ended on 19th December, 1936, is given below :—

43

S.C.

5316

Rank and Name	Corps
Major R. A. F. Thorp	Life Guards.
Captain C. F. Keightley	5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
Captain A. F. Fisher	12th Lancers.
Captain M. B. Jennings	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. Aucott	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. H. Clayton	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. S. B. Gaffney	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. B. Molesworth	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. N. Shoosmith	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. J. G. Dalton	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. A. L. Dunphie	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. R. D. Serjeant	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. K. Bourne	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. F. E. Armstrong	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. M. Whitcombe	Royal Engineers.
Captain L. F. R. Kenyon	Royal Engineers.
Captain S. Lamplugh	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. E. C. McCandlish	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. E. Holloway, M.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Captain L. R. C. Watson	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major J. C. Haydon	Irish Guards.
Captain G. Ilderton	The Royal Scots.
Captain J. Y. Whitfield	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant J. G. Nicholson	The Buffs.
Captain E. N. M. Jones	The King's Regiment.
Captain E. L. Bols	The King's Regiment.
Captain D. Stansby	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
Captain F. W. de Guingand	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain H. H. Goss	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain E. C. Pepper	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Captain G. F. H. Stayner	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Captain G. W. Eden	The Green Howards.
Captain L. O. Lyne	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Captain H. P. Mackley	The Cameronians.
Captain F. R. Armitage	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Captain R. H. Bower	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain S. R. Hunt	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain T. S. Airey	The Durham Light Infantry.
Captain A. T. Wilson Brand	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain G. H. Hunt	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain E. N. Clarke	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain W. S. Clarke	Royal Tank Corps.
Captain N. W. Duncan	Royal Tank Corps.

Army Orders.—February, 1937

Rank and Name	Corps	A.O. 26 1937
		<i>continued</i>
Captain A. F. Somerset	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Captain F. D. K. Simmance	8th Punjab Regiment.	
Major B. R. Godley	9th Jat Regiment.	
Captain G. L. Tarver	10th Baluch Regiment.	
Captain E. J. Denholm-Young..	13th Frontier Force Rifles.	
Major W. D. A. Lentaigne	4th P.W.O. Gurkha Rifles.	
Major O. K. Steveney	9th Gurkha Rifles.	
Captain S. H. J. Woulfe-Flanagan	Royal Indian Army Service Corps	
Captain H. V. S. Muller	Royal Indian Army Service Corps.	
Captain K. G. McCullagh	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.	
Captain R. F. L. Keller	Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.	
Captain C. B. Dawkins	Australian Staff Corps.	
Captain A. W. Riordan	Australian Staff Corps.	
Captain D. T. Maxwell	New Zealand Staff Corps.	

The following officers attended the above course :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Commander G. C. P. Menzies	Royal Navy.
Commander P. V. McLaughlin..	Royal Navy.
Squadron Leader W. Elliot, D.F.C. ..	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader M. Moore, O.B.E. ..	Royal Air Force.

43

Miscellaneous

5822

The Imperial Defence College, London—10th Course.—The following officers completed the 10th Course at the Imperial Defence College, which terminated on 18th January, 1937 :—

A.O. 27
1937

Rank and Name	Unit
Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. Martin, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel O. M. Lund, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. West, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel S. W. Kirby, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel N. M. S. Irwin, D.S.O., M.C.	The Border Regiment.
Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. Malden ..	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Colonel R. D. Inskip, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Indian Army.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. B. Henderson	11th Sikh Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel M. A. Pope, M.C.	Royal Canadian Engineers.

Army Orders.—February, 1937

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| <u>A.O. 28</u>
<u>1937</u> | Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover.—The undermentioned officer completed a course at the Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover, from 21st January to 18th December, 1936 :— | 43
<u>R.A.F.</u>
283 |
| | Captain and Brevet Major C. P. Warren, M.C.,
The Rifle Brigade. | |
| <u>A.O. 29</u>
<u>1937</u> | Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich, from 14th January to 18th December, 1936 :— | 43
<u>Miscellaneous</u>
5827 |
| | Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel D. S. Davidson, D.S.O., M.C., The Royal Scots Fusiliers. | |
| | Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. C. Bucknall, M.C., The Middlesex Regiment. | |
| <u>A.O. 30</u>
<u>1937</u> | Re-naming of Bulford, Perham Down and Larkhill Camps.—1. Approval has been given for the re-naming of the above camps as follows :— | 32
<u>Postal</u>
436 |
| | “Bulford Camp” to be re-named “Bulford Barracks”. | |
| | “Perham Down Camp” to be re-named “Perham Down”. | |
| | “Larkhill Camp” to be re-named “Larkhill”. | |
| | 2. The new titles will be used in all future references to these stations. | |
| <u>A.O. 31</u>
<u>1937</u> | Change in Title.—Floriana Barracks, Malta.—1. Approval has been given for Floriana Barracks, Malta, to be re-named “Lintorn Barracks”. | 118
<u>Abroad</u>
3787 |
| | 2. The new title will be used in all future references to these barracks. | |
| <u>A.O. 32</u>
<u>1937</u> | Officers Training Corps—Formation of new Contingent.—The formation of a contingent of the Senior Division, Officers Training Corps, by the undermentioned university has been approved with effect from 28th November, 1936 :— | 10
<u>U</u>
29 |
| | University College, Exeter. | |

68 General 6441	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 33 1937
-----------------------	---	-------------------------------

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

116 General 7317	Remount Manual (War), 1937. —A revised edition of the above manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 34 1937
------------------------	--	-------------------------------

Army Order 325 of 1923 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

57 Tanks 1643	Handbook for the Tanks, Light, Marks II, II_A, II_B, III, IV, V and VI, Land Service, 1937. —The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 35 1937
---------------------	--	-------------------------------

26 Publications 3382	Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part I, 1933, Section 31. Directors, No. 6, Marks I, I* and II, and No. 6A, Marks I, I*, II and III. —With reference to Army Order 183 of 1933, Section 31 of the above-named handbook has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 36 1937
----------------------------	---	-------------------------------

43 S.C. 5283	Regulations for the Staff College, Camberley, 1937. —1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 37 1937
--------------------	--	-------------------------------

2. The regulations will be applicable to the 1938 examination for admission to the Staff College.

3. Army Order 34 of 1930 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—February, 1937

A.O. 38 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Q 2. 1937

57
Vocabu-
lary
157

—1. With reference to Army Order 257 of 1929, a reprint of Section Q 2, S.A.A. and Machine Gun Ammunition, Shell Fuzes, Tubes, Primers, Fireworks (Non-Explosives) and Empty Packages, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st April, 1937, at home and abroad.

3. Section Q 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 257 of 1929 and amendments thereto are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 39 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section 1937 T 2.—1. With reference to Army Order 257 of 1929, a

57
Vocabu-
lary
159

reprint of Section T 2, Trench Warfare, Ammunition, Demolition Explosives, Cordite in Bulk, Gunpowder, etc. (Non-Explosives) and Empty Packages, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st April, 1937, at home and abroad.

3. Section T 2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 257 of 1929 and amendments thereto are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 40 Range Table for .303-inch Vickers Machine 1937 Gun, 1937.—1. The above publication has been

26
Manuals
1616

approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Range Table for .303-inch Vickers Machine Gun, 1931, is hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 41
1937

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Air Survey Committee Report No. 2, 1935	3 0
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1936	0 9
Health of the Army, Report for year 1935, Vol LXXI	2 3
Physical Examination of Recruits and the Discharge of Recruits with less than six months' service, considered unfit on Medical Grounds, Instructions for ; December, 1936	0 4½
G.D. Specification, Textiles and Clothing—T.C. 21—1936— Drawers, various	0 1
G.D. Specification, Textiles and Clothing—T.C. 25—1936— Underclothing, Cellular	0 1½
Tank Training, Vol. II, Part III—Pamphlet No. 1, Ordnance Q.F. 3-pdr. 2-cwt., Marks I and II Guns and Ordnance Q.F. 3'7-inch, Mark I Mortar, November, 1936	0 9
Tank Training, Vol. II, Part III—Pamphlet No. 2, 303-inch Vickers M.Gs., Marks VI, IVA, IVB and I, November, 1936	2 3
Territorial Army (including Territorial Army Reserve) and County Associations, Regulations for, 1936	1 11

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Form and Army Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 82-16, "Recorders Form for Inclination Officer's or Dumaresq Recorder" (in pads of 100).

Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Book 82, "Record of Medical Inspection of Children in Army Schools".

Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 104-77, "Declaration to be made by the Guardian of the motherless child or children of a deceased or missing soldier in support of a claim to an Award".

Army Orders.—February, 1937

A.O. 41 Army Form B 2081, "Particulars of N.C.O. or Man of
1937 the Regular Army applying for Combatant Commission
continued as Second Lieutenant".

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form E 505, "Return of Guns, Carriages, etc., on charge of Units (Annual)".

Army Form G 1098-508, "Provisional War Equipment for Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade (Mechanized)".

Army Form G 1098-513, "Provisional War Equipment for Headquarters, Corps Troops Engineers".

Army Form G 1098-531, "Provisional War Equipment for a Cavalry Regiment (Horsed)".

Army Form G 1098-808, "Provisional War Equipment. Arms, Accoutrements, etc., for Reservists R.A.O.C.".

Copies of the above five forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form K 1299-30, "D.F.W. Specification No. 12, Electric Light and Bell Fittings".

Army Form K 2422, "Construction Account ; Engineer Services (*with inside sheet*)".

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1727A, "Family Remittance Form" (Books of 50 in duplicate).

This form replaces Army Forms O 1727A and O 1727B and is for use on active service.

Copies will be indented for to replace those of Army Forms O 1727A and O 1727B now held by units in their field stationery boxes.

Army Form W 3006, "Message Form (Daily Strength State)" (Books of 100).

Copies will be indented for to replace those now held by units in their field stationery boxes.

Army Book 327, "Recruiters Pocket Note Book".

Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled**A.O. 41**
1937
continued

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 104-106, "Pensions for wives of missing men". Declaration.

Army Form B 104-107, "Pensions for motherless children of missing men". Declaration.

Amendment to Army Form

5. The following Army Form will be amended :—

Army Form I 1248-1, "For General Hospitals (600 and 1,200 beds)", dated June, 1936. Amendment No. 1.

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Amendments to Army Forms G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-622, "For Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group, R.E. and a Railway Operating Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 7

-623, "For a Railway Construction and Operating Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 7.

-624, "For a Railway Construction Company, R.E.," dated November, 1933. Amendment No. 7.

-625, "For a Railway Survey Company, R.E.," dated April, 1936. Amendment No. 1.

-626, "For Headquarters of a Railway Stores Group, R.E., and a Railway Stores Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 6.

-627, "For a Railway Workshop Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 5.

-629, "For Headquarters and One Dock Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 7.

-721, "For a Cavalry Divisional Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

-721A, "For a Cavalry Divisional Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).

Army Orders.—February, 1937

- A.O. 41** -721B, "For a Cavalry Divisional Supply Company, R.A.S.C., dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
1937
continued
- 722, "For a Divisional Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 722A, "For a Divisional Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 722B, "For a Divisional Supply Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 723, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Cavalry Division," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 724, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Division," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 725, "For a Corps Troops Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C., dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 725A, "For a Corps Troops Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 725B, "For a Corps Troops Supply Company, R.A.S.C.," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 725C, "For a Corps Troops Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 726, "For a R.A.S.C. Company, Tank Brigade," dated December, 1934. Amendment No. 2.
- 727, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Tank Brigade," dated December, 1934. Amendment No. 2.
- 730, "For a Reserve M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 731, "For an Ambulance Car Company, R.A.S.C.," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 734, "For M.T. Vehicle Reception Depot, R.A.S.C.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 735, "For a G.H.Q. Troops Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C." dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 736, "For a Base M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "H. J. Greedy". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, sweeping "Z" at the end.

Army Orders.—February, 1937

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 25 OF 1937

TABLE OF RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Alder-shot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards, and R. Tank Corps Band),

(1) Home and Mediterranean Stations

Service (1)	Home stations		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta and Palestine	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)
Weekly rates				
1. Mounted services—	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	3 4½	3 3½	3 0½	3 0
(b) Other ranks	2 10½	2 9½	2 10	2 ½
2. Dismounted services (ex- cept as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	3 4½	3 3½	3 1½	3 1
(b) Other ranks	2 10	2 9	2 9	2 8½
3. Kilted services (except as shown below)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	3 3½	..	3 3½
(b) Other ranks	3 0	2 11	3 0½	2 11½
4. Trewed services—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	3 5½	..	3 1½
(b) Other ranks	2 11½	2 10½	2 10	2 9½
5. Pipe-majors and pipers of Cameronians and H.L.I. ..	3 1½	3 0½	3 1½	3 0½
6. Pipe-majors of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch ..	..	3 0½	..	3 1
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. S. Fus.	3 0½	2 11½	3 0½	2 11½
8. Pipers of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	3 0½	2 11½	3 0½	3 0
9. Pipe-majors and pipers of Inniskilling Fus. and R. Ir. Fus.	3 1½	3 0½	3 0½	2 11½
10. R. Tank Corps—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	3 5½	3 4	3 2½	3 1½
(b) Other ranks	2 10½	2 9½	2 9½	2 8½
11. Royal Malta Artillery—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	3 3½	..	1 4½
(b) Other ranks	2 10	2 9	1 0½	0 11½
12. Royal Engineers (Maltese Section)—				
(a) Warrant officers, Class I	..	..	..	1 4½
(b) Other ranks	..	..	1 0½	0 11½

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 1d. weekly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional ½d. weekly.

Note 2.—The rate of allowance issuable to students of all arms at the Royal Military School of Music will be 2s. 9d. weekly.

Note 3.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, will be reduced by 2½d. weekly whilst the men are so employed.

(11) Other Stations Abroad

Service.	Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore		Bermuda		Hong Kong and the Sudan		Shanghai		Tientsin	
	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate	Overall rate	Non- Overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Weekly rates										
European personnel, all services—										
(a) Warrant officers, Class I..	2 10	2 9½	3 0½	2 11½	3 2½	3 1½	3 3½	3 2½	3 2½	3 1½
(b) Other ranks ..	2 7½	2 7	2 8½	2 7½	2 9½	2 8½	2 10½	2 9½	2 10	2 9½
2. Non-European personnel—										
(a) Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.—										
Officers—										
(i) Mohammedans ..	..	1 0½	..	..	..	1 0½	..	..	..	..
(ii) Sikhs ..	..	0 11½	..	..	..	0 11½	..	..	..	..
Havildar-majors and havildars—										
(iii) Mountain batteries ..	..	..	..	..	0 11	0 10½	..	..	..	..
(iv) Other ..	0 10½	0 9½	..	..	0 10½	0 10	..	..	..	..
Other ranks—										
(v) Mountain batteries ..	..	..	..	..	0 9½	0 9	..	..	..	..
(vi) Other ..	0 9½	0 8½	..	..	0 9½	0 8½	..	..	..	..
(b) Royal Engineers, all ranks ..	..	..	..	..	0 10	0 9½	..	..	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 1d. weekly, and warrant officers, Class II and non-commissioned officers an additional ½d. weekly.

Note 2.—Mohammedan havildar majors and havildars at Singapore will receive an additional ½d. weekly.

Note 3.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (2) and (6) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

Army Orders.—February, 1937

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments	Life Guards	Royal Horse Guards
(1)	(2)	(3)
	Weekly rates	
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Regimental corporal-major	5 11	5 4½
Farrier corporal-major	5 5½	5 4½
Regimental quarter-master-corporal	5 6½	5 0½
Saddler quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quarter-master-corporal)		
Farrier quarter-master-corporal	5 1½	5 0½
Squadron corporal-major	5 6½	5 0½
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics	5 2½	4 7½
Squadron quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron quarter-master-corporal)		
Saddler staff-corporal	4 8½	4 7½
Farrier staff-corporal	5 7½	5 1½
Trumpet-major		
Band-corporal-of-horse		
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	4 7½	4 6½
Saddler-corporal-of-horse	5 1½	4 6½
Corporal-of-horse		
Corporal		
Lance-corporal	4 8	4 2
Bandsman	5 4½	4 8½
Trumpeter		
Trooper		
	4 8	4 2

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the rates shown in this section will be reduced by 1d. a week.

NOTE 2.—The rates shown in this section will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted services in Section A of this appendix.

21

Army Orders.—February, 1937

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—*See Note*)

ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH

ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND

ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. Bands		R.E. Band (4)	R. Tank Corps Band (5)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)		
Weekly rates				
	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>
Bandmaster	4 4	..	..	4 0½
Band serjeant	3 6	3 7½	3 11½	3 4½
Bandsman (<i>see Note</i>)	3 0	3 7½	3 8½	3 4½

Note 1.—Boys of the R.A. Band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this section, but at the rates shown for mounted services in Section A of this appendix.

Note 2.—Boys of the R.A. Band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the rates shown in this section will be admissible.

Note 3.—The rates shown in this section for bandsmen of the R.E. Band will also apply to boys of the band.

Army Orders.—February, 1937

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Home stations (2)	Abroad (3)
Weekly rates		
	s. d.	s. d.
Regimental serjeant-major.. .. .	5 6½	2 10½
Superintending clerk	5 6½	..
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	5 6½	2 10½
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as quarter-master-serjeant.. .. .	5 6½	2 10½
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry ..	5 6½	..
Company serjeant-major	5 6½	2 10½
Company quarter-master-serjeant	4 9½	2 9½
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant..	5 4½	2 10
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant ..	5 4½	2 10
Band serjeant	5 10	..
Drum-major	8 6½	2 10
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	4 11½	..
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	4 3½	3 0½
Serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	4 9½	2 9½
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	5 8½	2 8½
Lance-serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	4 2	2 8½
Band corporal	5 3½	..
Corporal clothed as drummer	5 9½	2 9½
Corporal (<i>see</i> Note 2)	4 3	2 9½
Lance-corporal	4 3	2 9½
Bandsman	5 3½	..
Timebeater	5 9½	..
Drummer	5 9½	2 9½
Piper, Scots Guards	3 9½	..
Piper, Irish Guards	3 10	3 0½
Guardsmen	4 3	2 9½

Note 1.—Except in the case of the serjeant-major at the Royal Military School of Music and of non-commissioned officers employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this section will not apply to men employed at home stations otherwise than with their units; such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted other ranks in Section A of this appendix.

Note 2.—While employed at home stations on recruiting duties, serjeants will receive an extra allowance of 4d. weekly, and lance-serjeants and corporals 3½d. weekly.

Note 3.—In the case of personnel below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, or employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this section will be reduced by 1d. a week at home stations and by ½d. a week at stations abroad. Serjeants and lance-serjeants of support companies will receive an additional 1d. a week at home stations and ½d. a week at stations abroad.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the rates shown in this section will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this appendix.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(i) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad*

	Monthly rates.			Monthly rates.	
	s.	d.		s.	d.
Master of sea-going vessel ..	4	0	Chief stoker	3	11
Other masters	3	10	Leading stoker	2	3
Mate	3	8	Stoker	1	11
1st engineer	4	5	Seaman (A.B. or ordinary) ..	1	11
2nd engineer	4	3	Boy		
3rd engineer	4	1			

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School and Queen Victoria School*

Appointment (1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
	Monthly rates	
	s. d.	s. d.
Serjeant-major	9 1	8 0
Bandmaster	9 4	..
Quarter-master-serjeant	9 4	7 4
Company serjeant-major	5 10	..
Physical training instructor	..	8 2
Hospital serjeant	..	7 6
Band serjeant	..	..
Pipe-major	5 10	..
Serjeant tailor		
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant)		

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

	Monthly rates
	s. d.
Serjeant-major	11 2
Quarter-master-serjeant	10 8
Quarter-master-serjeant (messenger)	9 0
Quarter-master-serjeant (master cook)	6 11
Quarter-master-serjeant (hospital serjeant)	5 6
Assistant master cook	6 11
Constable	5 6
Cook	6 11
Fatiguesman	4 1
Fatigue serjeant	5 6
Fireman	8 8
Infirmery orderly	6 11
Park-keeper	5 6
Police serjeant	
Storeman	
Wardmaster	

Army Orders.—February, 1937

							Monthly rates
							s. d.
(iv) Other Employees at Home Stations							
Barrack warden	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 4
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6
Men clothed to messengers' scale—							
(a) Blue clothing (<i>see Note</i>)	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 0
(b) Grey clothing	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 10
Men clothed to grooms' scale	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 0
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—							
(a) With second suit, blue	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 9
(b) With second suit, grey	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 1
Men clothed to estate warders' scale	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 7
Men clothed to cooks' scale	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 3
Army recruiter—							
(a) Highland zone	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 2
(b) Lowland zone	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 8
(c) Other zones	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 9
War Department Constabulary—							
(a) Superintendent	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 7
(b) Supervising ranks	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 3
(c) Station serjeant and serjeant (other than detective serjeant)	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 5
(d) Constable	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 5
Wharfingers, Woolwich Arsenal and S.R.D., Deptford	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 3

Note.—The rate issuable to the Inspector of Fire Police at the R.A.O.C. Depot, Hereford, will be 3s. 2d. monthly.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 25 OF 1937

ALLOWANCES AND GRANTS FOR RECRUITS, MEN FOR DISCHARGE, ETC. (*see Clothing Regulations*).

Recruits—							£ s. d.
For provision of gymnastic kit, maximum in respect of each recruit	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 5 6
Kit allowance.—Separate instructions will be issued at an early date.							
Soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, annual maximum in respect of each man	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 9 0
Plain clothes allowances—							
Non-European officers, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 17 6
Warrant officers, Classes I and II	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 17 6
N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 10 0
Other ranks	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 7 6

APPENDIX III TO ARMY ORDER 25 OF 1937

MAXIMUM ANNUAL ALLOWANCES FOR PROVISION, UPKEEP, ETC.,
OF CLOTHING FOR CERTAIN CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES (*see* Clothing
Regulations).

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats— £ s. d.

(a) Jean coats with tails, maximum for each coat on charge	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	0
(b) Jean coats without tails	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0

Maximum in
respect of
each
employee.

Bermuda—							£	s.	d.
Crews of War Department vessels	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0
Range wardens	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0
R.A.S.C. H.T. Drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0

Ceylon—

Office keepers	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	19	0
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	19	0
Watchers	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	19	0
Driver of motor ambulance	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	19	0

Egypt—

Drivers (H.T.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0
Ghaffirs (other than registered ghaffirs, Abbassia)	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0
Senior range wardens	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0
Native orderlies (messengers) at Headquarters, Cairo	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0

Gibraltar—

Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0

Hong Kong—

Asiatic hospital attendants	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0
Chinese bakers	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0
Watchmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0
Water transport employees	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0

Jamaica—

Ambulance driver	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	0
Boats' crews	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	7	0
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0
Range wardens	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0

Malta—

Crews of War Department vessels	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0
Office keepers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0
Range wardens	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	0

Mauritius—

Bakers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0
Muleteers, R.A.S.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0
Transport lorry driver	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	0
Watchmen, R.A.O.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	17	0

Army Orders—February, 1937

										Maximum in respect of each employee. £ s. d.
Singapore—										
Boats' crews	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 1 0
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 17 0
Drivers of W.D. motor vehicles	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 1 0
Jagas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	36'00 dollars
										£ s. d.
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 1 0
Policemen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 1 0
Tientsin—										
Chinese bakers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 17 0
Hospital attendants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 17 0
Messengers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 17 0
Transport drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 9 0

MAY 28 1937

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS,

March, 1937

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st March, 1937

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1937

Army Order Number		PAGE
42	Formation of Two Additional Regular Battalions of Infantry of the Line	3
43	Kit Allowance for Recruits	3
44	Future Organization of Vocational Training	6

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

45	Provision of Suppers for Soldiers and Addition at Home of Butter to the Army Ration	8
46	Pay of Aides-de-Camp to the King	9
47	Technical Maintenance Officers, Royal Corps of Signals	9

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

(C 25228)

APR 24 1937

Army Orders.—March, 1937

Army Order Number		PAGE
48	Pensions of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses	10
49	Revision of the Establishment, Grading and Rates of Remuneration of Certain of the Staff of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea	10
50	Pay	11

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

51	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	11
----	--	----

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

52	Royal Corps of Signals, Territorial Army—Re-Designation of 46th (North Midland) Divisional Signals on Conversion to the North Midland Corps Signals	12
53	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments	12
54	Formation of Territorial Army Units in Northern Ireland	13
55	Compilation of Regular Soldiers' Pay Accounts by Periods of Four or Five Weeks	13
56	Fuel and Light Allowances	15
57	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 65th Short Course	16
58	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates	17

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

59	Peace Establishments, Part II, 1936-37	17
60	Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlets Nos. 2, 3, 6, 11, 12 and 13	17
61	Regulations for the Officer Cadet Reserve, 1937	18
62	Notes on Concealment and Camouflage, 1936	18
63	Books, Forms, etc.	18

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	22
Erratum	23

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of March.

20 Infantry 2485	Formation of Two Additional Regular Battalions of Infantry of the Line.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the re-formation of the 2nd Battalion, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, and the re-constitution of The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's) as a regiment to include two regular battalions, to be designated, respectively, 1st Battalion and 2nd Battalion, The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's).	A.O. 42 1937
--	--	--

Detailed instructions regarding the procedure to be adopted and the date from which the foregoing decision will have effect will be issued to all concerned in due course. In the meantime The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers and The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's) will continue to constitute one corps, as laid down in the Schedule to Army Order 49 of 1926.

30 General 8954	Kit Allowance for Recruits.—1. With reference to Clothing Regulations, 1936, Chapter VII, it has been decided that the rate of kit allowance issuable to soldiers of the Regular Army (excluding native soldiers of local forces) in their first 12 months' service shall be increased with effect from 1st April, 1937, and in addition shall be credited with effect from the date of enlistment.	A.O. 43 1937
---	---	--

The kit allowance after 1st April, 1937, will be assessed at weekly (instead of monthly) rates (*see* Army Order 25 of 1937). The rate of kit allowance will be 1s. 3½d. a week for 26 weeks and 1s. 7½d. a week for the remaining 26 weeks of the first 12 months' service. The new conditions will be applied as laid down in the following paragraphs. Clothing Regulations, 1936, Chapter VII, will be regarded as modified accordingly pending the publication of detailed amendments.

2. *Men enlisting on or after 1st April, 1937.*

(a) Kit allowance will be credited with effect from and including the day of enlistment.

Army Orders.—March, 1937

A.O. 43 (b) The first credit at the rate of 1s. 3½d. a week will
 1937 be made in the account period in which enlistment
continued occurs and will be calculated in the manner shown in paragraph 4 below.

(c) Thereafter the allowance will be credited at the beginning of each account period at the rate of 1s. 3½d. a week until and including the week which contains the 26th Friday following enlistment.

(d) Further instructions regarding subsequent procedure and the adjustment of the final credit of kit allowance will be included in the amendments to Clothing Regulations, 1936, which will be published shortly.

(e) If a man is discharged before completing 12 months' service—

- (i) no credit of kit allowance will be made after the date on which discharge has been approved ;
- (ii) any credit made at the beginning of the account period in which discharge takes place will be cancelled.

3. *Men serving on 1st April, 1937, who had not by that date attained the first anniversary of their enlistment.*

(a) Men who enlisted between 2nd and 30th April, 1936, inclusive, being under the revised regulations entitled to kit allowance in respect of the number of days in April preceding the anniversary of their enlistment, will receive *either* the amount due for that period as calculated in the manner shown in paragraph 4 below, *or* 3s. 9d., whichever amount is the greater.

(b) Men who enlisted between 1st and 5th May, 1936, inclusive, will receive kit allowance for the month of April at the rate of 1s. 7½d. a week for all the days of that month. For May they will receive a total kit allowance of 7½d., this being the sum required to bring the total kit allowance for April and May up to 7s. 6d., which they would have received for those two months if the old regulations had continued in force.

(c) Men who enlisted between 6th May and 1st October, 1936, inclusive, will, subject to (g) below, receive kit allowance for the month of April at the rate of 1s. 7½d. a week for all the days of that month. Thereafter kit allowance will be credited at the rate of 1s. 7½d. a week up to the Friday preceding the anniversary of the day of enlistment. The kit allowance to be credited in respect of any subsequent days (making

part of a week) up^r to but excluding the anniversary of enlistment will be calculated at the daily rates shown in paragraph 4 below. A.O. 43
1937
continued

(d) Men who enlisted between 2nd October and 1st November, 1936, inclusive, will, subject to (g) below, receive credit for the month of April, 1937, at the rate of 1s. 3½d. a week up to and including the week which contains the 26th Friday following enlistment, and at the rate of 1s. 7½d. a week for the balance of the month. Thereafter kit allowance will be credited at the rate of 1s. 7½d. a week up to the Friday preceding the anniversary^{*} of the day of enlistment. The kit allowance to be credited in respect of any subsequent days (making part of a week) up to but excluding the anniversary of enlistment will be calculated at the daily rates shown in paragraph 4 below.

(e) Men who enlisted between 2nd November, 1936, and 31st March, 1937, inclusive, will, subject to (g) below, receive kit allowance for the month of April at the rate of 1s. 3½d. a week for all the days of April. Thereafter kit allowance will be credited at the rate of 1s. 3½d. a week up to and including the week which contains the 26th Friday following enlistment and subsequently at the rate of 1s. 7½d. a week up to the Friday preceding the anniversary of the day of enlistment. The kit allowance to be credited in respect of any subsequent days (making part of a week) up to but excluding the anniversary of enlistment will be calculated at the daily rates shown in paragraph 4 below.

(f) Clothing Regulations, 1936, paragraph 134, will cease to operate with effect from 1st April, 1937.

(g) In the case of men referred to in sub-paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) above who are discharged before completing 12 months' service, the total of kit allowances credited in each case after 1st April, 1937, should not in the aggregate be less than would have been credited during the same period if Clothing Regulations, 1936, paragraphs 133 and 134, had continued in force and the monthly rate of allowance had continued at the rate of 3s. 9d. a month. Any adjustment necessary to ensure the above minimum total credit will be made in the soldier's last account period.

4. The credit of kit allowance for any period other than as specially legislated for in paragraph 3 above will be calculated at the appropriate weekly rate for the

Army Orders.—March, 1937

A.O. 43 number of complete weeks in the period, together with
1937 an addition for any odd days in the period at the
continued undermentioned rates :—

for 1 day	2½d.	for 4 days	8½d.
„ 2 days	4½d.	„ 5 days	11d.
„ 3 days	6½d.	„ 6 days	1s. 1d.

5. Kit allowance credited at the beginning of an account period will not be drawn by the soldier before the last pay day in that account period.

6. Further instructions will be issued in due course regarding the credit of kit allowance in the case of soldiers transferred from India, deserters, etc.

A.O. 44 **Future Organization of Vocational Training.—**
1937

43
 Vocational
 1406

1. As a result of consideration which has been given to the after-care of the soldier when his colour service ends, it has been decided to increase materially the facilities at present available for fitting men for employment in industry on the completion of their colour service. It has been decided that the responsibility for giving vocational training to men leaving the Army shall be assumed in future by the Ministry of Labour, men being trained as civilians immediately they have completed their service with the Colours.

2. The Ministry of Labour have in being training schemes based on the principle that the numbers accepted for training should be related to the capacity of industry to absorb the men after training. As a result, the Ministry succeed in placing in employment a very high percentage of the men completing training. The eventual total numbers of men from the Army to be granted vocational training in future will be governed by this principle.

3. Subject to the foregoing limitation, soldiers enlisted on or after the date of this Army Order who serve for not less than six years with the Colours and have at least a good character, and who cannot be found suitable and reasonably permanent employment under the Government or some public body or in ordinary industry, will be given the opportunity of vocational training under the control of the Ministry of Labour immediately after leaving the Colours. It is anticipated that the limitation

mentioned in paragraph 2 above will not in practice unduly restrict the choice of a suitable trade by all eligible candidates. A.O. 44
1937
continued

4. For the financial year ending 31st March, 1938, while the army vocational training scheme is in process of being transferred to the Ministry of Labour, special measures have been designed to provide training. As from 1st April, 1938, the Ministry will undertake the entire training of all army candidates, a material proportion of the total numbers being trained in Ministry of Labour training centres set apart for such candidates. Until 1st April, 1938, vocational training will be carried out as follows :—

- (a) The existing army vocational training centres will continue to function as in the past, candidates being trained during their colour service in accordance with the present general conditions laid down in the pamphlet *Army Vocational Training, 1935*.

As from 1st April, 1937, no fees will be charged to soldiers in respect of these courses.

- (b) As from 1st May, 1937, candidates will be accepted for training in a new Ministry of Labour training centre at Southampton, which will be reserved exclusively for army students, and, from a date to be announced, in a second centre to be opened by the Ministry at Leeds, which will be similarly reserved.

Training for students in these centres will begin on or immediately after the date on which the accepted candidate leaves the Colours.

- (c) In addition to the foregoing, as from 8th April, 1937, men who have completed their colour service will be allotted vacancies by the Ministry of Labour at other Ministry training centres situated at Birmingham, Bristol, Glasgow, Handsworth, Leicester, Letchworth, Merthyr, Park Royal, Slough, Waddon, Wallsend and Watford, at which students from civil life will also be trained.

5. Detailed instructions as to the procedure to be adopted for the selection of candidates, the allotment of vacancies and the financial conditions governing students at the Ministry of Labour training centres are being published separately.

**ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED
FOR THE FIRST TIME**

ROYAL WARRANTS

**A.O. 45 Provision of Suppers for Soldiers and Addition
1937 at Home of Butter to the Army Ration**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to improve the scale of rations of Our Army ;

53
General
4389

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that, as from 1st April, 1937, a cash element not exceeding one third of the messing value of the soldier's ration shall be included in the value of the ration to enable a supper meal to be given ; and that the amount to be included in the ration shall be as laid down from time to time by Our Army Council ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that in the ration scale at home one ounce of butter and half an ounce of margarine shall be substituted for one ounce of margarine.

**Given at Our Court at St James's this, 27th
day of March, 1937, in the 1st year of
Our Reign.**

By His Majesty's Command,

ANTHONY EDEN

Pay of Aides-de-Camp to the King

A.O. 46
1937

GEORGE R.I.

29
A.D.C.
539

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the conditions governing the issue of pay to aides-de-camp to us ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of March, 1937, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 149 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Technical Maintenance Officers, Royal Corps
of SignalsA.O. 47
1937

GEORGE R.I.

20
Signals
560

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for the appointment of Technical Maintenance Officers in Our Royal Corps of Signals ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 22nd day of March, 1937, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 150 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—March, 1937

A.O. 48 Pensions of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses

1937

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of modified pensions to certain Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, retired before the completion of 21 years' service, and to define in more detail the periods of service which reckon towards pension ;

43
Teachers
1096

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non - Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of March, 1937, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 151 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

A.O. 49 Revision of the Establishment, Grading and Rates 1937 of Remuneration of Certain of the Staff of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the establishment, grading and rates of remuneration of certain of the staff of Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea ;

42
Chelsea
814

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, promulgated by the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 23rd July, 1931 ;

Army Orders.—March, 1937

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the revised establishment and increased emoluments of the nursing staff shall have effect from 18th December, 1936, and that the increased emoluments of the staff-serjeants shall have effect from 11th December, 1936. A.O. 49
1937
continued

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 8th day of March, 1937, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 11 to Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay

A.O. 50
1937

26
Regula-
tions
1953

A Royal Warrant, dated 31st March, 1937, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 152) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 51
1937
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 17).
Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 153).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 125).
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 47).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 4).
Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 16).

Army Orders.—March, 1937

A.O. 51

1937
continued

Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 44).
Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army,
1932 (No. 50).
Clothing Regulations, 1936 (No. 2).
Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 47).
Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 56).
Army Vocational Training, 1935 (No. 8).
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933
(No. 17).
Remount Manual (War), 1937 (No. 1).
Tank Training, Vol. II, Part III, Pamphlet No. 2,
1936 (No. 1).
List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land,
Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 17).
Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1934 (No. 3).
Artillery Training, Vol. III, 1928 (No. 8).
Regulations for the Bermuda Volunteer Force,
1935 (No. 1).
Manual of Map Reading, Photo Reading and Field
Sketching, 1929 (No. 3).
Notes on Map Reading, 1929 (No. 3).
Manual of Field Engineering, Vol. I (All Arms),
1933 (No. 2).
The Employment of Air Forces with the Army in
the Field, 1932 (No. 3).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 52
1937

Royal Corps of Signals, Territorial Army—Re-
Designation of 46th (North Midland) Divisional
Signals on Conversion to The North Midland Corps
Signals.—His Majesty The King has been graciously
pleased to approve of the re-designation of the 46th
(North Midland) Divisional Signals, Royal Corps of
Signals, Territorial Army, as The North Midland Corps
Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, Territorial Army, on
the conversion of the unit to Corps Signals.

22
Signals
531

A.O. 53
1937

Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments.—1. His
Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve
amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926.

110
General
5014

2. These Rules are contained in the Manual of
Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied
in Amendments No. 16 to that manual, which are being
issued to all concerned.

9
Antrim
1

Formation of Territorial Army Units in Northern Ireland.—His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of new units of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers in the Territorial Army in Northern Ireland for the Belfast Defences. **A.O. 54**
1937

These units will be designated as under—

188th (Antrim) Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (T.A.).

Antrim (Fortress) Royal Engineers (T.A.).

30
General
9027

Compilation of Regular Soldiers' Pay Accounts by Periods of Four or Five Weeks.—1. It has been decided to revert to the system of compiling soldiers' pay accounts by periods consisting of four or five weeks, ending on the last Friday in each month. The change, which will take effect from 1st May, 1937, at home stations and from that date or the earliest convenient subsequent date at overseas stations, will simplify accounting and will offer greater opportunity to effect a clear cut settlement with each soldier on the last Friday in each account period. **A.O. 55**
1937

2. Pay lists, pay and mess rolls, company accounts, provision supply accounts, messing accounts and all returns affecting the soldiers' emoluments (except Part II Orders) will be compiled for periods consisting of four or five weeks calculated from the day following the last Friday in each month up to and including the last Friday in the following month. The accounts, etc., will therefore be rendered for the following periods:—

1st May, 1937, to 28th May, 1937 (four weeks).

29th May, 1937, to 25th June, 1937 (four weeks).

26th June, 1937, to 30th July, 1937 (five weeks).

31st July, 1937, to 27th August, 1937 (4 weeks), and so on.

3. The documents referred to in para. 2 include—

Pay Lists (A.Fs. N 1502 and N 1502A).

Pay and Mess Rolls (A.Fs. N 1504B and N 1504C).

Company Account (A.F. N 1504A).

Tailors' bills

Shoemakers' bills.

Laundry bills.

Indents for Personal Clothing and Necessaries (A.Fs. H 1179, H 1179A, H 1181, H 1181A and H 1182).

Army Orders.—March, 1937

A.O. 55
1937
continued

Stoppages for Public Clothing and Equipment (A.F. P 1954).
Hospital Charges (A.Fs. O 1643, O 1644 and P 1941).
Lodging, Fuel and Light Allowances (A.F. P 1934).
Messing Account (A.B. 48).
Monthly Bakery Account (A.F. F 700).
Statement of Supplies, Hospitals (A.F. F 731).
Account of Provisions supplied to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks (A.F. F 733).
Provision Supply Account (A.Fs. F 753 and F 754 and supporting vouchers.)

4. *Rations.*—Contractors' bills for supplies will also be rendered for the above account periods. Contractors under contracts now in force should be instructed accordingly by commands. The forms of tender will be amended in due course.

5. *Requisitions for cash.*—From the last Friday in the month until the last day of the month officers commanding companies, etc., will not requisition for cash. Any cash required to meet casual payments during that period should be included in the requisition for cash to pay the company, etc., on the last Friday in the month, but shown separately on the requisition.

6. *Clothing, etc.*—A.Fs. H 1181, H 1181A and P 1954 will be forwarded as early as possible and in no case later than one week before the end of the account period to the paymaster for pre-audit. A.Fs. H 1181 and P 1954 will be returned by the paymaster within three days to the company, etc. commander, who will charge the amounts against the men in the pay and mess rolls.

7. The company accounts and pay and mess rolls will be completed immediately after the last Friday in the month and forwarded so as to reach the paymaster not later than the first post on the following Tuesday.

8. The necessary amendments to regulations will be published in due course.

9. Army Orders 192 of 1913 and 158 of 1920 are hereby *cancelled*.

53
General
3545

Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances at home will take effect from 1st April, 1937 :—

A.O. 56
1937

				Daily rates			
				Married		Single	
				Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT				s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	..	..	..	7 6	3 9	6 0	3 0
Class 2	..	..	..	6 8	3 4	5 4	2 8
Class 3	..	..	..	6 0	3 0	4 7	2 4
Class 4	..	..	..	4 10	2 5	3 7	1 9
Class 5	..	..	..	4 9	2 4	3 3	1 8
Class 6	..	..	..	3 7	1 9	2 10	1 5
Class 7	..	..	..	3 6	1 8	1 7	0 9
Class 8	..	..	..	3 4	1 7	0 10	0 5
Class 9	..	..	..	2 0	1 0	0 10	0 5
Class 10	..	..	..	1 5	0 8	0 11	0 5
Class 11	..	..	..	1 0	0 7	0 5	0 3
Classes 12-13	..	..	..	0 10	0 6	0 5	0 3
Classes 14-15	..	..	..	0 8	0 5	0 5	0 3

				Daily rates	
				Winter	Summer
LIGHT				s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	..	..	..	1 6	0 9
Class 2	..	..	..	1 5	0 8
Class 3	..	..	..	1 3	0 7
Classes 4-9—					
When allotted a special Group I quarter	..			1 1	0 6
When allotted a special Group II quarter	..			0 11	0 6
When allotted a Group III quarter	..			0 10	0 5
When allotted a Group IV quarter	..			0 9	0 4
When allotted a Group V quarter	..			0 7	0 3
When allotted a field officer's quarter (single)	..			0 2	0 1
When allotted a junior officer's quarter (single)	..			0 1	0 1
Classes 10-15—					
When allotted a warrant officer's quarter	{			0 4*	0 2*
				0 3†	0 1†
*When allotted a "C" type married quarter..				0 3	0 2
*When allotted a "B" type married quarter..				0 3	0 2
*When allotted an "A" type married quarter				0 3	0 2
Married soldier on the marriage allowance roll who is permitted to occupy a married soldier's quarter	..			0 1	0 1

* If occupant is on the married quarters roll.

† If occupant is not on the married quarters roll.

Army Orders.—March, 1937

A.O. 56 2. The rates of light allowance laid down for
1937 Classes 10-15 will be drawn only in the case of
continued personnel occupying—

- (a) warrant officers' and married soldiers' quarters lighted by gas and in which gas cookers are installed, and
- (b) hired quarters outside barracks where the issue of light in kind is impracticable.

3. The rates of fuel and light allowances for Classes 10, 11, 12, 14 and 15 will be payable to permanent staff instructors, Territorial Army, accommodated in Territorial Army Association quarters, or to the Association under the conditions of Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, paragraph 625.

4. *Fuel allowances.*—The rate a ton for calculating fuel allowances at home stations under Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 150, is 44s. 2d. This rate includes the cost of $\frac{1}{40}$ th of a ton of kindling wood, and calculation of fuel allowances under this paragraph will therefore be made on the basis that there is no entitlement to kindling wood under Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 132.

5. Army Orders 54 and 217 of 1936 are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 57 The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 43
Education
886
1937 65th Short Course.—The following are the results of the 65th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 17th January to 20th February, 1937. The list is arranged in regimental order:—

Distinguished

2nd Lieutenant A. W. D. Nicholls, The Leicester-shire Regiment.

Qualified

Lieutenant H. D. Charrington, 10th Royal Hussars.

2nd Lieutenant R. R. Lindsay, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant J. C. L. Cowburn, The Border Regiment.

Lieutenant C. G. Dale, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—March, 1937

43
S.O.
5316 **Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list** **A.O. 58**
arranged in regimental order, of British Service officers **1937**
who graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, in
December, 1936, is given below :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain H. J. A. Thicknesse ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain B. P. Hughes ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. E. Bourke ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. M. Pirie ..	Royal Engineers.
Captain L. F. Heard ..	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant E. K. G. Sixsmith ..	The Cameronians.
Captain E. Garnett ..	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain T. H. Ely ..	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain R. A. T. Eve..	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

20
General
5488 **Peace Establishments, Part II, 1936-1937.—** **A.O. 59**
1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to **1937**
approve the details for 1936-37 of the establishments
of the Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda Volunteer
Engineers, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, The King's
Own Malta Regiment, Territorial Army and Supple-
mentary Reserve.

2. Copies of these establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
1799 **Small Arms Training, Volume I** **A.O. 60**
2.—Application of Fire—1937. **1937**
" " 3.—Rifle—1937.
" " 6.—Anti-Aircraft—1937.
" " 11.—Pistol (.38-inch)—1937.
" " 12.—Bayonet—1937.
" " 13.—Grenade—1937.

1. The above pamphlets have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Corresponding details in the existing volumes of Small Arms Training are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—March, 1937

<u>A.O. 61</u> <u>1937</u>	Regulations for the Officer Cadet Reserve, 1937. —1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>160</u> <u>Miscel-</u> <u>laneous</u> <u>346</u>
	2. Army Order 66 of 1932, and the edition notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	
<u>A.O. 62</u> <u>1937</u>	Notes on Concealment and Camouflage, 1937. —The above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>57</u> <u>General</u> <u>8278</u>

A.O. 63
1937

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Remount Manual (War), 1937	0 4½
G.D. Specifications. General Stores :—	
No. T.G. 58/1936, School Furniture—Easels.. ..	0 2½
No. T.G. 60/1936, School Furniture—Desks, Adults ..	0 2½
No. T.G. 61/1937, School Furniture—Desks, Elder Children	0 2
No. T.G. 62/1936, School Furniture—Blackboards ..	0 1
Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1937	0 2½
Tank Training, Vol. II, Part III, Pamphlet No. 5— ‘5-inch Vickers Machine Gun, Mark V, January 1937 ..	1 0

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 56, “Schedule of Billeting Accommodation.”

Army Form B 57, “Detailed Allocation of Accommodation.”

Army Form B 2520, “Instructions to man selected or recommended for a course at a Ministry of Labour Vocational Training Centre.”

Army Form B 2538, “Recruiting Poster—It’s good to get into the Army.”

Army Form E 564A, "Application for registration in the Officers' Emergency Reserve for appointment to a temporary commission in His Majesty's Land Forces on mobilization." A.O. 63
1937
continued

Army Form G 824A, "Inspection Report of Wireless Set No. 1."

Army Form G 824B, "Inspection Report for Wireless Sets—Sender."

Army Form G 824C, "Inspection Report for Wireless Sets—Receiver."

Army Book 493, "Log Sheet File for Wireless Sets."

Copies of the above eight forms and book have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form E 515, "Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve—Certificate by the O.C. of a Regular unit, or Commandant of a school, regarding a W.O., N.C.O. or man of the T.A. or S.R. attending for instruction."

Army Book 80, "Child's Medical Inspection and Educational Record Book."

Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form D 438, "Application of an Army Reservist (including a Supplementary Reservist) to quit the United Kingdom."

Army Form E 662, "Application for a Temporary Commission in His Majesty's Land Forces on mobilization."

Army Form G 984A, "Demand for Ordnance Stores." (Pads of 50.)

Army Form G 1098-752, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Advanced M.T. Depot."

Army Form G 1098-804 "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Ordnance Field Park."

Army Form I 1248-10, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scale for a Mobile Hygiene Laboratory."

Army Form K 2408, "Annual Report on Defence Electric Light Installations."

Army Orders.—March, 1937

A.O. 63

1937

continued

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 5106, "Return of all 'B' Mechanical Transport vehicles held on charge."

Army Form C 319, "Schedule of Medical Inspection and Transfer Sheet."

Army Form G 984, "Demand for Ordnance Stores."

Army Form G 1098-712, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps."

Army Book 187, "Infectious Disease Register."

Amendments to Army Forms and Books

5. The following Army Forms and Books will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form I 1248-2, "For a Cavalry Field Ambulance", dated January, 1936. Amendment No. 1.

Army Form I 1248-4, "For a Field Ambulance", dated January, 1936. Amendment No. 1.

Army Form I 1248-7, "For a Hospital Ship", dated August, 1936. Amendment No. 1.

Army Form L 1398-31c.

Page 23.

Against "G 1098, War Equipment Tables ... sets".

Delete present detail and *substitute*—

" 1098	War Equipment Tables .. sets	1	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)
--------	------------------------------	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Add footnote—

"(c) As required. To be amended only for sections concerned."

Army Book 204, "Equipment Ledger—Royal Army Service Corps." Army Book 204 will supersede Army Book 239 for the purpose of accounting for harness and packsaddlery held on charge by R.A.S.C. units.

Army Orders.—March, 1937

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series . A.O. 63

1937
continued

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 501, "For General Headquarters", dated October, 1934. Amendment No. 3.
- 502, "For Headquarters G.H.Q. Troops", dated June, 1931. Amendment No. (New Series).
- 503, "For Headquarters of Services", dated January, 1933. Amendment No. 7.
- 504, "For Headquarters of a Corps", dated November, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 506, "For Headquarters of a Division", dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 507, "For Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade", dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 509, "For Headquarters of Divisional Artillery", dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 510, "For Headquarters of Divisional Engineers", dated February, 1933. Amendment No. 2.
- 511, "For Headquarters, Corps Medium Artillery", dated February, 1932. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 512, "For Headquarters of—
 - i. Lines of Communication Area,
 - ii. Lines of Communication Sub-Area,
 - iii. A Base Sub-Area", dated July, 1931.

Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

- 514, "For Headquarters of Corps Artillery", dated January, 1932. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 515, "For Headquarters of an Air Defence Brigade", dated October, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 517, "For Headquarters of Divisional Engineers (Mechanized)", dated March, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
- 518, "For Headquarters of Divisional Artillery (Mechanized)", dated April, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
- 551, "For a Survey Company, Royal Artillery", dated June, 1936. Amendment No. 2.
- 580, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Mechanized Transport)", dated July, 1934. Amendment No. 9.
- 582, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Horsed Transport)", dated August, 1934. Amendment No. 9.

Army Orders.—March, 1937

- A.O. 63** -583, "For a Field Park Company, Royal Engineers",
1937 dated August, 1936. Amendment No. 2.
continued
- 584, "For an Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers", dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 8.
- 585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers", dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 8.
- 589, "For an Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers", dated February, 1934. Amendment No. 5.
- 612, "For a Corps Field Company, Royal Engineers", dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 8 (New Series).
- 628, "For Movement Sections of the Quarter-master-General's Branch of the Staff", dated December, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 666, "For an Artillery Brigade Signal Section for an Army Field, Medium, or Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery", dated August, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
- 679, "For a Headquarters Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section", dated August, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
- 702, "For an Infantry (Rifle) Battalion (with Mechanized 1st Line Transport)", dated November, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
- 774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station", dated September, 1934. Amendment No. 6.
- 829, "For a Provost Section (L. of C.)", dated April, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
- 829A, "For a Headquarters Provost Company (L. of C.)", dated November, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
- 837, "For Royal Army Pay Corps Units", dated November, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Erratum

Army Order 22 of 1937. Page 6. Line 4. *For*
“(Part I)” *substitute* “(Parts I and II)”.

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "H. J. Creedy". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, sweeping "H" and a long, trailing "y". There are two small dots below the signature.

JUN 23 1937

ARMY ORDERS

April, 1937

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1937

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1937

Army Order Number		PAGE
64	Formation of a New Battalion of the Royal Tank Corps	3

ROYAL WARRANT

65	Rations and Allowances in lieu	3
----	---------------------------------------	---

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

66	Pay	5
----	------------	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

67	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
----	--	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—April, 1937

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
68	Alliance—56th Battalion, Australian Military Forces	6
69	Alliance—Regiment de la Rey, Active Citizen Force, Union of South Africa Defence Forces	6
70	Changes of Facings	6
71	Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A, Army Act	6
72	Forage Allowance	7
73	Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich	7
74	Qualifications for Promotion of Officers of the Royal Corps of Signals	7
75	The King's Medal—Award	7
76	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	8
77	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	8

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

78	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in March, 1937	9
79	Regulations for the Officers' Emergency Reserve, 1937	9
80	Manual of Flash-Spotting, 1937	9
81	Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Volume 1 (Part II—Searchlights), 1937	9
82	Battle of the Marne, 8th–10th September, 1914— Administrative Tour of the Battlefield	9
83	Manual of Sound Ranging, 1937	10
84	Bemount Regulations, 1937	10
85	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Z ...	10
86	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T. Section 14, 1937	10
87	Books, Forms, etc.	11

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	16
Errata	16

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of April.

20 Tanks 385	Formation of a New Battalion of the Royal Tank Corps. —His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the formation of an additional battalion of the Royal Tank Corps, to be designated 7th Battalion, Royal Tank Corps.	A.O. 64 1937
---	---	------------------------

Detailed instructions are being issued separately to all concerned regarding the steps to be taken to give effect to the above decision.

ROYAL WARRANT

Rations and Allowances in Lieu

GEORGE R.I.

53 General 4389	WHEREAS by Our Warrant dated 27th March, 1937, provision was made for improving the scale of rations of Our Army by including a cash element in the value of the army ration to enable a supper meal to be given and by the addition at home of butter to the ration ;	A.O. 65 1937
--	---	------------------------

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient further to improve the scale of rations and ration allowances of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the further improvements shall be those provided in the instructions contained in the three Schedules attached to this Our Warrant and that the rates and quantities provided in respect of them shall be the authorized rates and quantities for rations and ration allowances as from 1st April, 1937 ;

Army Orders.—April, 1937

A.O. 65 OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, where
1937 the provisions of the Regulations for the Allowances of
continued Our Army issued under the Warrant of His late
Majesty King George V dated 18th March, 1930, are at
variance with the instructions contained in the three
Schedules attached to this Our Warrant, they shall be
regarded as in abeyance from the said date.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th
day of April, 1937, in the 1st year of Our
Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER.

[The Schedules to this Warrant were published in the
Special Army Order.]

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

26 Regulations 1956	A Royal Warrant, dated 26th April, 1937, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 154) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	A.O. 66 1937
--	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 67
1937

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 18).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 48).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 5).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 51).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 67).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 48).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 57).
- Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1930 (No. 15).
- Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 22).
- Instructions for the Manning of Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I, 1935 (No. 1).
- Defence against Gas, 1935 (Nos. 2 and 3).
- Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1934 (No. 4).
- Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1932 (No. 5).
- Coast Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1933 (No. 4).

Army Orders.—April, 1937

<u>A.O. 67</u>	Handbook for the B.L. 60 pr., Marks I to I**	
<u>1937</u>	Guns on Marks I and III Field Carriages, Land	
<i>continued</i>	Service, 1928 (No. 8).	
	Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and II*	
	Guns on Marks IV and IVR Field Carriages,	
	Land Service, 1935 (No. 1).	
	Manuals, Regulations, etc., Authorized Scales of	
	Issue, 1933 (Nos. 4 and 5).	

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

<u>A.O. 68</u>	Alliance. —His Majesty the King has been graciously	<u>092</u>
<u>1937</u>	pleased to approve of the 56th Battalion, Australian	<u>2089</u>
	Military Forces, being allied to The Gloucestershire	
	Regiment.	
<u>A.O. 69</u>	Alliance. —His Majesty the King has been graciously	<u>079</u>
<u>1937</u>	pleased to approve of the Regiment de la Rey, Active	<u>4797</u>
	Citizen Force, Union of South Africa Defence Forces,	
	being allied to The Northamptonshire Regiment.	
<u>A.O. 70</u>	Changes of Facings. —His Majesty the King has	<u>54</u>
<u>1937</u>	been graciously pleased to approve the following changes	<u>General</u>
	of facings for the regiments named :—	<u>7701</u>
	<i>The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).</i>	
	From buff to white.	
	<i>The Manchester Regiment.</i>	
	From white to deep green.	
	<i>The North Staffordshire Regiment (except 6th Bat-</i>	
	<i>talion).</i>	
	From white to black.	
	The facings of the 6th Battalion will continue to	
	be blue.	
<u>A.O. 71</u>	Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A, Army	<u>110</u>
<u>1937</u>	Act. —The Army Council have appointed the General	<u>General</u>
	Officer Commanding, Burma, (or, in his absence, the	<u>6106</u>
	officer not below the rank of brigadier who may, for the	
	time being, be in command) to be a Superior Military	
	Authority under Section 57A of the Army Act, with	
	effect from 1st April, 1937.	

Army Orders.—April, 1937

53
Gen. No.
2982

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st May, 1937, until further orders :—

A.O. 72
1937

Command	For each ration
	<i>s. d.</i>
Aldershot	1 10
Eastern	1 9
Northern	1 10
Northern Ireland District	1 11
Scottish	2 4
Southern	1 9
Western	1 9

2. Army Order 7 of 1937 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

43
Miscellaneous
5848

Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, from 12th October, 1936, to 19th February, 1937 :—

A.O. 73
1937

Colonel G. E. M. Whittuck, M.C.
Colonel T. F. V. Foster, M.C.

43
P.E.
793

Qualifications for Promotion of Officers of the Royal Corps of Signals.—It has been decided to institute a technical test for captains of the Royal Corps of Signals, before promotion to the rank of major.

A.O. 74
1937

This test will comprise attendance and successful qualification at a captains' refresher course at the School of Signals, Catterick Camp; the course will be taken at any time during service as captain.

This qualification will be compulsory for all captains due to be promoted to the rank of major on or after 1st January, 1939.

The necessary amendment to King's Regulations, 1935, Appendix XI, will be promulgated in due course.

68
General
6318

The King's Medal—Award.—The medal with clasp "1936" for the champion shot of the military forces in India has been won by :—

A.O. 75
1937

Captain E. E. E. Cass, D.S.O., M.C., The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

Army Orders.—April, 1937

A.O. 76	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular	68
1937	Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	General
		6458

A.O. 77	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—	83
1937	1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—	935

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
22	Brecknock ...	Women's ...	Mrs. M. A. Stephens ...	Order of St. John. British Red Cross Society.
19	Cambridge ...	Men's ...	Mr. H. J. Hall ...	
118	Durham ...	Women's ...	Mrs. R. L. S. Pemberton...	Order of St. John.
58	Leicester ...	" ...	Mrs. S. A. Maycock ...	
60	Yorkshire, East Riding.	" ...	Mrs. H. R. Haley ...	

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
98	Dorset ...	Women's ...	Mrs. I. K. Matthews ...	British Red Cross Society.
56	Essex ...	" ...	Mrs. E. A. Turner ...	
44	Hampshire ...	" ...	Miss C. G. Papillon ...	
300	London, County of.	" ...	Mrs. R. M. Amps ...	

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
16	Angus ...	Women's ...	Mrs. M. Guthrie ...	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).

Army Orders.—April, 1937

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer A.O. 77
1937
continued
recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from
Army Orders 243 of 1934 and 193 of 1936 :—

“43/Surrey” and detail.

“44/Surrey” and detail.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

43 <u>P.E.</u> 856	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion— Papers set in March, 1937.—A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion held in March, 1937, together with a summary of reports by the examiners on the work submitted at the October, 1936, examination, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	<u>A.O. 78</u> <u>1937</u>
---	---	---

109 <u>Reserve</u> 1834	Regulations for the Officers' Emergency Reserve, 1937.—The above regulations have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>A.O. 79</u> <u>1937</u>
--	--	---

26 <u>Manuals</u> 1708	Manual of Flash-Spotting, 1937.—1. The above- mentioned publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. The 1921 edition of the manual is hereby <i>cancelled</i>.	<u>A.O. 80</u> <u>1937</u>
---	---	---

28 <u>Manuals</u> 1551	Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Volume I (Part II—Searchlights), 1937.—1. The above mentioned publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 185 of 1931 and the manual notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i>.	<u>A.O. 81</u> <u>1937</u>
---	--	---

43 <u>Training</u> 2163	Battle of the Marne, 8th–10th September, 1914 —Administrative Tour of the Battlefield.—1. A pamphlet has been compiled with the object of assisting officers in the study of the work of the supply and trans- port services during the battle of the Marne. Issues will shortly be made to garrison and unit libraries, and R.A.S.C. units.	<u>A.O. 82</u> <u>1937</u>
--	--	---

Army Orders.—April, 1937

A.O. 82 2. Application for further copies for battlefield tours.
1937 etc., will be made to the Under Secretary of State
continued (C. 2c), The War Office, through the usual channels.

A.O. 83 **Manual of Sound-Ranging, 1937.**—1. The above 28
1937 publication has been approved, and copies will shortly Manuals
be issued to all concerned. 1716

2. The publication issued under 40/W.O./8196 dated July, 1922, is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 84 **Remount Regulations, 1937.**—1. A revised edition 116
1937 of the above regulations has been approved, and copies General
will shortly be issued to all concerned. 7399

2. Army Order 234 of 1924 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 85 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Z.**— 57
1937 1. With reference to Army Order 64 of 1930, a reprint Vocabu-
of Section Z, Signal Stores—Wireless, and Portable lary
Secondary Batteries, of the Vocabulary of Army 204
Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st June, 1937, at home and abroad.

3. Section Z of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 64 of 1930, and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 86 **Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical** 57
1937 **Transport, M.T. Section 14, 1937.**—1. A Vocabu-
revised edition of the above publication has been lary
approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all 326
concerned.

2. Section No. 14 notified in Army Order 21 of 1930 is hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 87
1937

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Handbook of—Part I, 1933 :—	
Section 31, Directors No. 6, Marks I, I*, and II and No. 6A, Marks I, I*, II and III, February, 1937 ..	0 4½
Government Department Specification. General Stores. T.G. 59, 1936 — School Furniture, Desks, Folding, Adults, January, 1937	0 2½
Peace Establishments, Part II, 1936/37— Sections I, II and III, March, 1937.. .. .	2 3
Physical Training, 1937. January, 1937	0 9

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 2019D, “ ‘ Official Paid,’ Correspondence Form; Post Card of Acknowledgement, etc.”. (Issued to C.O.O., Chilwell only.)

Army Form A 2019D, “ ‘ Affix Stamp ’ Correspondence Form; Post Card of Acknowledgement, etc.”. (Issued to Record Offices and Central Ordnance Depots other than Chilwell.)

Army Form A 3124, “ No Parking Allowed ”; (Poster mounted and on paper). (Issued to Command Headquarters only (for Manœuvres).)

Army Form B 61A, “ Recruiting Return, Standard Squads—Supplementary Reserve.”

An initial distribution has been made.

Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 157C, “ Strength of Supplementary Reserve (Infantry of the Line); Monthly Return.”
Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 927M, “ Electric Generator ; Record of.”
(Issued only to C.I.E.S.S.)

Army Orders.—April, 1937

A.O. 87

1937
continued

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 215A, "Recruits discharged medically unfit under six months' service, Monthly Return."

Army Form K 1303, "W.D. Contract, General Specification for Buildings and Works."

Army Form I 1248-6, "For an Advanced Depot of Medical Stores."

Army Form I 1248-9, "For a Mobile Bacteriological Laboratory."

Applications for Army Forms I 1248 will be addressed to Officer i/c Army Medical Store, Woolwich, London, S.E.18.

Army Book cancelled

4. The following Army Book has been *cancelled* :—

Army Book 35, "Damages Assessed, etc., Accountant's Register of."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form I 1248-3, "For a Casualty Clearing Station," dated June, 1936. Amendment No. 2.

Army Form L 1397, "Price List of Educational Books."

Page 6.

EC/22 B "Outlines of European History (Davis)."

Column 3. *Delete* "Longman" and *substitute* "Oxford University Press."

Insert in appropriate order—

EC 22/H—

"An Outline of British Military History (Cole and Priestley) ..	Sifton Praed	s. d. 5 11"
---	--------------	----------------

EC/61—

"Canada	Philip	s. d. 4 6"
---------------	--------------	---------------

EC/62—

"New Zealand ..	Philip	4 6"
-----------------	--------------	------

EC 54. "Africa" amend price to read "4s. 6d."

EC/55. *Delete* detail and *substitute*—

"Australia	Philip	s. d. 4 6"
------------------	--------------	---------------

Army Orders.—April, 1937

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field" :— A.O. 87
1937
continued

-1, -13, -31A, -32 and -51.

Under "Regulations, etc." *For* "Ammunition, care and handling of; Notes for guidance of R.A.S.C." *substitute* "Ammunition Handbook for the R.A.S.C."

Tables -3, -6, -7, -9, -25, -31A, -32, -42 and -53.

Under "Regulations, etc." *For* "Manual of Field Engineering, Volume I" *substitute* "Manual of Field Engineering, Volumes I and II."

-5, "Artillery Units" (dated November, 1929).

Page 4. *Add*—

"— Identification List (of gun in charge of unit) 1(l) 1(l) — 1(l) 1(l) —"

Page 19. *Add footnote*—

"(l) These will be provided from the copies held on charge by the unit in peace."

-16, "Medical Units" (dated December, 1929).

Page 3. *For* existing detail for "Clinical Methods (Hutchinson and Hunter)" *substitute*—

"— — — — — 1(c) — — — 1(c)"

Page 3. *Add*—

"— Practical Bacteriology (Mackie and McCartney) — — — — — 1(c)"

-17, Medical Units (dated March, 1929).

Page 5. *For* existing detail for "Army Book 39" *substitute*—

" 16 10 — 24 4 "

Page 5. *For* existing detail for "Army Book 153, complete," *substitute*—

" 4 3 1 14 4 "

Army Orders.—April, 1937

A.O. 87
1937
continued

Page 11. *For existing detail for "Army Form W 3118" substitute—*

"	200	100	—	10,000	—	"
---	-----	-----	---	--------	---	---

For existing detail for "Army Form W 3118A, envelope" substitute—

"	200	100	—	10,000	—	"
---	-----	-----	---	--------	---	---

Page 11. Under "Stationery—Paper" *add—*

—	Writing, foolscap, half sheets, cream laid, R.A.	half sheets	—	—	—	125	—
---	--	-------------	---	---	---	-----	---

Page 12. *For existing detail for "Labels, Manila, 4½-in. × 2½-in." substitute—*

"	50	50	150	300	25	"
---	----	----	-----	-----	----	---

Page 13. *For existing detail for "Envelopes, Large, Buff, No. 1" substitute—*

"	100	100	50	300	50	"
---	-----	-----	----	-----	----	---

For existing detail for "Envelopes, Medium, Buff, No. 2" substitute—

"	200	200	150	350	150	"
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Under "Stationery—Stores" *add—*

—	Dutch Twine in 1 oz. balls	..	..	balls	—	—	—	16	—
---	----------------------------	----	----	-------	---	---	---	----	---

Page 14. *For existing detail for "Pencils, indelible" substitute—*

"	12	12	6	54	6	"
---	----	----	---	----	---	---

-28, "Headquarters of a Corps" (dated July, 1935).

Page 4. *Add—*

—	Field Engineering, Manual of, Volume II	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

- 28A, "Headquarters of Corps Artillery and Headquarters Corps Troops Engineers" (dated March, 1931). A.O. 87
1937
continued

Page 3. Add—

— Field Engineering. Manual of, Volume II	—	1 "
--	---	-----

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 501, "For General Headquarters," dated October, 1934. Amendment No. 4.
- 503, "For Headquarters of Services" dated January, 1933. Amendment No. 8.
- 507, "For Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).
- 508, "For Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade (mechanized)," dated January, 1937. Amendment No. 1.
- 535, "For a Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment," dated April, 1934. Amendment No. 4.
- 583, "For a Field Park Company, R.E.," dated August, 1936. Amendment No. 3.
- 702, "For an Infantry (Rifle) Battalion (with mechanized 1st line transport)," dated November, 1937. Amendment No. 2.
- 807, "For Headquarters, Base Ammunition Depot and Ammunition Railhead," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 8 (New Series).
- 807A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ammunition Depot," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 6 (New Series).
- 811, "For a Remount Depot Headquarters and a Remount Squadron" dated May, 1929. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 823, "For a Veterinary Evacuating Station," dated May, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
- 824, "For a Veterinary Hospital," dated June, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- 825, "For a Convalescent Horse Depot," dated May, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).

Army Orders.—April, 1937

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Errata

Army Order 43 of 1937. Paragraph 3.

Sub-paragraph (a). Line 1. *For* "2nd and 30th April" *substitute* "2nd April and 1st May".

Sub-paragraph (b). Line 1. *For* "1st" *substitute* "2nd".

Army Order 63 of 1937.

Page 19. Paragraph 3. Line 12. *For* "Advanced M.T. Depot" *substitute* "Advanced H.T. Depot".

Page 21. Paragraph 6. Line 6. *After* "Amendment No." *insert* "2".

By Command of the Army Council,



DEFENCE AGAINST GAS, 1935

AMENDMENTS (No. 3)

Page 62. Paragraph 8, line 2.—Delete “a qualified officer or N.C.O.” and substitute :—

an officer or N.C.O. who has qualified at the Small Arms School, or who has qualified from instruction received at a command or unit course.

Amdt. 3
Apr., 1937

By Command of the Army Council,



THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1937.

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
30 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1937

Price 1d. net

Printed under the Authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
by William Clowes & Sons, Ltd., London and Beccles.

(534) Wt. 127—9819. 140m. 5/37. W. C. & S., Ltd. Gp. 395.

S.O. Code No. 57—9999

JUL 2 3 1937

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

May, 1937

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st May, 1937

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MAY, 1937

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
88	Scales of Fuel issued under Canvas	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

89	Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893 ...	4
90	Additional (Active Service) Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893	5
91	Promotion to Major of Quartermasters and Officers with Similar Conditions of Service to those of Quartermaster	6
92	Pay	7

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

93	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933—Amend- ments	7
----	--	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

94	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	7
----	--	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—May, 1937

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
95	Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature	9
96	Change in Designation	9
97	Alliance—10th Battalion, Australian Military Forces ...	9
98	Alliance—New Zealand Chaplains Department	9
99	Reorganization of Infantry Battalions of the Regular Army	10
100	Effect of the Reorganization of the Infantry on the General Organization of Commands and Formations at Home	10
101	Rates for Billeting	11
102	Reliefs, 1937-38	12
103	Reliefs, 1936-37—Amendments... ..	14
104	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 64th Short Course	15
105	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 66th Short Course	15
106	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, 52nd Course	16
107	Staff College, Quetta—Nomination	17
108	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations	17
109	Officer Producing Units (Territorial Army)... ..	22
110	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal— Awards, etc.	23

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

111	Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units) Vol. I (Part I—Gunnery), 1937	23
112	Small Arms Training, Vol. I. Pamphlet No. 4 (Light Machine Gun), 1937	23
113	Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the Territorial Army, 1937	23
114	Report on the Examination for Certificates A and B, O.T.C., November, 1936... ..	23
115	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section V. 2 ...	24
116	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section W. 1 ...	24
117	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII A, 1937	24
118	Books, Forms, etc.	25
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	27

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of May.

ROYAL WARRANT

Scales of Fuel Issued under Canvas

A.O. 88
1937

GEORGE R.I.

53
General
4435

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to improve the scales of fuel issued under canvas to Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that as from 1st April, 1937, the scales of fuel shown in paragraph 139 of the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 18th March, 1930, shall be held in abeyance and that the scales shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be the authorized scales of fuel until Our Further Will and Pleasure is made known.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 11th day of May, 1937, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER.

[The Schedule to this Warrant was published in the Special Army Order.]

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

A.O. 89 **Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act,**
1937 **1893**
GEORGE B. I.

WHEREAS Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, by Warrant dated 30th August, 1893, was pleased to make the Regulations thereunto annexed, being Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, which have, from time to time, been amended by subsequent Warrants :

AND WHEREAS by the Government of India (Adaptation of Acts of Parliament) Order, 1937, We were pleased to order that, amongst other things, the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, should have effect subject to the adaptations and modifications specified in Part II of the Schedule to the Order in Council aforesaid :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments specified in the Schedule annexed hereto shall be made to the said Regulations, and that the aforementioned Warrant and Regulations (as so amended) shall be administered, construed and interpreted by Our Secretary of State for War, Our Secretary of State for India and Our Secretary of State for Burma, as the case may require, subject otherwise to the provisions of the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, and the aforesaid Warrant :

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that this
Our Warrant shall have effect as from 1st April, 1937.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 13th
day of May, 1937, in the 1st year of Our
Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing amendments to Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

**Additional (Active Service) Regulations under the A.O. 90
Regimental Debts Act, 1893 1937**

GEORGE R.I.

<u>S.R.O. 507</u> <u>1837</u> <u>0184</u> <u>6267</u>	WHEREAS His late Majesty King George V by Warrant dated 10th April, 1915, was pleased to make Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, to meet the special circumstances of active service ;
--	--

AND WHEREAS the said Regulations were amended by the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 12th May, 1919 ;

AND WHEREAS by The Government of India (Adaptation of Acts of Parliament) Order, 1937, We were pleased to order that, amongst other things, the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, should have effect subject to the adaptations and modifications specified in Part II of the Schedule to the Order in Council aforesaid ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that paragraphs 3 and 5 of the said Regulations shall be amended by substituting the words "the Secretary of State for India, the Secretary of State for the Colonies, the Secretary of State for Burma, the Government of India, or the Government of Burma," in place of the words "the Secretary of State for India in Council, the Secretary of State for the Colonies, or the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department," ;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that this Our Warrant shall have effect as from the 1st April, 1937.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 13th
day of May, 1937, in the 1st year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DUFF COOPER.

Army Orders.—May, 1937

A.O. 91 Promotion to Major of Quartermasters and Officers
1937 with Similar Conditions of Service to those of
 Quartermasters.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide increased opportunities of promotion for quartermasters and officers serving under conditions similar to those of quartermaster in certain regiments in which the normal age at which promotion to commissioned rank is attained is unduly high ;

100
R A S.O.
1776

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 30th January, 1937, Quartermasters and District Officers of Our Royal Artillery, Quartermasters and Inspectors of Machinery of Our Royal Engineers, Quartermasters, Inspectors of Permanent Communications and Technical Maintenance Officers of Our Royal Corps of Signals, Quartermasters of Our Royal Tank Corps, Quartermasters and Mechanist Officers of Our Royal Army Service Corps, Quartermasters of Our Royal Army Medical Corps and Assistant Ordnance Mechanical Engineers and Assistant Inspectors of Armourers of Our Royal Army Ordnance Corps shall be eligible for promotion to the rank of major to complete an establishment approved by Our Army Council in addition to being eligible for promotion to that rank on completion of a fixed period of commissioned service as hitherto ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of May, 1937, in the first year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 L. HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 155 will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay

A.O. 92
193726
Regulations
2067

A Royal Warrant, dated 27th May, 1937, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 156) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

An Order, dated 22nd May, 1937, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (Amendments No. 49) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

A.O. 93
1937

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

A.O. 94
1937

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 19).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 126).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 50).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 6).
- Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 11).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 52).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 68).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 49).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 58).
- Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 20).
- Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924 (No. 7).
- Educational Training, 1931 (No. 13).
- Handbook of Specification for Supplies, 1930 (No. 16).
- Army Vocational Training, 1935 (No. 9).
- List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Stores, 1931 (No. 7).
- Regulations for the War Department Constabulary, 1932 (No. 8).
- Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment, 1934 (No. 2).

Army Orders.—May, 1937

A.O. 94
1937
continued

Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1935 (No. 2).
 Gun Drill for B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and II* Guns
 on Marks IV and IVR Field Carriages, 1934
 (No. 3).

Artillery Code, 1935 (No. 3).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—

Votes 5 and 8 (No. 43).

Vote 9 (No. 46).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1932 (No. 17).

Part 2—

Section I, 1930 (No. 21).

Section IA, 1930 (No. 12).

Section II, 1933 (No. 7).

Section III, 1933 (No. 10).

Section XA, 1934 (No. 6).

Section XC, 1934 (No. 6).

Section XD, 1935 (No. 4).

Section XE, 1935 (No. 3).

Section XF, 1931 (No. 3).

Section XG, 1931 (No. 4).

Section XI, 1933 (No. 4).

Section XJ, 1934 (No. 4).

Section XIA, 1925 (No. 30).

Section XIB, 1935 (No. 5).

Section XID, 1936 (No. 2).

Section XIF, 1936 (No. 2).

Section XIg, 1936 (No. 2).

Section XIIB, 1933 (No. 8).

Section XIID, 1930 (No. 13).

Section XIHI, 1931 (No. 10).

Section XIIL, 1932 (No. 6).

Section XIIN, 1932 (No. 6).

Section XIIO, 1932 (No. 9).

Section XVII, 1929 (No. 26).

Part 3, 1935 (No. 6).

Part 3—

Section IX, 1928 (No. 15).

Section IXA, 1930 (No. 15).

Section IXB, 1930 (No. 18).

Section IXD, 1930 (No. 16).

Section XD, 1936 (No. 3).

Section XE, 1933 (No. 7).

Section XF, 1934 (No. 5).

Section XIB, 1931 (No. 4).

Section XIe, 1931 (No. 3).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20
A.A.
54 **Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature.—** A.O. 95
His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to 1937
approve that Anti-Aircraft Batteries, Royal Artillery, armed with Lewis guns, 2-pounders or other automatic weapons shall be known as Light Anti-Aircraft Batteries, Royal Artillery, and that the following changes in designation shall be made forthwith—

<i>Present Designation.</i>	<i>New Designation.</i>
1st Anti-Aircraft Machine Gun Battery, Royal Artillery.	1st Light Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
2nd Anti-Aircraft Machine Gun Battery, Royal Artillery.	2nd Light Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
3rd Anti-Aircraft Machine Gun Battery, Royal Artillery.	3rd Light Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
4th Anti-Aircraft Machine Gun Battery, Royal Artillery.	4th Light Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.

20
Infantry
2562 **Change in Designation.—**His Majesty the King has A.O. 96
been graciously pleased to approve of the designation 1937
of the 28th London Regiment (Artists Rifles) being changed to The Artists Rifles.

092
2094 **Alliance.—**His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 97
pleased to approve of the 10th Battalion, Australian 1937
Military Forces, being allied to The Manchester Regiment.

090
2696 **Alliance.—**His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 98
pleased to approve of the New Zealand Chaplains 1937
Department being allied to the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

Army Orders.—May, 1937

A.O. 99 **Reorganization of Infantry Battalions of the** 20
1937 **Regular Army.**—1. With the approval of His Majesty Infantry
The King, all regular battalions of infantry are being 2472
converted to the rôle of rifle battalions or machine gun battalions.

2. All battalions of regiments of Foot Guards are being converted to rifle battalions.

3. The regular battalions of the following regiments of the Infantry of the Line are being converted to machine gun battalions—

The Royal Scots.
The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
The Royal Fusiliers.
The Devonshire Regiment.
The West Yorkshire Regiment.
The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
The Cheshire Regiment.
The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
The Gloucestershire Regiment.
The East Surrey Regiment.
The Middlesex Regiment.
The Manchester Regiment.
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

4. The regular battalions of all remaining regiments of the Infantry of the Line are being converted to rifle battalions.

5. Orders regarding the date and method of reorganization of battalions to conform with their new rôle have been or are being issued to all concerned.

A.O. 100 **Effect of the Reorganization of the Infantry on** 20
1937 **the General Organization of Commands and For-** Infantry
mations at Home.—1. With effect from the date of 2472
this Army Order, battalions of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line serving in the United Kingdom in commands which contain infantry formations the units of which have completed or have begun their initial reorganization will be re-grouped as indicated below.

2. The infantry of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Divisions will consist each of two divisional machine gun battalions and three infantry brigades, each of three rifle battalions.

Divisional machine gun battalions will be attached to infantry brigades for administration in peace and for the earlier periods of training.

Certain additional machine gun battalions not allotted **A.O. 100**
as divisional troops will be allotted as command troops **1937**
but will be attached to infantry brigades for the same *continued*
purposes as are divisional machine gun battalions.

3. With effect from the same date, the infantry of the 4th Division, which has not yet undertaken this internal reorganization, will similarly be re-grouped in anticipation of the order to do so.

4. Similarly, and from the same date, the infantry of the 5th Division will be re-grouped, but with three divisional machine gun battalions instead of two.

5. With effect from 23rd November, 1936, the rifle battalion allotted to complete the approved composition of the 2nd Cavalry Brigade has been placed under the command of that formation, except for purposes of administration, for which it will remain attached to the infantry brigade in the area of which it is quartered until such time as it moves into the area of the 2nd Cavalry Brigade.

At a later date similar arrangements will be made in respect of the rifle battalion to be allotted to the 1st Cavalry Brigade.

6. The Monthly Army List for June, 1937, will show the detailed compositions in peace which will result from these decisions.

7. The war organization has been promulgated separately.

8. No re-grouping is necessary in commands at home which do not contain regular infantry formations.

Rates for Billeting.—1. The billeting rates laid **A.O. 101**
down in the schedule to the Army and Air Force **1937**
(Annual) Act, 1937, are the same as those laid down
in the schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual)
Act, 1936.

2. The rates for food and accommodation provided for officers and soldiers and for stable room without forage are the same as those shown in detail in Army Order 155 of 1926.

3. The rate for stable room with forage is the same as that laid down in Army Order 106 of 1929.

Army Orders.—May, 1937

A.O. 102 Reliefs, 1937-38.—The programme of intended reliefs between stations in Great Britain, Northern Ireland, the Colonies and India, during the year 1937-38, subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced, will be as follows :—

120
General
533

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Household Cavalry	Life Guards	Hyde Park Windsor	Windsor
	Royal Horse Guards	Hyde Park Windsor	Hyde Park
Cavalry of the Line	16th/5th Lancers	Hounslow India	India
	1st King's Dragoon Guards	Aldershot	Aldershot
	The Scots Greys	Aldershot	Hounslow
	The Queen's Bays	Aldershot	Tidworth
Royal Regiment of Artillery	3rd Hussars	Tidworth	Aldershot
	3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery	Aldershot	Egypt
	1st Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery	Egypt	Aldershot
	C Battery, Royal Horse Artillery	Newport India	India
	N Battery, Royal Horse Artillery	Newport India	Newport
	6th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery	Larkhill India	India
Foot Guards	5th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery	Shoeburyness	Shoeburyness
	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery	Shoeburyness	Larkhill
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Aldershot	Pirbright (for Egypt)
	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Egypt	Tower of London
	1st Bn. Scots Guards	Tower of London	Aldershot
	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Chelsea Barracks	Wellington Barracks
	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	Wellington Barracks	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	Aldershot	Chelsea Barracks
	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Chelsea Barracks	Windsor
	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Windsor	Chelsea Barracks
Infantry of the Line	2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.*	Shorncliffe	Palestine
	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment	Palestine	Egypt
	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment	Egypt	Malta
	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade	Malta	India
	2nd Bn. The Royal Scots	India	Hong Kong
	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers*	Hong Kong	Sudan
	1st Bn. The Black Watch	Sudan	Dover
	2nd Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders	Dover	Glasgow
	2nd Bn. The Black Watch	Glasgow	Egypt
	2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment	Egypt	India
	1st Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	India	Shorncliffe

* Without families.

Army Orders.—May, 1937

A.O. 102/1937—continued

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Infantry of the Line— <i>contd.</i>	1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry*	Blackdown	Shanghai
	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment	Shanghai	Malaya
	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	Malaya	Hong Kong
	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles	Hong Kong	India
	1st Bn. The East Surrey Regiment*	India	Sudan
	2nd Bn. The Durham Light Infantry	Sudan	Woking
	1st Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Woking	Blackdown
	2nd Bn. The King's Regiment	Devonport	Gibraltar
	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	Gibraltar	(Short tour) Strensall
	2nd Bn. The Manchester Regiment	Strensall	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers	Aldershot	Edinburgh
	1st Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	Edinburgh	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment	Aldershot	Jersey
	1st Bn. The Suffolk Regiment	Plymouth	Malta
	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment ...	Malta	(Short tour) Bordon
	2nd Bn. The Cameronians	Bordon	Catterick
	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers ...	Catterick	Portsmouth
	2nd Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	Portsmouth	Gosport
	1st Bn. The Rifle Brigade	Gosport	Tidworth
	1st Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	Tidworth	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment	Aldershot	(Mandora Barracks)
	2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment	Aldershot	Aldershot
		(Malplaquet Barracks)	(Malplaquet Barracks)
			Plymouth
	2nd Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment	Catterick	Portland
	1st Bn. The Green Howards	(Jaffa Barracks)	Catterick
		Portland	(Mons Barracks)
	2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment	Catterick	Aldershot
		(Mons Barracks)	
	2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment	Aldershot	Catterick
			(Jaffa Barracks)
	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment	Dover	Aldershot
	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment ...	Aldershot	Dover

* Without families.

1. *Opposite "Royal Regiment of Artillery". Delete—*

Opposite "Foot Guards". Delete—

Delete—

Below "2nd Bn. The Royal Norfolk Regiment" and detail insert—

Below last line insert—

Delete footnote “†”.

43
Education
860

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, A.O. 104
64th Short Course.—The following are the results of **1937**
the 64th Short Course for regimental officers held at the
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 15th
November to 19th December, 1936.

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Distinguished

Lieutenant R. G. B. Reed, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. W. M. Wetherell, The Duke of
Cornwall's Light Infantry.

Qualified

Lieutenant W. A. S. Blackden, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant W. E. Williams, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant P. L. Badham-Thornhill, Royal
Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant W. D. Gordon, The Suffolk
Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant R. F. E. Hill, The Oxfordshire and
Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant E. M. Goodale, The Northamptonshire
Regiment.
Captain C. R. Battiscombe, The Durham Light
Infantry.
2nd Lieutenant I. A. Robertson, The Seaforth
Highlanders.

43
Education
876

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 66th A.O. 105
Short Course.—The following are the results of the **1937**
66th Short Course for regimental officers held at the
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 21st
February to 24th March, 1937. The list is arranged
in regimental order :—

Distinguished

2nd Lieutenant R. de C. Vigers, 5th Royal
Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
Lieutenant C. R. Nicholls, Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant J. H. Parker, The Prince of Wales's
Volunteers.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant D. de M. Carey, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant G. D. K. Woolrych, Royal Corps
of Signals.
Lieutenant I. G. F. Cruden, The Royal Scots
Fusiliers.
Captain A. G. Martin, The South Wales Borderers.
Lieutenant E. Hedley, The Border Regiment.

Army Orders.—May, 1937

A.O. 106 Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, 52nd Course.—
1937 The following is a list of officers who attended the 52nd Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 10th January to 25th March, 1937 :—

43
S.O.S.
411

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) The Lord Forester.	Royal Horse Guards.
Lieut.-Colonel W. E. Maitland-Dougall, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. C. Russell, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. H. Morton, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. R. H. Rouquette, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major B. D. C. Treast, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. J. C. Pollock, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. Latham, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. C. Hancocks, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major M. P. Evans, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major L. Parrington, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major D. H. M. Carbery, M.C., D.F.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. C. E. Routh	Royal Artillery.
Major D. F. Aikenhead, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major O. A. C. Gordon, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. Wedderburn-Maxwell, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel G. H. Latham	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel J. C. P. Tosh, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. S. Baines	Royal Engineers.
Major H. E. Horsfield, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major G. J. Eaton Matthews	Royal Engineers.
Major K. M. Papworth, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major H. H. Artus, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major G. H. Plummer, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major L. Bootle-Wilbraham, M.C.	Coldstream Guards.
Major O. G. B. Philby	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major E. Wodehouse	The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Major E. E. J. Moore	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Major W. F. H. Chambers, M.C.	The Border Regiment.
Major G. F. Osborne, M.C.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Major C. C. Smythe, M.C.	The Hampshire Regiment.
Major W. C. Green, M.C.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Major W. Owen, M.B.E., M.C.	The Welch Regiment.
Major M. C. Dempsey, M.C.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Major A. N. Williams	Royal Marines.
Major V. D. Thomas	Royal Marines.
Major A. A. E. Chitty	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Major C. E. L. Watkins, M.C.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. F. Hare.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Major E. B. Holmes, M.C.	The Manchester Regiment.
Major G. I. Wiehe, M.C.	The Durham Light Infantry.
Major A. M. B. Norman	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major I. MacA. Stewart, O.B.E., M.C.	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Army Orders.—May, 1937

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 106 1937 <i>continued</i>
Major H. A. Campbell	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	
Major R. G. W. Rimington	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major G. T. Lawden, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major A. D. Lowdell	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major W. D. Lawson, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major C. F. Davis	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major R. G. G. Atkins, M.C., M.D.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	
Major H. R. Shillington	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. A. B. Steele.	Australian Staff Corps.	
Lieut.-Colonel E. R. Vince, M.C. ..	Royal Canadian Engineers	

43

S.C.

5195

Staff College, Quetta — Nomination. — With **A.O. 107**
reference to Army Order 116 of 1936, paragraph 1 (b),
1937
and in continuation of Army Order 170 of 1936,
paragraph 1 (b), the undermentioned officer has been
nominated to the Staff College, Quetta, *vice* Captain
T. N. Grazebrook, The Gloucestershire Regiment, whose
attendance has been cancelled owing to sickness:—

Captain A. A. Goodwin, The Suffolk Regiment.

43

Languages

865

Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations **A.O. 108**
held in accordance with Regulations relating to
1937
the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The
under-mentioned passed the examination in January,
1937, and qualified to be interpreters in the languages
stated:—

(a) *First Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Major N. MacLeod	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Arabic.*
Captain and Brevet Major L. F. Field	Royal Army Service Corps.	Chinese* (Mandarin).
Lieutenant A. G. J. Readman ...	The Royal Scots Greys.	French.
Lieutenant J. C. Wilder	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant J. C. A. Marchand ...	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.
Lieutenant P. H. Carey	Royal Artillery...	German.
Lieutenant E. W. S. Anderson ..	Royal Artillery...	German.
Captain F. G. Wintle	Royal Artillery...	Italian.
Captain A. S. Colley	Royal Artillery...	Russian.*
Lieutenant C. V. Fuller	The Dorsetshire Regiment.	Russian.
Lieutenant B. S. Jerome	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	Russian.
Lieutenant J. A. Stevens	Royal Artillery and The King's African Rifles.	Somali.

* Requalified

Army Orders.—May, 1937

A.O. 108

(b) *Second Class*1937
continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant G. T. Wright ...	15th/19th Hussars ...	French.
Major F. P. Goldney ...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Captain F. R. B. Moore ...	Royal Corps of Signals ...	French.
Lieutenant C. Earle ...	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
Lieutenant N. D. Jennings ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant P. H. D. Dessain ...	The Green Howards ...	French.
Lieutenant G. W. Lathbury ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant I. Lyon ...	The Gordon Highlanders.	French.
Major E. R. Sword ...	4th Hussars ...	German.
Lieutenant A. T. C. Binny ...	The Royal Fusiliers ...	German.
Lieutenant D. Macfie ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	German.
Captain H. J. Stokes-Rees ...	Royal Artillery... ..	Italian.
Lieutenant H. H. Crofton ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	Russian.
Captain K. G. Exham ...	The Duke of Wellington's Light Infantry.	Russian.
Lieutenant J. H. S. Lacey ...	Royal Engineers ...	Spanish.
Lieutenant Hon. E. D. H. Astley	Coldstream Guards (Supplementary Reserve).	Spanish.

2. The under-mentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated, in January, 1937:—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant W. M. Hutton, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps ...	Arabic.
Lieutenant J. M. Hepper ...	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Captain W. J. Cardale ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Captain J. E. Marsh ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Second Lieutenant T. G. H. Kirkwood	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant I. H. Lyall-Grant	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. J. E. Smith	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. D. Martin-Sperry	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. A. Meade	Welch Guards ...	French.
Captain E. A. Airy ...	The Buffs ...	French.
Captain R. C. Stockley ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	French.
Lieutenant E. J. Tonson-Rye ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. R. Orton	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Second Lieutenant L. A. Temple	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.
Lieutenant F. W. Webb ...	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Second Lieutenant A. I. Hulton	Royal Artillery... ..	German.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 108 1937 <i>continued</i>
Lieutenant D. R. English ...	Royal Engineers	German.	
Lieutenant P. A. Tobin ...	Royal Engineers	German.	
Second-Lieutenant I. L. Roney-Dougal	Royal Engineers	German.	
Second-Lieutenant G. P. Davies	Royal Engineers	German.	
Second-Lieutenant B. C. Reiss	Royal Engineers	German.	
Second-Lieutenant J. R. Rawlence	Royal Engineers	German.	
Second-Lieutenant N. H. S. Barker	Royal Engineers	German.	
Second-Lieutenant B. A. E. Maude	Royal Engineers	German.	
Second Lieutenant J. Constant	Royal Engineers	German.	
Lieutenant J. E. J. Davie ...	Grenadier Guards	German.	
Captain T. S. Airey ...	The Durham Light Infantry.	German.	
Lieutenant L. D. MacBrayne ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	German.	
Second Lieutenant H. R. Orton	Royal Army Service Corps.	German.	
Lieutenant T. Durrant... ..	Royal Artillery... (Territorial Army).	German.	
Lieutenant G. S. Cole	Royal Artillery...	Italian.	
Lieut.-Colonel K. B. S. Crawford	Royal Engineers	Italian.	
Second-Lieutenant T. G. H. Kirkwood	Royal Engineers	Italian.	
Lieutenant G. G. Stevens ...	The Essex Regiment...	Italian.	
Lieutenant G. R. G. Bird ...	The Sherwood Foresters.	Italian.	
Captain I. T. Clement, M.C. ...	Royal Tank Corps	Italian.	
Lieutenant I. K. Matheson ...	Scots Guards	Russian.	
Lieutenant E. T. Wilson... ..	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Russian.	
Captain E. A. Airy	The Buffs	Spanish.	

3. The under-mentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated, whilst gentleman cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant B. M. H. Shand	12th Lancers ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. W. C. Harding	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. H. S. Allen	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. J. Archdale	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. D. L. Dickson	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. E. G. Gordon	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. M. Ingram	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. Leonard-Williams	Royal Artillery...	French.

Army Orders.—May, 1937

A.O. 108

1937

continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant A. G. Mann	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant F. R. J. Nicholls	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. B. Paxton	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant F. S. G. Shore	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. V. Warren	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. Wilson ...	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. Crompton-Roberts	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. Reynell-Pack	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. F. Anderson	The Devonshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. B. Craig	The Somerset Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. H. B. Shakespear	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	French.
Second-Lieutenant B. R. Bradford-Martin	The Cameronians ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. N. Clarke	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. W. B. Stuart	The Worcestershire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. J. Spragg	The East Lancashire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. Hornsby-Wright	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. C. James	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	French.
Second-Lieutenant E. Maitland-Makgill-Crichton	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. H. Donald	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. D. Howse	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. C. Ivens	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. M. Mackay	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. J. M. Maguire	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. A. Parker	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. H. Dixon	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant T. ff. Dunne	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant E. D. Halton	Royal Corps of Signals	German.
Second-Lieutenant E. H. B. Travers	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	German.
Second-Lieutenant L. M. M. Stewart	The Hampshire Regiment.	German.
Second-Lieutenant A. R. G. Pringle-Pattison	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	German.
Second-Lieutenant A. F. Downie	The Unattached List for Indian Army.	German.

4. The under-mentioned qualified as second class A.O. 108
 interpreter in French whilst a gentleman cadet at the 1937
 R.M.C., Canada, in January, 1933 :— *continued*

Lieutenant P. E. Holmes, Royal Engineers.

5. The under-mentioned qualified as first class interpreter in Japanese at an examination held at Tokio on 22nd-23rd December, 1936 :—

Lieutenant P. M. Johnson, Royal Artillery.

6. The under-mentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the 2nd year's course of study of Chinese (Mandarin) at Peking on 3rd and 8th December, 1936 :—

Captain R. Scott, The Royal Scots.

7. The under-mentioned passed the prescribed examination at the end of the 1st year's course of study in Japanese at Tokio on 21st December, 1936 :—

Lieutenant P. Pender-Cudlip, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant T. H. Winterborn, Royal Corps of Signals.

Lieutenant F. J. C. Piggott, The Queen's Royal Regiment.

8. The under-mentioned passed the preliminary examination in Russian at the School of Slavonic and East European Studies on 19th March, 1937 :—

Lieutenant E. W. S. Anderson, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant E. C. Croft, Royal Artillery.

Captain R. G. Turner, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.

9. The under-mentioned passed the preliminary examination in Turkish at the School of Oriental Studies on 7th April, 1937 :—

Lieutenant F. H. V. Wellesley, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.

10. The under-mentioned passed the preliminary examination in Russian held after the conclusion of a course held at Simla from 15th July, 1936, to 14th October, 1936 :—

Lieutenant G. M. Oborn, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.

Lieutenant G. M. Hawtrey, Royal Tank Corps.

Army Orders.—May, 1937

A.O. 108 11. The under-mentioned passed the preliminary
1937 examination in Chinese (Cantonese) at Hong Kong in
continued December, 1936 :—

Lieutenant H. F. G. Chauvin, Royal Artillery.

12. The under-mentioned passed the lower standard examination in Hausa while serving with The Nigeria Regiment, on the dates stated :—

Company-serjeant-major C. Tighe, The York and Lancaster Regiment, Part A on 18th–19th June, 1936, and Part B on 24th June, 1936.

Serjeant J. H. Moss, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry, Part A on 20th December, 1935, and Part B on 26th November, 1935.

13. The under-mentioned passed the intermediate standard examination in Hausa while serving with The Nigeria Regiment, on the dates stated :—

Serjeant J. H. Moss, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry, Part A on 18th–20th June, 1936, and Part B on 15th July, 1936.

A.O. 109 **Officer Producing Units (Territorial Army).—It**
1937 has been decided that, with effect from 1st April, 1937 :—

20
General
5529

- (a) The Honourable Artillery Company shall be reorganized to include officer producing sub-units (Territorial Army) for Royal Artillery and Infantry.
- (b) The No. 1 City of London (Yeomanry) Battery, R.H.A., shall be reorganized to include an officer producing sub-unit (Territorial Army) for Royal Artillery.
- (c) The 28th London Regiment (Artists Rifles) shall be reconstituted as an officer producing unit (Territorial Army) for Infantry.
- (d) The 22nd (London) Armoured Car Company (Westminster Dragoons), Royal Tank Corps, shall be reconstituted as an officer producing unit (Territorial Army) for the Royal Tank Corps.
- (e) The Inns of Court Regiment shall be reconstituted as an officer producing unit (Territorial Army) for Cavalry.

Detailed instructions as to the procedure to be adopted to give effect to the above decisions are being prepared for issue to all concerned.

68 General 6466	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 110 1937
-----------------------	---	--------------------------------

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26 Manuals 1648	Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I (Part I—Gunnery), 1937. —1. The above manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 111 1937
-----------------------	---	--------------------------------

2. Army Order 182 of 1930 and the manual notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

26 Manuals 1749	Small Arms Training, Vol. I.—Pamphlet No. 4 (Light Machine Gun), 1937. —The above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 112 1937
-----------------------	--	--------------------------------

100 Candi- dates 8047	Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the Territorial Army, 1937. —1. The above regulations have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 113 1937
--------------------------------	---	--------------------------------

2. These regulations now contain provision for the grant of regular commissions in the Royal Corps of Signals.

3. Army Order 20 of 1929 and the regulations notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

10 Exams. 204	Report on the Examinations for Certificates A and B, O.T.C., November, 1936. —A report on the examinations for Certificates A and B, held in November, 1936, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	A.O. 114 1937
---------------------	--	--------------------------------

Army Orders.—May, 1937

A.O. 115 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section V2. 1937

57
Vocabu- lary
297

—1. With reference to Army Order 23 of 1930, a reprint of Section V2, Surveying and Drawing Instruments, and Watches, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st July, 1937, at home and abroad.

3. Section V2 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 23 of 1930, and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 116 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section W1. 1937

57
Vocabu- lary
290

—1. With reference to Army Order 73 of 1934, a reprint of Section W1, Field Works, Mining and Water Supply Stores, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st July, 1937, at home and abroad.

3. Section W1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 73 of 1934, and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 117 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, 1937 Part 2, Section XIII A, 1937.—1. The above publica-

54
Signals
823

tion has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 230 of 1929 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 118**
1937**Military Publications**

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Engineering, Military Vol. VI. Water Supply	7 6
G.D. Specification, General Stores, T.G. 54, 1937, Linoleum and Cork Carpet, Mar., 1937	0 1½
War Office List, 1937	3 9

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 108G, "Training Certificate, Supplementary Reserve, Infantry of the Line."

An initial distribution has been made.

Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2581, "Anti-aircraft Artillery Observer's Record."

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form C 342, "W.D. Civilian Employees-Certificate of permission to join S.R. or T.A. and of availability in emergency."

Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 153B, "Annual Inspection Report on O.T.C. Contingents."

Army Form E 564, "Application for Registration in the Officer Cadet Reserve and appointment to a temporary Commission in H.M. Land Forces."

Army Form G 1098-831, "For a Provost Company (Mechanized)."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form N 1490, "Ordnance Factories ; Subsidiary General State of Accounts ; Monthly."

An initial distribution has been made.

Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—May, 1937

A.O. 118

1937
continued

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 272, "Quarterly Return of "A" Vehicles."

Army Form P 1928, "Practice Ammunition Expended (Armament Account) ; Statement of Value."

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

5. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-541, "For a Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery," dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 11 (New Series).

-543, "For a Field Brigade, R.A. (Mechanized)" dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 7.

-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 6.

-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1936. Amendment No. 2.

-551, "For a Survey Company, Royal Artillery," dated June, 1936. Amendment No. 3.

-551, "For a Survey Company, Royal Artillery," dated June, 1936. Amendment No. 4.

-583, "For a Field Park Company, Royal Engineers," dated August, 1936. Amendment No. 4.

-584, "For an Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers, dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 9.

-585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers," dated May, 1935, Amendment No. 9.

-590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, Royal Engineers," dated December, 1935, Amendment No. 1.

-611, "For a G.H.Q. Field Survey Company, R.E." dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 4.

-612, "For a Corps Field Survey Company, R.E.," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 9 (New Series).

-622, "For Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group, R.E., and a Railway Operating Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 8.

-623, "For a Railway Construction and Operating Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 8.

-624, "For a Railway Construction Company, R.E.," dated November, 1933. Amendment No. 8.

Army Orders.—May, 1937

-
- 625, "For a Railway Survey Company, R.E.," dated A.O. 118
April, 1936. Amendment No. 2. 1937
 - 626, "For Headquarters of a Railway Stores Group, *continued*
R.E. and a Railway Stores Company, R.E.," dated
December, 1933. Amendment No. 7.
 - 627, "For a Railway Workshop Company, R.E.,"
dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 6.
 - 629, "For Headquarters and one Dock Company,
R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 8.
 - 701, "For an Infantry Battalion" dated March, 1934.
Amendment No. 12.
 - 702, "For an Infantry (Rifle) Battalion (with mechan-
ized 1st line transport)" dated November, 1936.
Amendment No. 3.
 - 704, "For an Infantry (Machine Gun) Battalion,"
dated December, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
 - 772, "For a Field Ambulance (Mechanized)", dated
December, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
 - 805, "For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot,"
dated December, 1935. Amendment No. 5.
-

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

June, 1937

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th June, 1937

CONTENTS

**ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE
MONTH OF JUNE, 1937**

**Army
Order
Number**

ROYAL WARRANT

					PAGE
119	Scales of Fuel for General Purposes	...	...	...	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

120	Corps Warrant—Amendments	...	...	...	...	4
121	Conditions Governing the Employment of Officers on the Half-pay List and Retired Officers, etc.	...	...	...	...	5
122	Pay and Allowances	...	...	...	...	6

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

123	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	...	...	...	6
-----	---	-----	-----	-----	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—June, 1937

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
124	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	7
125	Royal Artillery, Territorial Army—Formation of New Units	8
126	Alliance	8
127	Changes in Designation	8
128	Re-naming of Vauxhall Camp, Didcot	8
129	R.A.S.C. Barracks, Woolwich—Change of Title ...	9
130	The Military College of Science, Woolwich—Final Examination of the 53rd Advanced Class, 1935-37	9
131	The Military College of Science, Woolwich—Entrance Examination for the 56th Advanced Class, 1937...	9
132	12th Ordnance Mechanical Engineer's Course (subse- quent to entrance examination), 1936-37	10
133	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—67th Short Course	10

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

134	Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1937	11
135	Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the Supple- mentary Reserve, 1937	11
136	Regulations Governing the use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1937	11
137	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I—Barrack Schedules, 1937	12
138	Books, Forms, etc.	12
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		16
Erratum		16

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of June.

ROYAL WARRANT

Scales of Fuel for General Purposes

GEORGE R.I.

53
General
4528

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to improve the A.O. 119
scales of fuel issued for general purposes to Our Army ; 1937

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, as from the beginning of the summer season for fuel, 1937, the scales of fuel shown in the Appendix to the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be substituted for the scales shown in paragraph 133 of the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 18th March, 1930, for similar services and that the scales shown in the Appendix to the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be the authorized scales of fuel until Our Further Will and Pleasure is made known.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th
day of June, 1937, in the 1st year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[The Schedule to this Warrant was published in the
Special Army Order.]

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Corps Warrant—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 120
1937

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the

6th/7th Battalion, The Manchester Regiment,
8th (Leeds Rifles) Battalion, The West Yorkshire
Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own),
5th Battalion, The York and Lancaster Regiment,
6th Battalion, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment,

S.R.O. 539
1937
9
A.A.
69

shall be transferred to and become part of the Corps of
Our Royal Artillery ;

AND, FURTHER, that the

6th (Rifle) Battalion, The King's Regiment
(Liverpool),
7th Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers,
6th Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters (Nottingham-
shire and Derbyshire Regiment),
5th Battalion, The North Staffordshire Regiment
(The Prince of Wales's),
7th (The Robin Hoods) Battalion, The Sherwood
Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regi-
ment),
5th Battalion, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment
(West Riding),
4th Battalion, The Leicestershire Regiment,
5th Battalion, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment,
5th Battalion, The Lincolnshire Regiment,
7th Battalion, The Durham Light Infantry,

shall be transferred to and become part of the Corps of
Our Royal Engineers ;

Army Orders.—June, 1937

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforesaid A.O. 12
battalions shall be so transferred, with effect from 1937
10th December, 1936, and that the Schedule attached to *continued*
the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated
27th February, 1926, declaring what bodies of Our
Military Forces shall be Corps for the purposes of the
Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the
Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall have
effect accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th
day of June, 1937, in the 1st year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

Conditions Governing the Employment of Officers on the Half-pay List and Retired Officers, etc.

GEORGE R.I.

7
Officers
209 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the A.O. 121
conditions governing the acceptance of employment not 1937
remunerated out of Army Funds by officers on the
half-pay list, retired officers and members of Our
Regular Army Reserve of Officers ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments
set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant
shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty
King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion
and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th
February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 14th
day of June, 1937, in the 1st year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule
containing Amendments No. 157 to the Pay Warrant,
1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under
authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—June, 1937

A.O. 122
1937

Pay and Allowances

A Royal Warrant, dated 30th June, 1937, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 158) and Allowance Regulations, 1930, (Amendments No. 127) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

28
Regulations
2072

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 123 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
1937

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 20).

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 159).

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 128).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 51).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 7).

Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 45).

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 59).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 53).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 69).

Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1930, Part I (No. 29).

Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 50).

Dress Regulations for the Army, 1934 (No. 1).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 30).

List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 18).

Tractor Light, G.S., Mark I Instruction Book, 1935 (No. 1).

Handbook for the Q.F. 4·5-inch, Marks I and II, Howitzers on Marks I and II Field Carriages—Land Service, 1927 (No. 9).

Handbook for the Ordnance, Q.F. 12-pr. 12-cwt. Marks I, I*, II and II* on Mountings, Q.F. 12-pr., Marks I, II and III, Land Service, 1936 (No. 1).

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Marks IV, IV_A and IV_B Guns on Marks III_T, III_{TR}, IV, IV_R, V and V_R Field Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 7).

Handbook for the Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Marks I, I*, I**, I***, IA, IB, III, IIIA and III* Guns on Marks IV and IV** H.A. Mountings, Land Service, 1930 (No. 9).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

0184
8256

Royal Artillery — Organization and Nomenclature.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of six mountain batteries, Royal Artillery, to be designated :—

A.O. 124
1937

20th Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery,
21st Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery,
22nd Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery,
23rd Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery,
24th Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery,
25th Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery,

in replacement of six light batteries, Royal Artillery, which are to be withdrawn from the Indian Establishment.

2. The replacement of the 4th and 5th Light Batteries was carried out on the 15th March, 1937. The dates of replacement of the remaining units will be notified in Army Orders in due course.

3. On the withdrawal of these light batteries from India, they will be re-designated and allotted to brigades as follows :—

<i>Present designation.</i>	<i>New designation.</i>	<i>To be brigaded with.</i>
2nd Light Battery, Royal Artillery.	102nd Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	29th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.*
3rd Light Battery, Royal Artillery.	103rd Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	29th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.*
4th Light Battery, Royal Artillery.	104th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	30th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.
5th Light Battery, Royal Artillery.	105th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	To be notified later.
7th Light Battery, Royal Artillery.	107th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	32nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.
9th Light Battery, Royal Artillery.	109th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.	33rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.

* At present unraised.

Army Orders.—June, 1937

A.O. 124 4. The dates of conversion of the light batteries will
1937 be notified in Army Orders in due course.

continued

5. Battery records, trophies and plate will be held in safe custody under instructions issued separately pending the formation at home of the converted units. Any funds remaining to be disposed of will similarly be held in safe custody.

A.O. 125 **Royal Artillery, Territorial Army—Formation**
1937 **of New Units.**—His Majesty The King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of new units of the Royal Artillery, Territorial Army.

20
General
5488

These units will be designated as follows :—

3rd Survey Company, Royal Artillery, Territorial Army.

4th (Durham) Survey Company, Royal Artillery, Territorial Army.

A.O. 126 **Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously
1937 pleased to approve of the 20th Battalion, Australian Military Forces, being allied to The Lancashire Fusiliers.

092
2100

A.O. 127 **Changes in Designation.**—His Majesty the King
1937 has been graciously pleased to approve that the following changes shall be made forthwith in the designation of units of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Territorial Army—

20
Ordnance
486

Present designation

New designation

56th Divisional Royal No. 3 (London) Ordnance
Army Ordnance Corps Field Park (T.A.).
(T. A.).

46th Divisional Royal No. 4 Ordnance Field Park
Army Ordnance Corps (T.A.).
(T.A.).

A.O. 128 **Re-naming of Vauxhall Camp, Didcot.**—1. Ap-
1937 proval has been given for Vauxhall Camp to be re-named "Vauxhall Barracks".

118
Southern
3874

2. The new title will be used in all future references to these barracks.

118
Eastern
4222

R.A.S.C. Barracks, Woolwich—Change of Title.— A.O. 129

1. Approval has been given for the Royal Army Service Corps Barracks, Woolwich, to be re-named "Connaught Barracks".

1937

2. The new title will be used in all future references to these barracks.

43
M.O.S.
723

The Military College of Science, Woolwich— A.O. 130

Final Examination of the 53rd Advanced Class, 1935-37.—The following officers have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class and are granted the "p.a.c." certificate in accordance with King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 834 (b) :—

1937

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain R. D. Neville	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. E. H. L. H. Walter	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Captain E. W. Sisson.. ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Lieutenant S. W. Mac. G. Mac Gregor-Greer.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. D. Paxton-Petty	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant D. G. Moore	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

43
M.O.S.
639

The Military College of Science, Woolwich— A.O. 131

Entrance Examination for the 56th Advanced Class, 1937.—The following is the result of the examination held in 1937 for admission to the Advanced Class. The list is arranged in regimental order.

1937

Successful Candidates.

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant W. J. G. Ruel	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant H. F. Hutchinson	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant F. H. V. Purcell	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. P. T. Roberts	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. A. Crawley	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. J. Fletcher	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. W. L. Denning	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. Pearce	Royal Corps of Signals
Lieutenant G. C. Reeves	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant R. H. Bright	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant N. R. Forrest.. ..	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain S. E. E. Morris	Royal Canadian Artillery.

Army Orders.—June, 1937

<u>A.O. 132</u>	12th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course	<u>43</u>
<u>1937</u>	(subsequent to entrance examination), 1936-37.—	<u>Ordnance</u>
	The following officers qualified at the 12th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1936-37:—	<u>699</u>

*Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 4th Class (on probation),
Royal Army Ordnance Corps*

- Lieutenant L. H. Atkinson.
- Lieutenant W. J. Austin.
- Lieutenant W. J. Davis.
- Lieutenant F. C. Faulkner.
- Lieutenant N. M. Harris.
- Lieutenant F. J. Kemmis.
- Lieutenant J. D. Kennedy.
- Lieutenant J. C. Meikle.
- (b) Lieutenant J. F. MacL. Mellor.
- (a) Lieutenant K. A. McK. Randles.
- Lieutenant C. A. Zweigbergk.

Australian Forces

- (b) Lieutenant C. A. Jillett, Australian Army Ordnance Corps.

New Zealand Forces

- Lieutenant S. B. Wallace, New Zealand Army Ordnance Corps.

Irish Free State Forces

- 2nd Lieutenant J. McKenna.

<u>A.O. 133</u>	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe,	<u>43</u>
<u>1937</u>	67th Short Course.—The following are the results of	<u>Education</u>
	the 67th Short Course for regimental officers held at	<u>878</u>
	the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from	
	11th April to 15th May, 1937.	

The list is arranged in regimental order:—

Distinguished

- Captain P. A. O. Northey, The Cameronians.

- (a) Honours in Part I.
- (b) Honours in Part II.

*Qualified*A.O. 1331937*continued*

- Lieutenant A. J. Caulfeild, Royal Artillery.
 2nd Lieutenant V. M. E. Bateson, The King's
 Regiment.
 Lieutenant O. A. J. Cary-Elwes, The Lincolnshire
 Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. Sanderson, The King's Own Scottish
 Borderers.
 Lieutenant D. S. O. Bremner, The East Lancashire
 Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant A. J. Noble, The Queen's Own
 Cameron Highlanders.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

103General5549

Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regi- A.O. 134
mental Institutes, 1937.—1. A revised edition of 1937
 these rules has been approved, and copies will shortly be
 issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 40 of 1929 and the edition notified
 therein are hereby *cancelled*.

100Reserve1604

Regulations under which Commissions in the A.O. 135
Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the 1937
Supplementary Reserve, 1937.—1. The above
 regulations have been approved, and copies will shortly
 be issued to all concerned.

2. These regulations now contain provision for the
 grant of regular commissions in the Royal Corps of
 Signals.

3. Army Order 77 of 1935 and the regulations
 notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

116General7616

Regulations Governing the use of Chargers and A.O. 136
Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1937.—1. The 1937
 above regulations have been approved, and copies will
 shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 58 of 1930 and the regulations notified
 therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—June, 1937

A.O. 137 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I.—Bar-
1937 rack Schedules, 1937.—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve by Royal Warrant dated 3rd June, 1937, a revised edition of the above publication, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
 General
 8960

2. Army Order 164 of 1929 and the edition notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 138
1937

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Artillery, Royal, Seniority Lists, April, 1937 :—	
Artificers, R.A.	0 4½
Artillery Clerks, 2nd Division	0 1½
Artillery Clerks, 3rd Division	0 1
Battery Q.M.S. and Serjeants	0 4½
Assistant Instructors in Gunnery	0 2½
Farriers	0 2½
Master Gunners, 3rd Class	0 1½
Saddlers	0 2½
Warrant Officers, Class II	0 1½
Artillery, Royal Horse, Seniority Lists, April, 1937 :—	
Battery Q.M.S. and Serjeants	0 2½
Warrant Officers, Class II	0 1
Battle of the Marne, 8th–10th September, 1914. Administrative Tour of Battlefield, 30th April, 1937	1 6
Engineers, Royal, Pocket Book, 1936, November, 1936	3 9
Examination, Army Officers for Promotion. Papers set in March, 1937, with Remarks by Examiners	1 10½
Rations and Allowances in lieu, Royal Warrant, Special Army Order	0 2½
Remount Regulations, 1937	1 10½
Government Departmental Specifications, Textiles and Clothing. T.C. I. 1937, Cloths, Tartans and Tweeds, April, 1937	0 1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 113, "Sanitary Rules for Cook-houses."
 Army Form B 221A, "Consent of soldier to delay in transfer to the Army Reserve or Discharge, under the provisions of Section 90, Army Act."

Army Orders.—June, 1937

Army Form B 2093, "Supplementary Reservists **A.O. 138**
Training Report—Infantry." **1937**

Army Form K 1299-45, "Schedule I of D.F.W. *continued*
Standard Specification No. 6."

Army Form K 1299-46, "Schedule II of D.F.W.
Standard Specification No. 6."

Copies of the above five forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 264, "Time Table for Cooking various
Foodstuffs used in Military Dietary."

Army Form E 622A, "Agreement to be made by an
officer or man of the T.A. on undertaking the
obligation under Section 13 (2) (a) of the Territorial
and Reserve Forces Act, 1907."

An initial distribution has been made. Further
copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2580, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery—Air
Observer's Report."

Army Form G 1098-552, "Provisional War Equipment
Table for an Anti-Aircraft Machine Gun Battery,
R.A."

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and
copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 108D, "Discharge Certificate."

Army Form B 161-14, "Qualification Sheet, Fitter-
Driver, R.E. (Trade Group A)."

N.B.—The trade title of this form has been altered
from "Fitter-Driver, R.E." to "Engine Artificer, R.E."

Army Form B 270, "Veterinary History Sheet."

Army Form G 1098-595, "Provisional War Equipment
Table for a Quarrying Company, R.E., and a Road
Construction Company, R.E."

Army Form G 1098-839, "Provisional War Equipment
Table for a Stationery Depot, P. and S.S., and a
Publications Depot, P. and S.S."

Army Form K 1299-10, "D.F.W. Standard Specification
for Electrical and Mechanical Services :—

Specification No. 6.—Steam Boilers."

Army Orders.—June, 1937

A.O. 138

Amendments to Army Forms

1937
continued

4. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery" which will be taken into the Field :—

-3, -6, -7, -9, -10, -42, -45, and -53.

Under "Regulations, etc." add "R.E. Pocket Book."
The scale of issue is one copy per unit.

-20A, "Headquarters Base Ordnance Depot or Advanced Ordnance Depot" (dated January, 1935).

Page 6. *Delete* "Instrument measuring velocity and directing of wind" and detail.

Page 14. *Delete* "Platforms, travelling, A.A. mounting, 4-wheeled, Mks. I and II" and detail.

Page 16. *Delete* "W.T. Sets, "A" Mk. I* pack" and detail.

-25, "General Headquarters (First Echelon)" (dated February, 1932).

Page 3. *For* "Ammunition, care and handling of; Notes for guidance of R.A.S.C." *substitute* "Ammunition Handbook for the R.A.S.C."

Page 5. *Add—*

— | R.E. Pocket Book .. | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | — | — | — "

-28, "Headquarters of a Corps" (dated July, 1935).

Page 8. *Add—*

" — | R.E. Pocket Book .. | — | — | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — "

-28A, "Headquarters of Corps Artillery and Headquarters, Corps Troops Engineers" (dated March, 1931).

Page 3. *Add—*

" — | R.E. Pocket Book .. | — | 1 "

-31A, "Headquarters of Services" (dated August, 1933). **A.O. 138**

Page 5. *Add—*

1937
continued

" — | R.E. Pocket Book .. | 1 | — | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 "

-32, "Headquarters of L. of C. Sub-Area or Headquarters of a Base Sub-Area" (dated July, 1931).

Page 4. *Add—*

" — | R.E. Pocket Book .. | — | — | — | — | 1 "

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

5. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 507, "For Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade," dated May, 1931. Amendment No. 6 (New Series).
- 513, "For Headquarters, Corps Troops Engineers," dated January, 1937. Amendment No. 1.
- 543, "For a Field Brigade, R.A. (Mechanized)," dated June, 1935. Amendments Nos. 8 and 9.
- 544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1935. Amendments Nos. 7 and 8.
- 548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1936. Amendments Nos. 3 and 4.
- 551, "For a Survey Company, Royal Artillery," dated June, 1936. Amendment No. 5.
- 580, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Mechanized Transport)," dated July, 1934. Amendment No. 10.
- 581, "For a Field Squadron, R.E.," dated September, 1936. Amendment No. 2.
- 582, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Horsed Transport)," dated August, 1934. Amendment No. 10.
- 583, "For a Field Park Company, Royal Engineers," dated August, 1936. Amendment No. 5.
- 584, "For an Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 10.
- 722c, "For a Divisional Petrol Company, R.A.S.C.," dated December, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
- 726, "For a R.A.S.C. Company, Tank Brigade," dated December, 1934. Amendment No. 3.
- 727, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Tank Brigade," dated December, 1934. Amendment No. 3.

Army Orders.—June, 1937

- A O. 138** -772, "For a Field Ambulance (Mechanized)," dated December, 1936. Amendment No. 2.
1937
continued -774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station," dated September, 1934. Amendment No. 7.
 -776, "For General Hospitals," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 8.
 -777, "For a Convalescent Depot," dated March, 1935. Amendment No. 3.
 -778, "For an Ambulance Train," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 4.
 -779, "For a Hospital Ship," dated November, 1934. Amendment No. 4.
 -804, "For an Ordnance Field Park," dated January, 1937. Amendment No. 1.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Erratum

Army Order 108 of 1937. Paragraph 1. Table (b), column 2. *Against* Captain K. G. Exham *for* "The Duke of Wellington's Light Infantry" *substitute* "The Duke of Wellington's Regiment".

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

10
AUG 24 1937

Crown Copyright Reserved

SPECIAL ARMY ORDER

THE WAR OFFICE,
22nd June, 1937

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 119
1937

Scales of Fuel for General Purposes

53
General
4528

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to improve the scales of fuel issued for general purposes to Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, as from the beginning of the summer season for fuel, 1937, the scales of fuel shown in the Appendix to the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be substituted for the scales shown in paragraph 133 of the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 18th March, 1930, for similar services and that the scales shown in the Appendix to the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be the authorized scales of fuel until Our Further Will and Pleasure is made known.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of June, 1937, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

SCHEDULE

1. *Home Stations.*—The revised scales in the Appendix will take effect from 1st June, 1937.

2. *Stations Abroad.*—The revised summer scales will take effect from the beginning of the 1937 summer season. Instructions will be issued later regarding the winter scales, at stations which have such scales.

At home and abroad the scales will be regarded as provisional for a period of two years.

JUL 24 1937

1. The first part of the text is a list of names and titles.

2. The second part of the text is a list of names and titles.

3. The third part of the text is a list of names and titles.

4. The fourth part of the text is a list of names and titles.

5. The fifth part of the text is a list of names and titles.

6. The sixth part of the text is a list of names and titles.

7. The seventh part of the text is a list of names and titles.

8. The eighth part of the text is a list of names and titles.

9. The ninth part of the text is a list of names and titles.

10. The tenth part of the text is a list of names and titles.

11. The eleventh part of the text is a list of names and titles.

12. The twelfth part of the text is a list of names and titles.

13. The thirteenth part of the text is a list of names and titles.

14. The fourteenth part of the text is a list of names and titles.

15. The fifteenth part of the text is a list of names and titles.

A.O. 119
1937
continued

3. *General Purposes Scale (barrack and sitting rooms centrally heated).*—The scale is based on the cubic capacity (volume) to be heated. Where the total calculation does not work out at an even 500 cubic feet, the fraction will be taken as 500 cubic feet and fuel charged accordingly.

4. *Men's Cooking (non-steam) and Wash-up.*—The scales are based on a minimum for the apparatus used, plus an allowance for each man, up to a maximum.

Examples of the working of the scales are :—

- (i) 160 men.—For an apparatus designed for an approximate dining strength of 100 men, the fuel admissible is 1,050 lb.

For an apparatus designed for an approximate dining strength of 200 men (i.e., normal provision), the fuel admissible is the maximum of 1,700 lb., not 1,770 lb.

- (ii) 230 men.—For an apparatus designed for 200 men, the fuel admissible is the maximum, 1,700 lb.

For an apparatus designed for an approximate dining strength of 300 men, the fuel admissible is $1,900 + (8 \times 35)$ lb. = 2,180 lb.

5. *Accessories.*—The scale in Allowance Regulations, 1930, para. 133 (f), will continue to apply, but limitation of height to 10 feet (Allowance Regulations, 1930, para. 143) will be abolished. Units of space will be calculated on total (actual) cubic contents, but the minimum of 5,000 cubic feet will continue to apply. Where the total calculation does not work out at an even 500 cubic feet, the fraction will be taken as 500 cubic feet and fuel charged accordingly.

6. *Stations Abroad.*—Where scales are fixed in terms of fuel wood, the new coal scales will be applied on the basis of 1 lb. coal = 2 lb. wood.

7. *Stoking.*—In the calculations for the new General Purposes scale and the cooking, baths and ablution basin scales, an allowance for unskilled stoking has been included, except for "Warren" or similar type apparatus.

Where the boiler plant is of such a complicated nature that skilled stokers are employed (e.g., "Sandhurst" type barracks), the allowance for unskilled stoking is inadmissible and the relevant scales will be reduced by one-sixth.

8. *Exposed or Northerly Situation.*—The revised scales for heating assume the average external temperature in the British Isles during the winter months to

be 42 degrees Fahrenheit. Where buildings occupy very exposed positions, or are situated in northerly latitudes, the average external temperature will be lower; in such cases an increase not exceeding 50 per cent. of the scales may be approved by the G.O.C.-in-C. This provision applies to existing as well as revised scales.

A.O. 119
1937
continued

APPENDIX

WEEKLY SCALES

(a) *General Purposes (barrack rooms not centrally heated).*—As in Allowance Regulations, 1930, para. 133 (a).

(b) *General Purposes (barrack and sitting rooms centrally heated).*—For each barrack room occupied. 32 lb. per 1,000 cubic feet (Winter season).

(c) *Men's Cooking (steam) and Wash-up.*—

Approximate dining strength for which cookhouse is designed	Summer and Winter
200	1,850 lb.
300	2,500 lb.
400	3,200 lb.
600	5,000 lb.

(d) *Men's Cooking (non-steam) and Wash-up.*—

Approximate dining strength for which cookhouse is designed	Summer and Winter
100	1,050 lb.
200	Up to 100 men—1,350 lb. Over 100 men—1,350 lb., plus 70 lb. for every 10 men in excess of 100, up to a maximum of 1,700 lb.
300	Up to 150 men—1,900 lb. Over 150 men—1,900 lb., plus 35 lb. for every 10 men in excess of 150, up to a maximum of 2,250 lb.
400	Up to 200 men—3,000 lb. Over 200 men—3,000 lb., plus 7 lb. for every 10 men in excess of 200, up to a maximum of 3,070 lb.

(e) *Baths (Independent Botlers).*—

Number of men for which bath-house is designed	Summer and Winter
100	160 lb., plus 2 lb. for each man present, up to a maximum of 300 lb.
200	260 lb., plus 2 lb., for each man present, up to a maximum of 550 lb.
300	315 lb., plus 2 lb. for each man present, up to a maximum of 750 lb.
400	520 lb., plus 2 lb. for each man present, up to a maximum of 1,100 lb.
600	780 lb., plus 2 lb. for each man present, up to a maximum of 1,600 lb.

A.O. 119
1937
continued

(f) *Baths (from Central Steam Boilers).—*

Number of men for which bath-house is designed	Summer and Winter
300	150 lb., plus 2 lb. for each man present, up to a maximum of 750 lb.
400	200 lb., plus 2 lb. for each man present, up to a maximum of 1,000 lb.
600	250 lb., plus 2 lb. for each man present, up to a maximum of 1,450 lb.

(g) *Ablution Basins (from Central Steam Boilers).—*

Number of men for which the barrack block is designed	Summer and Winter
300	500 lb., plus $1\frac{1}{2}$ lb. for each man present, up to a maximum of 950 lb.
400	650 lb., plus $1\frac{1}{2}$ lb. for each man present, up to a maximum of 1,250 lb.
600	1,000 lb., plus $1\frac{1}{2}$ lb. for each man present, up to a maximum of 1,800 lb.

Note.—In the case of barrack blocks designed for numbers other than those given above, the minimum and maximum scales will be in proportion to the numbers of men for which the block is designed, e.g., for a barrack block designed for 240 men:—

Minimum scale = $\frac{240}{300}$ of 500 lb. = 400 lb.

Hence the scale will be 400 lb. + $1\frac{1}{2}$ lb. for each man up to a maximum of 780 lb.

(h) *Ablution Basins (other than from Central Steam Boilers).—*
 Summer and Winter:— $3\frac{1}{2}$ lb. for each man present.

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Ulm Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

Price 1d. net

1937

(888) Wt. 21/10 15500 6/37 W.O.P. Gp. 339

S.O. Code No. 57—9999

ARMY ORDERS, July, 1937

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st July, 1937

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
139	Commutation of Soldiers' Pensions	3
140	Pay	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

141	Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments ...	3
-----	---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

142	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	4
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

143	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments ...	4
144	Alliance	5
145	Alliance	5
146	Forage Allowance... ..	5
147	Regimental March, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	5
148	16th Ordnance Officers' Course	6
149	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	7

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2 ;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

SEP 3 - 1937

Army Orders.—July, 1937

Army Order Number		PAGE
150	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History	12
151	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	13
152	Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, etc., of equipment, clothing and necessities for the Indian personnel attached to the 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden... ..	14
153	Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, etc., of equipment, clothing and necessities for the Indian personnel of the Military Hospital, Kowloon	15
154	Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, etc., of equipment, clothing and necessities for personnel of the Hong Kong Mule Corps	15
155	Officers Training Corps—Formation of New Contingents	15
156	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	15

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

157	Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part I, 1933, Section 13, Range-finders, Nos. 4A, Mark I; 5, Mark I; 6, Mark I; 10, Mark I; and 10A, Mark I	17
158	Priced List of Medical Equipment, Sections VI and VIII	17
159	Cavalry Training (Horsed), 1937	17
160	Conditions of Service of Men of the Territorial Army, 1937	17
161	Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines	18
162	Books, Forms, etc.	18

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	23
Errata	23

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Commutation of Soldiers' Pensions

A.O. 139
1937

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
139

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates for the commutation of pensions of soldiers, the depots of whose units are situated in the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of July, 1937, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 160 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay

A.O. 140
1937

26
Regula-
tions
2074

A Royal Warrant, dated 27th July, 1937, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 161) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936— Amendments

A.O. 141
1937

14
T.A.
1334

An Order, dated 29th July, 1937, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, (Amendments No. 8) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

(C26552)

B 2

Army Orders.—July, 1937

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 142 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
1937 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 21).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 52).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 9).
- Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 12).
- Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 17).
- Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932 (No. 8).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 60).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 54).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 70).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 51).
- Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 21).
- Army Vocational Training, 1935 (No. 10).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 35).
- Educational Training, 1931 (No. 14).
- Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits, 1937 (No. 1).
- Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part I, 1933 (No. 3).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 143 Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments
1937

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926.
2. These Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 17 to that manual, which are being issued to all concerned,

110
General
5028

Army Orders.—July, 1937

058

5118

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously **A.O. 144**
pleased to approve of the termination of the alliance **1937**
between The Vancouver Regiment, Non-Permanent
Active Militia of Canada, and The Buffs (Royal East
Kent Regiment).

058

5104

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously **A.O. 145**
pleased to approve that the alliance between The Simcoe **1937**
Foresters, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, and
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derby-
shire Regiment) (approved under the authority of
Army Order 107 of 1931) shall be extended to include
The Grey and Simcoe Foresters, Non-Permanent Active
Militia of Canada.

53

Gen. No.

2982

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allow- **A.O. 146**
ance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following **1937**
rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued
at home stations from 1st August, 1937, until further
orders :—

Command				For each ration
				<i>s. d.</i>
Aldershot	..	..	..	1 11
Eastern	..	..	..	1 10
Northern	..	..	..	1 11
Northern Ireland District				2 4
Scottish	..	..	..	2 6
Southern	..	..	..	1 10
Western	..	..	..	1 10

2. Army Order 72 of 1937 will be *cancelled*, with
effect from the above date.

103

Infantry

2873

Regimental March, The King's Shropshire Light **A.O. 147**
Infantry.—1. With reference to King's Regulations, **1937**
1935, paragraph 1402 (b), a change in the key of the
Regimental March of the King's Shropshire Light
Infantry has been approved, and band parts of the
March, as now altered, may be obtained from the
publishers, Messrs. Boosey and Hawkes, Ltd., 295,
Regent Street, London, W. 1.

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one
set of the music.

Army Orders.—July, 1937

A.O. 148 16th Ordnance Officers' Course.—1. The following
1937 officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course and are granted the "o" certificate from 15th May, 1937 :—

43

M.C.S.

698

Regular Army

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieut. R. A. P. Macpherson	The Royal Scots.
Lieut. S. P. B. Bransbury	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Lieut. R. G. L. Ford	The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Capt. F. H. Else	The Middlesex Regiment.
†Lieut. G. F. Doran	The Manchester Regiment.
Lieut. R. P. Bridge	The York and Lancaster Regiment.

Canadian Forces

Lieut. J. A. W. Bennett	Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.
--------------------------------	--------------------------------

Chinese Army

2nd. Lieut. C. C. Hoh	—
------------------------------	---

2. The following have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course, with the exception of Mechanical Transport, and are granted the "o*" certificate from 1st January, 1937 :—

Indian Army

Rank and Name	Corps
Major J. M. Evans-Lombe, M.C. ...	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Major S. W. Haylock	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Major W. A. F. Graystone, M.C. ...	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Lieut. W. L. Ekin-Smyth	The Manchester Regiment, attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

† Honours.

43

S. C.

5296

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta.—1. The A.O. 149
 following is the result of the examination held in 1937 **1937**
 for admission to the Staff Colleges. The lists are
 arranged in regimental order :—

(a) Successful candidates (Camberley) :—

Captain D. N. W. D. Irvén, Royal Artillery.
 Captain A. B. Davies, Royal Artillery.
 Captain R. W. McLeod, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. M. Hailey, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant G. P. D. Blacker, Royal Artillery.
 Lieutenant M. R. Mackenzie, Royal Artillery.
 Captain E. L. Marsh Kellett, Royal Engineers.
 Captain W. H. Stratton, Royal Engineers.
 Captain B. M. Archibald, Royal Engineers.
 Captain H. V. Ewbank, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Captain A. J. D. Turner, The Suffolk Regiment.
 Lieutenant R. H. Barry, The Somerset Light
 Infantry.
 Lieutenant T. F. J. Collins, The Green Howards.
 Lieutenant W. H. Lambert, The East Lancashire
 Regiment.
 Lieutenant R. H. G. O. Spence, The Oxfordshire
 and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant J. D. Palmer, The Oxfordshire and
 Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 Captain F. T. B. Johnson, The Loyal Regiment.
 Captain D. W. B. T. Hogg, The Royal Berkshire
 Regiment.
 Captain F. A. Smith, The Royal Berkshire
 Regiment.
 Lieutenant A. Skeen, The Royal Berkshire
 Regiment.
 Captain J. L. Moulton, Royal Marines.
 Captain W. R. Cox, The King's Shropshire Light
 Infantry.
 Captain C. V. O'N. McNabb, The Seaforth High-
 landers.
 Captain G. Lucas, Royal Tank Corps.
 Lieutenant W. G. Roe, Royal Army Service Corps.
 Captain I. H. K. Chauvel, 6th Duke of Connaught's
 Own Lancers.
 Captain G. E. M. Meadows, The Central India
 Horse.
 Lieutenant G. H. B. Beyts, M.C., 3rd/6th Rajputana
 Rifles.

Army Orders.—July, 1937

A.O. 149

1937

continued

Captain C. H. Smith, 3rd/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.

Captain N. D. Wingrove, 1st/10th Gurkha Rifles.

Lieutenant A. G. Bowie, Royal Indian Army Service Corps.

(b) Successful candidates (Quetta) :—

Captain H. R. E. C. Fraser, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant T. E. Hussey, Royal Artillery.

Captain C. R. Price, Royal Engineers.

Captain V. Boucher, The Buffs.

Captain J. R. D. Gilbert, The East Yorkshire Regiment.

Captain K. S. McGregor, The Leicestershire Regiment.

Captain C. G. Millett, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

Captain H. R. K. L. Lawes, The South Staffordshire Regiment.

Lieutenant J. B. Robertson, Royal Tank Corps.

Lieutenant A. Jolly, Royal Tank Corps.

Captain H. G. Trouton, 3rd Cavalry.

Captain P. N. Thapar, 2nd/1st Punjab Regiment.

Captain S. M. Grant, 2nd/6th Rajputana Rifles.

Captain P. G. Bamford, 5th/11th Sikh Regiment.

Lieutenant K. F. Marks, 4th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.

Captain Naranjan Singh Gill, 4th/19th Hyderabad Regiment.

Captain Sirdar B. S. Chimni, Royal Indian Army Service Corps.

Captain M. B. Coleman, Royal Indian Army Service Corps.

(c) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are no competitive vacancies. The names of those officers who are selected for nomination to Camberley or Quetta will be published in a subsequent Army Order :—

Lieutenant Hon. A. F. Phillimore, 9th Queen's Royal Lancers.

Captain T. W. Nickalls, 17th/21st Lancers.

Captain E. R. Benson, Royal Artillery.

Captain D. D. C. Tulloch, Royal Artillery.

Captain E. R. Hanley, Royal Artillery.

Captain F. C. Scott, Royal Artillery.	A.O. 149
Captain R. A. G. Nicholson, Royal Artillery.	1937
Captain H. Thorne Thorne, Royal Artillery.	<i>continued</i>
Captain J. H. Beattie, Royal Artillery.	
Captain S. R. Osmond, Royal Artillery.	
Captain G. N. C. Smith, Royal Artillery.	
Captain G. C. Luck, Royal Artillery.	
Captain R. E. H. Hudson, Royal Artillery.	
Captain H. E. Fernyhough, Royal Artillery.	
Captain E. G. Dawes, Royal Artillery.	
Captain J. C. Rowlandson, Royal Artillery.	
Captain J. F. Wilson, Royal Artillery.	
Captain R. H. A. Foster, Royal Artillery.	
Captain J. R. Cochrane, Royal Artillery.	
Captain J. L. Ord, Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant J. M. Sinclair, Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant J. G. Wolfe Barry, Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant D. L. Betts, Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant D. G. Cannell, Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant G. A. Thomas, Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant J. C. D'A. Dalton, Royal Artillery.	
Lieutenant A. E. Phillips, Royal Artillery.	
Captain B. E. Whitman, Royal Engineers.	
Captain E. W. H. Clarke, Royal Engineers.	
Captain I. G. Loch, Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. W. Preston, Royal Engineers.	
Captain R. W. W. How, Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. C. W. Eking, Royal Engineers.	
Captain D. R. Guinness, Royal Engineers.	
Captain W. G. D. Knapton, Royal Engineers.	
Captain W. S. T. Douglass, Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. W. Kiggell, Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. P. C. Mackinlay, Royal Engineers.	
Captain E. P. Dickson, Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. O. N. Thompson, Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. D. B. Cocks, Royal Engineers.	
Captain P. D. G. Buchanan, Royal Engineers.	
Captain C. P. Jones, Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. W. G. Dobbie, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant H. E. M. Cotton, Royal Engineers.	
Lieutenant M. C. Perceval, Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. J. Keddie, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain K. H. Treseder, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain L. de M. Thuillier, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Lieutenant D. M. Smyth, Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain A. F. L. Clive, Grenadier Guards.	
Captain J. A. Gascoigne, Grenadier Guards.	
Lieutenant P. D. Miller, Grenadier Guards.	

Army Orders.—July, 1937

A 7 149

1937

continued

Captain M. D. Erskine, Scots Guards.
 Captain J. O. E. Vandeleur, Irish Guards.
 Captain D. L. A. Gibbs, The Queen's Royal
 Regiment.
 Captain F. G. A. Parsons, The Royal Northumber-
 land Fusiliers.
 Captain H. O. S. Herdon, The Royal Warwickshire
 Regiment.
 Captain W. M. Graham, The Royal Fusiliers.
 Captain R. St. G. T. Ransome, The Royal Fusiliers.
 Captain H. C. L. Kingsford-Lethbridge, The Royal
 Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant G. R. Stevens, The Royal Fusiliers.
 Captain E. D. Short, The King's Regiment.
 Captain G. D. G. Heyman, The King's Regiment.
 Captain H. Long, The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
 Captain R. H. L. Oulton, The Lincolnshire Regiment.
 Captain L. Oliver, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain J. P. O'Brien Twohig, The West Yorkshire
 Regiment.
 Lieutenant S. R. Garratt, The Lancashire Fusiliers.
 Captain T. Brodie, The Cheshire Regiment.
 Captain D. S. E. West, The Cheshire Regiment.
 Captain W. C. Sproule, The Cheshire Regiment.
 Captain H. C. Stockwell, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
 Captain P. L. Bowers, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
 Captain J. W. Hope, The South Wales Borderers.
 Captain E. P. Sewell, The South Wales Borderers.
 Captain A. M. Finlaison, The Cameronians.
 Captain R. M. Villiers, The Cameronians.
 Captain H. L. W. Bird, The Gloucestershire
 Regiment.
 Captain H. G. P. Miles, The Duke of Wellington's
 Regiment.
 Captain R. O. V. Thompson, The Royal Sussex
 Regiment.
 Captain R. H. Batten, The Hampshire Regiment.
 Captain R. A. Sawers, The Prince of Wales's
 Volunteers.
 Captain G. Shaw, The Welch Regiment.
 Captain Hon. C. B. A. Bernard, The Oxfordshire
 and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
 Lieutenant R. T. K. Pye, The Sherwood Foresters.
 Captain A. G. Walch, The Loyal Regiment.
 Captain H. Du P. Finch, The Royal Berkshire
 Regiment.
 Captain T. W. A. H. Harrison-Topham, The King's
 Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

- Captain C. D. Barlow, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry. **A.O. 149**
1937
- Captain G. E. Thubron, The North Staffordshire Regiment. *continued*
- Captain R. F. Wilson, The York and Lancaster Regiment.
- Captain A. H. G. Ricketts, The Durham Light Infantry.
- Captain J. H. N. Poett, The Durham Light Infantry.
- Captain T. Macleod, The Highland Light Infantry.
- Lieutenant P. U. Campbell, The Highland Light Infantry.
- Captain V. D. G. Campbell, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
- Captain J. Sorel-Cameron, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
- Captain K. G. F. Chavasse, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
- Captain T. P. D. Scott, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
- Captain S. O. de B. S. Macartney, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
- Captain G. I. Malcolm, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
- Captain F. W. B. Good, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain G. E. Knox-Peebles, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain C. W. M. Timmis, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain H. R. B. Foote, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain J. T. Gough, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain H. J. B. Cracroft, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain J. E. Hugo, Royal Tank Corps.
- Lieutenant H. M. Liardet, Royal Tank Corps.
- Captain A. F. J. Elmslie, A.M.I. Mech. E., Royal Army Service Corps.
- Captain T. H. Jefferies, Royal Army Service Corps.
- Captain C. L. Mould, 2nd Royal Lancers.
- Captain W. J. Shoolbred, Hodson's Horse.
- Captain W. W. A. Loring, 15th Lancers.
- Captain R. W. Peters, The Central India Horse.
- Captain L. G. Man, 2nd/9th Jat Regiment.
- Captain G. W. S. Burton, 1st/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.
- Captain G. S. Nangle, 2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.

(d) Officers of the Dominion Forces who qualified.
The names of those officers selected to attend courses at

Army Orders.—July, 1937

A.O. 149 Camberley or Quetta will be published in a subsequent
1937 Army Order :—
continued

Captain A. E. L. Morgan, Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain W. N. Bostock, Royal Canadian Engineers.
 Lieutenant J. F. A. Lister, Royal Canadian Army
 Service Corps.

2. Candidates successful for the Staff College, Camberley, will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1938. A copy of the record of service of each of these officers will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, Camberley, by that date.

3. Successful candidates will report themselves as soon as possible in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College concerned, quoting this Army Order as their authority. They should state whether they are married or single, and should give an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 820.

A.O. 150 Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors,
1937 Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army
 Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History.—
 With reference to King's Regulations, 1935, Appendix XI, the following campaigns have been selected for 1939 :—

43
P.F.
388

1. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in sub-head (h) (v), for promotion.*

The Medical Services during the Battle of Arras, 1917, and the Battle of Vimy Ridge, as described in The Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Vol. III, Chapters IV and V.

2. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in sub-head (k) (viii), for promotion.*

The Veterinary Services in South Persia, North and South Russia, and the Veterinary Services with the British Remount Commissions in Canada, North America and Uruguay, as described in The Official History of the War, Veterinary Services, Chapters XVIII to XXII.

⁶⁸
General **Meritorious Service Medal — Awards.—The A.O. 151**
⁶⁴⁹⁹ following have been awarded the medal and annuity for **1937**
 meritorious service :—

Serjeant J. Archer, *late* The Wiltshire Regiment.
 Bandmaster C. S. Birkhead, *late* The Seaforth
 Highlanders.
 Colour-Serjeant F. Brassel, *late* The Royal Dublin
 Fusiliers.
 Serjeant T. Cooney, D.C.M., *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant W. Cordell, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Serjeant A. B. Coultas, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant H. Dalby, *late* The West York-
 shire Regiment.
 Company Serjeant-Major J. Deacon, *late* Royal
 Engineers.
 Staff-Serjeant W. Ellison, *late* Royal Army
 Ordnance Corps.
 Squadron Serjeant-Major A. English, *late* 21st
 Lancers.
 Quarter - Master - Serjeant G. Goldsmith, *late*
 Royal Engineers.
 Serjeant-Major J. Groves, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Colour-Serjeant R. M. Guthrie, *late* The Royal
 Berkshire Regiment.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. E. Hebron, D.C.M.,
late Royal Engineers.
 Serjeant-Major A. O. Hildyard, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Company Serjeant-Major G. A. Holbrook, *late*
 Royal Artillery.
 Quarter - Master - Serjeant R. Hunt, *late* The
 Lancashire Fusiliers.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Hutton, D.C.M., *late* The Royal
 Northumberland Fusiliers.
 Company Serjeant-Major C. Ivens, *late* Royal
 Engineers.
 Battery Serjeant-Major W. Jackson, *late* Royal
 Artillery.
 Company Serjeant-Major E. Johnson, *late* Royal
 Engineers.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Jordan, *late* The Leinster
 Regiment.
 Serjeant W. H. Kirton, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Serjeant J. Law, *late* 3rd The King's Own Hussars.
 Serjeant J. F. McDonald, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Serjeant (Master-Tailor) W. Mills, *late* Royal
 Artillery.

Army Orders.—July, 1937

A.O. 151
1937
continued

Regimental Serjeant-Major G. W. Olden, O.B.E.,
M.C., *late* 5th Royal Irish Lancers.
Staff-Serjeant-Major W. Overell, *late* Royal Army
Service Corps.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. T. Pantry, *late* The
Hampshire Regiment.
1st Class Master-Gunner H. Payne, *late* Royal
Artillery.
Regimental Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. J. Pillifant,
late Royal Artillery.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. R. Piper, *late* Royal
Engineers.
Squadron Serjeant-Major A. Pitcher, *late* 11th
Hussars.
Battery Serjeant-Major T. Quinn, *late* Royal
Artillery.
Serjeant-Major J. Roberts, *late* 19th Royal Hussars.
Squadron Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. J. Ruffles,
late 13th Hussars.
Serjeant-Major J. J. Saunders, D.C.M., *late* Royal
Army Medical Corps.
Colour-Serjeant W. Shearing, *late* The Essex
Regiment.
Serjeant-Drummer J. Tait, *late* The Lancashire
Fusiliers.
Colour-Serjeant T. Urry, *late* The Hampshire
Regiment.
Serjeant R. T. G. Ward, *late* Royal Engineers.
Company Serjeant-Major L. G. Watters, *late* The
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Colour-Serjeant W. Watts, *late* The Buffs.
Colour-Serjeant K. M. Wiles, *late* Grenadier Guards.
Bandmaster W. Wille, *late* 7th Dragoon Guards.
Bandmaster A. Williams, *late* The Royal Ulster
Rifles.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant T. Wright, *late* Grenadier
Guards.

A.O. 152
1937

Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, etc.,
of equipment, clothing and necessaries for the Indian
personnel attached to the 9th Heavy Battery, R.A.,
Aden.—The following amendment will be made to the
instructions notified in Army Order 165 of 1933—

Paragraph 1 (b). Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* “, except
mess tins and straps”

54

Miscel-
laneous
3651

Army Orders.—July, 1937

51
Miscellaneous
3651 **Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, etc., of equipment, clothing and necessities for the Indian personnel of the Military Hospital, Kowloon.—The following amendment will be made to the instructions notified in Army Order 140 of 1933—** **A.O. 153 1937**

Paragraph 1(b). Line 2. *Delete* “, except mess tins and straps”.

54
Miscellaneous
3651 **Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, etc., of equipment, clothing and necessities for personnel of the Hong Kong Mule Corps—The following amendment will be made to the instructions notified in Army Order 99 of 1931—** **A.O. 154 1937**

Paragraph 1 (b). Line 2. *Delete* “, except mess tins and straps”.

10
General
692 **Officers Training Corps—Formation of New Contingents.—The formation of contingents of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, by the undermentioned schools has been approved with effect from the dates stated in each case—** **A.O. 155 1937**

Coatham School, Redcar. 16th April, 1937.

Mount St. Mary's College, Spinkhill, Nr. Sheffield. 16th April, 1937.

Llandovery College, Llandovery. 31st May, 1937.

Christ College, Brecon. 18th June, 1937.

Haberdashers' Aske's Hampstead School, Hampstead, N.W.2. 17th June, 1937.

83
935 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—** **A.O. 156 1937**
1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
24	Brecknock ..	Women's	Mrs. M. F. L. Paskin ..	} Order of St. John. British Red Cross Society.
118	Durham ..		Mrs. R. L. S. Pemberton	
5	Herefordshire	Men's ..	Mr. J. Ayers ..	
98	Lancashire, West.	Women's	Miss E. Morris ..	
354	London, County of.	..	Miss A. Hansley-Smith..	Order of St. John.
160	Surrey ..	..	Dr. C. J. J. Winter ..	British Red Cross Society.

Army Orders.—July, 1937

A.O. 156 2. The undermentioned detachments have received
1937 official recognition by the War Office.
continued

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
122	Cheshire ..	Women's	Mrs. J. H. Cragg ..	} British Red Cross Society.
20	Dorset.. ..	"	Mrs. R. F. Woodward, M.B.	
154	Kent	"	Miss D. I. Hubbard ..	} Order of St. John.
14	Lincoln ..	"	Mrs. M. Hudson ..	
6	London, ..	"	Miss A. Gardner ..	} British Red Cross Society.
	County of.	"		
44	London, ..	"	Miss J. C. Steinberg ..	
	County of.	"		} Order of St. John.
58	London, ..	"	Miss H. G. Brownrigg, A.R.R.C.	
	County of.	"		} Order of St. John.
126	London, ..	"	Miss F. De Levante ..	
	County of.	"		} British Red Cross Society.
44	Middlesex ..	"	Mrs. D. M. Deacock ..	
88	Middlesex ..	"	Mrs. R. Langdon-Down, M.B.E.	
18	Montgomery ..	"	Miss W. A. Shearer ..	
72	Somerset	"	Mrs. V. M. Williams ..	} British Red Cross Society.
78	Somerset	"	Miss H. V. Barnes ..	
35	Suffolk	Men's ..	Dr. J. D. Borham.. ..	} Order of St. John.
16	Surrey	Women's	Lady Webb.. ..	
36	Surrey	"	Miss H. D. Sissons ..	} Order of St. John.
4	Yorkshire, ..	"	Miss C. Chapman.. ..	
	East Riding.	"		} British Red Cross Society.
14	Yorkshire, ..	"	Mrs. A. Bethell	
	East Riding.	"		} British Red Cross Society.
78	Yorkshire, ..	"	Mrs. M. F. Lawrence ..	
	North Riding.	"		

SCOTLAND

22	Angus	Women's	Mrs. M. H. Low	} British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
2	Fife	"	Lady Macnair	
2	Kinross	"	Mrs. L. Miller	
36	Lanark	"	Miss B. D. Gordon ..	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 277 of 1925, 367 of 1926, 11 of 1929 and 178 of 1930, respectively:—

" 27/Lincoln " and detail.

" 22/Flint " and detail.

" 25/London, County of " and detail.

" 41/Lancashire, West " and detail.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Manuals
1859

Handbook of Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part I, 1933, Section 13, Range-finders, Nos. 4A, Mark I; 5, Mark I; 6, Mark I; 10, Mark I; and 10A, Mark I.—With reference to Army Order 183 of 1933, Section 13 of the above handbook has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 157 1937**

24
Stores
1074

Priced List of Medical Equipment.—1. A revised edition of the above publication in loose-leaf form has been approved, and Sections VI and VIII will shortly be issued to all concerned, together with a suitable binding cover for the entire book. **A.O. 158 1937**

2. Army Order 157 of 1934 is hereby *cancelled* in so far as it effects the rates in Sections VI and VIII but will remain in force for the other contents of the 1934 edition.

3. The other sections will be issued later and this publication will not in future be referred to as of any specific date of issue. The volume will be known under the above title, each section bearing a different date.

26
Manuals
1444

Cavalry Training (Horsed), 1937.—1. The above mentioned publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 159 1937**

2. Army Orders 67 of 1929 and 119 of 1931 and the manuals notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

27
General
9559

Conditions of Service of men of the Territorial Army, 1937.—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 160 1937**

2. Copies of the pamphlet will be indented for as required by T.A. Associations for issue to T.A. units.

3. Army Order 199 of 1936, and the pamphlet notified therein is hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—July, 1937

A.O. 161 Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and
1937 Artillery Equipments and of Royal Air Force
 Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and
 Engines.—1. The above publication has been approved,
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
 Vehicles
 5800

2. Army Order 243 of 1936 and the pamphlet notified
 therein are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 162
1937

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on
 sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Examinations. Officers Training Corps. Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, Certificates "A" and "B", November, 1936	1 6
Garrison and Regimental Institutes, Rules for the Con- duct of, 1937, June, 1937	0 2½
Government Department Specifications. Textiles and Clothing—	
T.C. 2, 1937. Serges, Worsteds, etc. 2nd Revise, April, 1937	0 1½
T.C. 3, 1937. Shirtings. Re-issued April, 1937	0 1
T.C. 4, 1937. Miscellaneous Clothing Materials. 2nd Revise, April, 1937	0 1
T.C. 5, 1937. Cotton Fabrics. 3rd Revise, April, 1937	0 1½
T.C. 12, 1937. Pyjamas, various. 3rd Revise, May, 1937	0 1
T.C. 112, 1937. Blankets, various. Re-issued May, 1937	0 1
T.C. 121, 1937. Towels, linen, various. 1st Revise, May, 1937	0 1
Scales of Fuel for General Purposes. Royal Warrant, Special Army Order 119, 22nd June, 1937	0 1

Army Forms Approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 171—9, "Qualification Sheet, Electrician
 (Signals) (Group A)."
 Army Form B 171—10 "Qualification Sheet, Fitter
 (Signals) (Group B)."
 Army Form B 2509. "Anti-Aircraft Artillery," Log
 (pads of 50).
 Army Form D 456, "Pensioners of Unsound Mind ;
 Return of."

Army Form F 749, "Form of Application for the A.O. 162
Personal Ration or an allowance in lieu." 1937

Army Form G 829, "Camp Petrol account, Annual *continued*
Training in Camp of T.A. Units."

Army Form K 1346A, "Army Signals ; Record of Calls
to Subscribers outside a W.D. System."

Army Form K 1346B, "Army Signals ; Call Record
Slip." (Pads of 100.)

Copies of the above eight forms will be indented for
as required.

Army Form B 110-1, "Probationer Recruit, Report
on."

Army Form B 110-5, "Probationer Recruit, Agreement
Form."

An initial issue of the above two forms has been
made. Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form A 3125, "No smoking—No fires." (Poster
for Manceuvres, Mounted.)

Half-yearly mobilization Returns-Personnel :—

Army Form B 89D/1, "Infantry (Rifle) Battalion."

Army Form B 89D/2, "Infantry (Machine Gun)
Battalion."

Army Form G 1098-709, dated October, 1936, "For a
Light Tank Battalion."

Copies of the above four forms have been issued to
all concerned.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and
copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 298, "Equipment Report ; Cavalry,
Royal Artillery, Infantry and R. Tank Corps."
Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 2504, "Signal Register (Pads of 50)
(Issued to R.C.S. Units)."

Army Form C 2112, "Staff Colleges, Camberley and
Quetta ; Application to attend Examination for
Entrance to.

Army Form E 551, "Medical Treatment at T.A. Camp
on Training ; Extract from T.A. Regulations *re*
Procedure."

Army Form M 1441, "Annual Estimate of Charges under
Vote 6. Supplies (Abroad only)."

Army Orders.—July, 1937

A.O. 162 1937 Army Form O 1601. "Widows', Orphans', and Old Age Pensions Contributions. Monthly Return of Cash Contributions in respect of Civilians in Excepted Employment."

continued Army Form O 1601A, "Widows', Orphans', and Old Age Pensions Contributions; Half-yearly Return of number of Civilians in Excepted Employment."

Army Forms and Book cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1096-800 "For a Divisional Ordnance Workshop" dated December, 1931.

Army Form G 1098-802, "For a Corps Ordnance Workshop," dated February, 1933.

Army Form K 1346, "Army Signals; Trunk Record Form."

Army Book 348. Record of Defence Electric Lights, etc.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form I 1248-2, "For a Cavalry Field Ambulance," dated January, 1936. Amendment No. 2.

Army Form I 1248-4, "For a Field Ambulance," dated January, 1936. Amendment No. 2.

Army Form L 1398-5, Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Artillery Units (dated November, 1929).

Under Regulations, etc., add—

—	Album, Coburn Graph ..	..	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
—	Logarithms (Chambers) ..	..	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
—	Table of Natural Functions ..	..	—	—	—	—	—	—	5

Page 4.

"Logarithmic Tables (Shortrede)". *For existing detail substitute—*

" — — — — — 5 "

Page 17.

A.O. 162

"Brunsviga Calculator Model No. Twin Nova 1937
13 Z". For existing detail *substitute*— *continued*

" | - | - | - | - | - | 5 "

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 501, "For General Headquarters," dated October, 1934. Amendment No. 5.
- 504, "For Headquarters of a Corps," dated November, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 531, "For a Cavalry Regiment (Horsed)," dated January, 1937. Amendment No. 1.
- 584, "For an Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 11.
- 585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 10.
- 586, "For a Pontoon Bridge Park, R.A.S.C.," dated October, 1930. Amendment No. 6 (New Series).
- 590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, Royal Engineers," dated December, 1935. Amendment No. 2.
- 621, "For Headquarters of a Railway Construction and Maintenance Group, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 3.
- 622, "For Headquarters of a Railway Operating Group, R.E., and Railway Operating Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 9.
- 623, "For a Railway Construction and Operating Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 9.
- 624, "For a Railway Construction Company, R.E.," dated November, 1933. Amendment No. 9.
- 626, "For Headquarters of a Railway Stores Group, R.E. and a Railway Stores Company, R.E.," dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 8.
- 627 "For a Railway Workshop Company, R.E." dated December, 1933. Amendment No. 7.
- 702, "For an Infantry (Rifle) Battalion (with mechanized 1st line transport)," dated November, 1936. Amendment No. 4.
- 704, "For an Infantry (Machine gun) Battalion" dated December, 1936. Amendment No. 2.

Army Orders — July, 1937

- A.O. 162** -709, "For a Light Tank Battalion" dated October, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
- continued* **1937** -710, "For a Mixed Tank Battalion" dated January, 1937. Amendment No. 1.
- 721, "For a Cavalry Divisional Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (new series).
- 721A, "For a Cavalry Divisional Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 4. (new series).
- 721B, "For a Cavalry Divisional Supply Company, R.A.S.C." dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (new series).
- 722, "For a Divisional Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 5 (new series).
- 722A, "For a Divisional Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (new series).
- 722B, "For a Divisional Supply Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 4. (new series).
- 723, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Cavalry Division," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (new series).
- 724, "For a Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C., for a Division," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 725, "For a Corps Troops Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).
- 725A, "For a Corps Troops Baggage Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 725B, "For a Corps Troops Supply Company, R.A.S.C.," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 725C, "For a Corps Troops Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C.," dated June, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 730, "For a Reserve M.T. Company, R.A.S.C.," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 735, "For a G.H.Q. Troops Maintenance Company, R.A.S.C.," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Errata

Army Order 183 of 1933. Line 1. *Delete* "Coast".

Army Order 119 of 1937. Appendix. Paragraph (b).
Line 2. *After* "room" *insert* "and sitting room".

Army Order 123 of 1937. *Add* at end—

Handbook for the B.L. 9·2-inch Mark X, Xv and X*
Gun on Mountings B.L. 9·2-inch, Marks V, VI,
VIa and VII, 1936 (No. 1).

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Greedy

OC7 19 37

ARMY ORDERS,

August, 1937

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1937

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
163	Pay of Acting Schoolmistresses	3
164	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

165	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

166	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army), Organization and Nomenclature—Conversion	5
167	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army), Organization and Nomenclature—Re-designation	5
168	Territorial Army—Changes in Designation	5
169	Alliance—Transvaal Horse Artillery, Union of South Africa Defence Forces	9
170	Alliances—2nd/10th Dragoons, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada	9

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2 ;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

541' 2 4 1937

Army Orders.—August, 1937

Army Order Number		PAGE
171	Formation of Additional Territorial Army General Hospitals	10
172	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination	11
173	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 68th Short Course	12
174	Regimental March, The Royal Irish Fusiliers... ..	12
175	Kit Allowance for Recruits	12
176	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History	13
177	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc... ..	13

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

178	Infantry Training, 1937	13
179	Military Engineering, Volume II, Defences, 1937 ...	13
180	Engineer Training, 1937	13
181	Appointments with British Military Missions and in the Colonies, Mandated Territories, etc., open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces, 1937 ...	14
182	Handbook for the Ordnance, M.L. 3-inch Mortar, Mark II, on Mounting, 3-inch Mortar, Mark I, Land Service, 1937	14
183	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1937	
184	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T., Section 11, 1937	14
185	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section M. 3...	14
186	Books, Forms, etc.	15
Erratum		18
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		18

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay of Acting Schoolmistresses

GEORGE R.I.

⁴³
Children
⁴⁴⁷ WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rate of A.O. 163
pay of Our acting schoolmistresses ; 1937

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st May, 1937, the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of August, 1937, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 162 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay

²⁶
Regula-
tions
²⁰⁸³ A Royal Warrant, dated 30th August, 1937, amending A.O. 164
the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 163), has 1937
been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned under authority of this Army Order.

Army Orders.—August, 1937

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 165 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
1937 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 22).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 129).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 10).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 61).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 55).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 71).
- Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1930, Part I (No. 29).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I (No. 30).
- Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet 27, 1931 (No. 31).
- Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 13).
- Educational Training, 1931 (No. 15).
- Clothing Regulations, 1936 (No. 3).
- Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 5).
- Regulations for the Officer Cadet Reserve, 1937 (No. 1).
- Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 21).
- Conditions of Service in Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1936 (No. 1).
- Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army, 1934 (No. 7).
- Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits, 1937 (No. 2).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Marks I, I*, I**, I***, IA, IB, III, IIIA and III* Guns on Marks IV and IV** H.A. Mountings — Land Service, 1930 (No. 10).
- Handbook for the Mark I, B.L., 6-inch, 26-cwt. Howitzer on Marks I, Ir, Travelling Carriages—Land Service, 1931 (No. 9).

Army Orders.—August, 1937

- Gun Drill for 6-inch, B.L., Marks VII and VIIv A.O. 165
1937
continued.
 Guns on Carriage Garrison C.P., Marks II, IIIa
 and IV* (Land Service, 1934) (No. 2).
 Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—
 Votes 5 and 8 (No. 43).
 Vote 9 (No. 47).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- 20
A.A.
74 **Royal Artillery (Territorial Army), Organization and Nomenclature — Conversion.**—A.O. 166
1937
 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the 8th (Isle of Wight Rifles) ("Princess Beatrice's") Battalion, The Hampshire Regiment (Territorial Army), on conversion from Infantry to Royal Artillery, be designated The Princess Beatrice's (Isle of Wight Rifles) Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).
 2. This unit will consist of :—
 Brigade Headquarters.
 189th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).
 190th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).
- 20
Artillery
5174 **Royal Artillery (Territorial Army), Organization and Nomenclature — Re-designation.**—A.O. 167
1937
 His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the 371st Field Battery, 54th (West Highland) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army), shall be re-designated 371st (Oban) Field Battery, 54th (West Highland) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).
- 20
General
5457 **Territorial Army—Changes in Designation.**—A.O. 168
1937
 His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of changes in the designations of certain units of the Territorial Army as shown below :—

Royal Artillery

<i>Present designation</i>	<i>New designation</i>
No. 1 City of London (Yeomanry) Battery, 11th (Honourable Artillery Company and City of London Yeomanry) Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	City of London Yeomanry Battery (The Roughriders), 11th (Honourable Artillery Company and City of London Yeomanry) Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.

Army Orders.—August, 1937

	<i>Present designation</i>	<i>New designation</i>
A.O. 168	225th (Sussex) Battery,	225th (Brighton) Battery,
1937	57th (Home Counties)	57th (Home Counties)
<i>continued</i>	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.
	226th (Sussex) Battery,	226th (Brighton) Battery,
	57th (Home Counties)	57th (Home Counties)
	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.
	227th (Sussex) Battery,	227th (Hove) Battery,
	57th (Home Counties)	57th (Home Counties)
	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.
	228th (Sussex) Battery,	228th (Worthing) Battery,
	57th (Home Counties)	57th (Home Counties)
	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.
	229th (Sussex) Battery,	229th (Eastbourne) Battery,
	58th (Home Counties)	58th (Home Counties)
	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.
	230th (Sussex) Battery,	230th (Hastings) Battery,
	58th (Home Counties)	58th (Home Counties)
	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.
	231st (Sussex) Battery,	231st (Bexhill) Battery,
	58th (Home Counties)	58th (Home Counties)
	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.
	232nd (Sussex) Battery,	232nd (Hailsham) Battery,
	58th (Home Counties)	58th (Home Counties)
	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.
	240th (Notts.) Battery,	240th (Notts. R.H.A.)
	60th (North Midland)	Battery, 60th (North
	Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Midland) Field Brigade,
		Royal Artillery.
	301st (Forfar) Battery,	301st (Angus) Battery,
	76th (Highland) Field	76th (Highland) Field
	Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Brigade, Royal Artillery.
	80th (Lowland) Field	80th (Lowland—City of
	Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Glasgow) Field Brigade,
		Royal Artillery.
	84th (East Anglian) Field	84th (1st East Anglian)
	Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Field Brigade, Royal
		Artillery.

<i>Present designation</i>	<i>New designation</i>	
341st (Herts.) Battery, 86th (East Anglian) (Herts. Yeomanry) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	341st (St. Albans) Battery, 86th (East Anglian) (Herts. Yeomanry) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	A.O. 168 1937 <i>continued</i>
342nd (Herts.) Battery, 86th (East Anglian) (Herts. Yeomanry) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	342nd (Hertford) Battery, 86th (East Anglian) (Herts. Yeomanry) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	
343rd (Herts.) Battery, 86th (East Anglian) (Herts. Yeomanry) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	343rd (Watford) Battery, 86th (East Anglian) (Herts. Yeomanry) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	
344th (Herts.) Battery, 86th (East Anglian) (Herts. Yeomanry) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	344th (Hitchin) Battery, 86th (East Anglian) (Herts. Yeomanry) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	
95th (Hampshire Yeomanry) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	95th (Hampshire) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	
377th (Winchester) Battery, 95th (Hampshire Yeomanry) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	377th (Hampshire Carabiniers) Battery, 95th (Hampshire) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	
102nd (Pembroke and Cardigan) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	102nd (Pembroke and Cardiganshire) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	
407th (Cardigan) Battery, 102nd (Pembroke and Cardigan) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	407th (Cardiganshire) Battery, 102nd (Pembroke and Cardiganshire) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	
408th (Cardigan) Battery, 102nd (Pembroke and Cardigan) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	408th (Cardiganshire) Battery, 102nd (Pembroke and Cardiganshire) Army Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	

Royal Engineers

No. 1 (Anti-Aircraft) Company, Essex (Fortress) Royal Engineers.	No. 1 Anti-Aircraft Company, Essex (Fortress) Royal Engineers.
26th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battalion (London Electrical Engineers), Royal Engineers.	26th (London Electrical Engineers) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—August, 1937

Present designation

New designation

Infantry

A.O. 168

1937
continued

4th Battalion, The Buffs
(Royal East Kent Regiment).

5th (Rifle) Battalion, The
King's Regiment (Liverpool).

6th (Carnarvonshire and
Anglesey) Battalion, The
Royal Welch Fusiliers.

7th (Montgomeryshire) Battalion,
The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

4th/5th Battalion, The Sea-
forth Highlanders (Ross-
shire Buffs, The Duke of
Albany's).

5th/7th Battalion, The
Gordon Highlanders.

9th Battalion, The Argyll
and Sutherland High-
landers (Princess
Louise's).

4th/5th Battalion, The
Buffs (Royal East Kent
Regiment).

5th Battalion, The King's
Regiment (Liverpool).

6th (Caernarvonshire and
Anglesey) Battalion, The
Royal Welch Fusiliers.

7th (Merionethshire and
Montgomeryshire) Bat-
talion, The Royal Welch
Fusiliers.

4th/5th (The Ross, Suther-
land and Caithness) Bat-
talion, The Seaforth
Highlanders (Ross-shire
Buffs, The Duke of
Albany's).

5th/7th (Buchan, Mar and
Mearns) Battalion, The
Gordon Highlanders.

9th (Dumbartonshire) Bat-
talion, The Argyll and
Sutherland Highlanders
(Princess Louise's).

The London Regiment

1st City of London Regi-
ment (The Royal Fusi-
liers).

2nd City of London Regi-
ment (The Royal Fusi-
liers).

3rd City of London Regi-
ment (The Royal Fusi-
liers).

5th City of London Regi-
ment (London Rifle Bri-
gade).

8th (1st City of London)
Battalion, The Royal
Fusiliers (City of Lon-
don Regiment).

9th (2nd City of London)
Battalion, The Royal
Fusiliers (City of Lon-
don Regiment).

10th (3rd City of London)
Battalion, The Royal
Fusiliers (City of Lon-
don Regiment).

London Rifle Brigade, The
Rifle Brigade (Prince
Consort's Own).

Army Orders.—August, 1937

<i>Present designation</i>	<i>New designation</i>	A.O. 168 1937 <i>continued</i>
<i>The London Regiment—continued</i>		
9th London Regiment (Queen Victoria's Rifles).	Queen Victoria's Rifles, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	
10th London Regiment (Hackney).	5th (Hackney) Battalion, The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's).	
12th London Regiment (Rangers).	The Rangers, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	
13th London Regiment (Princess Louise's Ken- sington Regiment).	Princess Louise's Ken- sington Regiment, The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own).	
14th London Regiment (London Scottish).	The London Scottish, The Gordon Highlanders.	
17th London Regiment (Tower Hamlets Rifles).	Tower Hamlets Rifles, The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).	
18th London Regiment (London Irish Rifles).	London Irish Rifles, The Royal Ulster Rifles.	
22nd London Regiment (The Queen's).	6th (Bermondsey) Bat- talion, The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).	
23rd London Regiment (The East Surrey Regi- ment).	7th (23rd London) Bat- talion, The East Surrey Regiment.	
24th London Regiment (The Queen's).	7th (Southwark) Bat- talion, The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).	

079
4806

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Transvaal Horse Artillery, Union of South Africa Defence Forces, being allied to the Honourable Artillery Company. **A.O. 169**
1937

058
5116

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the alliances between the 10th Brant Dragoons, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, and the 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards and between the 2nd Dragoons, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, and the Royal Scots Greys (2nd **A.O. 170**
1937

Army Orders.—August, 1937

A.O. 170 Dragoons) may be continued to the 2nd/10th Dragoons,
1937 Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, formed by
continued the amalgamation of the 2nd and 10th Brant Dragoons,
 by that regiment's alliance to the 5th Royal Inniskilling
 Dragoon Guards and the Royal Scots Greys (2nd
 Dragoons).

A.O. 171 Formation of additional Territorial Army
1937 General Hospitals.—His Majesty the King has been
 graciously pleased to approve of the formation of
 additional General Hospitals, Royal Army Medical
 Corps, Territorial Army.

79
 Miscel-
 laneous
 635

These units will be designated as follows :—

Royal Army Medical Corps, Territorial Army—

1st London General Hospital.

2nd	"	"	"
3rd	"	"	"
5th	"	"	"
1st Eastern	"	"	"
2nd	"	"	"
3rd	"	"	"
1st Northern	"	"	"
2nd	"	"	"
3rd	"	"	"
4th	"	"	"
5th	"	"	"
1st Scottish	"	"	"
3rd	"	"	"
4th	"	"	"
5th	"	"	"
6th	"	"	"
1st Southern	"	"	"
2nd	"	"	"
3rd	"	"	"
4th	"	"	"
5th	"	"	"
6th	"	"	"
7th	"	"	"
1st Western	"	"	"
3rd	"	"	"
4th	"	"	"
5th	"	"	"
6th	"	"	"

43
S.O.
5327

Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance A.O. 172
Examination.—1. An examination for entrance to the 1937
Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in
February—March, 1938, for the courses beginning in
January and February, 1939.

2. At this examination vacancies will be offered as
under :—

(a) *For Camberley*—under the conditions of Staff
College (Camberley) Regulations, 1937, paragraphs 2
and 3.

	To be filled by competition	To be filled by nomination
British Army—		
Cavalry	1	(about) 17
Royal Artillery	6	
Royal Engineers	3	
Royal Corps of Signals	1	
Infantry	12	
Royal Tank Corps	1	
Royal Army Service Corps	1	
Royal Marines	1	
Indian Army	6	2
Forces of Overseas Dominions	6	2
Royal Navy	..	2
Royal Air Force	..	2
Total	38	23

Vacancies to be filled by competition.—The British
Army competitive vacancies will be filled only from the
first 50 British Army officers in order of merit ; in the
event of less than 25 officers being eligible for entrance
by competition, the unfilled vacancies will be filled by
nomination.

Vacancies to be filled by nomination.—The 17 vacancies
for the British Army which are available to be filled by
nomination will be apportioned between the various
arms as far as possible in the same proportion as the
allotment of competitive vacancies shown above.

(b) *For Quetta.*—The number of vacancies allotted to
British Service officers on the Indian Establishment will
be announced later.

Army Orders.—August, 1937

A.O. 173 **The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe,** 43
Education
876
1937 **68th Short Course.**—The following are the results of the 68th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 16th May to 19th June, 1937.

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Lieutenant R. G. V. Fitz-George-Balfour, Coldstream Guards.

Lieutenant R. S. P. Home, Scots Guards.

2nd Lieutenant R. W. Edmeades, The Buffs.

Captain G. B. King, The Lancashire Fusiliers.

Qualified

Lieutenant E. H. I. Webber, The Somerset Light Infantry.

2nd Lieutenant C. E. Britten, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

2nd Lieutenant D. G. F. Hall, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

2nd Lieutenant T. N. S. Wheeler, The Royal Ulster Rifles.

A.O. 174 **Regimental March, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.—** 103
Infantry
2879
1937 1 A revised regimental march for The Royal Irish Fusiliers has been approved, and band parts of the march may be obtained from the publishers, Messrs. Boosey and Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W.1.

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one set of the music.

A.O. 175 **Kit Allowance for Recruits.—** With reference to 30
General
8964
1937 Army Order 43 of 1937, detailed instructions regarding the credit of kit allowance are contained in Clothing Regulations, 1936, (as amended by Amendments No. 3 notified in Army Order 165 of 1937). The "lower" and "higher" rates of kit allowance referred to in those instructions will, until further notice, be 1s. 3½d. and 1s. 7½d. a week, respectively.

Army Orders.—August, 1937

43
P.E.
242 **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military A.O. 176**
History.—The following amendment will be made to 1937
Army Order 192 of 1936 :—

Paragraph 2. Table. Column 2. *Below* line 6
insert—

Grant and Lee, A study in Personality
and Generalship by Major - General
J. F. C. Fuller, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.
(*Eyre and Spottiswoode*).

68
General
6508 **Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency A.O. 177**
Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non- 1937
commissioned officers and men who have been awarded
the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency
Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26
Manuals
1447 **Infantry Training, 1937—1.** The above publication A.O. 178
has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to 1937
all concerned.

2. Army Orders 195 of 1932, 140 of 1931 and 143 of
1932 and the publications notified therein are hereby
cancelled.

26
Manuals
1058 **Military Engineering, Volume II, Defences, A.O. 179**
1937.—1. The above publication has been approved, 1937
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 256 of 1925 and the publication
notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1446 **Engineer Training, 1937.**—1. The above publica- A.O. 180
tion has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued 1937
to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 457 of 1926 and 208 of 1929 and the
manuals notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—August, 1937

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| <u>A.O. 181</u>
1937 | Appointments with British Military Missions and in the Colonies, Mandated Territories, etc., open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces, 1937.—1. The above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 52 of 1932 and the publication notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 091
3015 |
| <u>A.O. 182</u>
1937 | Handbook for the Ordnance, M.L. 3-inch Mortar, Mark II, on Mounting, 3-inch Mortar, Mark I, Land Service, 1937.—The above handbook has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. | 57
Guns
888 |
| <u>A.O. 183</u>
1937 | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1937.—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 64 of 1929 and the publication notified therein are hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 26
Regulations
1854 |
| <u>A.O. 184</u>
1937 | Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T. Section 11, 1937.—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Section No. 11 notified in Army Order 21 of 1930 is hereby <i>cancelled</i> . | 57
Vocabulary
361 |
| <u>A.O. 185</u>
1937 | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section M 3.—1. With reference to Army Order 24 of 1931, a reprint of Section M 3 (Separate Demandable Stores or "Spares" common to Artillery Guns or Carriages in two or more sections; also stores, special to Inspecting Officers,) of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st October, 1937 at home and abroad.
3. Section M 3 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores notified in Army Order 24 of 1931 and amendments thereto are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from the above date. | 57
Vocabulary
294 |

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 186
1937

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Manual of, Vol. I, Part II, Searchlights, 1937	0 11½
Small Arms Training, Vol. I :—	
Pamphlet 2. Application of Fire, March, 1937	0 3
Pamphlet 4. Light Machine Gun, May, 1937	0 4½
Pamphlet 6. Anti-Aircraft, March, 1937	0 3
Pamphlet 11. Pistol (38-inch), March, 1937	0 2½
Pamphlet 12. Bayonet, March, 1937.. .. .	0 2½
Pamphlet 13. Grenade, March, 1937.. .. .	0 4½

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 2094B, "Collective Training Period—Regular Coast Defence R.E. units only; Annual Report."

Army Form B 2094C, "Collective Training Period—Regular Anti-Aircraft R.E. units only; Annual Report."

Army Form G 849, "C.I.A. Inspection Report—Wheeled Vehicles." (Pads of 120.)

Army Form L 1398-53, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by a Quarrying Company, R.E., dated August, 1936."

Copies of the above four forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2515, "Listeners' Test Sheet; Anti-Aircraft units, Royal Engineers."

Army Form E 623A "Notice to Join; Men enlisted in T.A. Coast Defence and Anti-Aircraft units, under Section 13 (2) (a) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907."

An initial distribution of the above two forms has been made to all concerned. Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—August, 1937

A.O. 186 Army Form B 110-2, "Record of Probationer Recruit."
1937 Army Form B 110-3, "Register of Probationer Recruits;
continued (A) Undersized Recruits."
 Army Form B 110-4, "Register of Probationer Recruits;
 (B) Border Line Cases."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Book 413, "Active Service Log Book for 'A' vehicles." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 268A, "Proceedings on Re-transfer to Army Reserve of Mobilized Reservists."

Army Form B 2094, "Collective Training Period—All regular units R.E. ; Annual Report".

Army Form B 2094A, Part I, "Individual and Trades Training—All regular units R.E. ; Annual Report".

Army Form B 2094A, Part II, "Analysis of Specialist Training—Regular Coast Defence and Anti-Aircraft units".

Army Form D 469 "Declaration to be made by a man on Joining Reserve (Section A)."

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Form has been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form I 1204, "Report on a case of Tonsillitis, Minor Respiratory or Allied Disease."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1398-7, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field by R.E. units" (dated August, 1928).

The following amendment will be made to the title page and the headings :—

Delete "Headquarters of a Quarrying Company".

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

A.O. 186
1937*continued*

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 504, "For Headquarters of a Corps," dated November, 1931. Amendment No. 4 (New Series).
- 508, "For Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade (Mechanized)," dated January, 1937. Amendment No. 2.
- 541, "For a Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery," dated January, 1930. Amendment No. 12 (New Series).
- 543, "For a Field Brigade, Royal Artillery (Mechanized)," dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 10.
- 544, "For a Field Brigade, Royal Artillery," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 9.
- 548, "For a Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery," dated March, 1936. Amendment No. 5.
- 549, "For a Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery," dated November, 1929. Amendment No. 11 (New Series).
- 551, "For a Survey Company, Royal Artillery," dated June, 1936. Amendment No. 6.
- 552, "For an Anti-Aircraft Machine Gun Battery, Royal Artillery," dated May, 1937. Amendment No. 1.
- 612, "For a Corps Field Survey Company, Royal Engineers," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 10 (New Series).
- 732, "For a Heavy Repair Shop (M.T.), R.A.S.C.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station," dated September, 1934. Amendment No. 8.
- 776, "For General Hospitals," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 9.
- 777, "For a Convalescent Depot," dated March, 1935. Amendment No. 4.
- 805, "For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot," dated December, 1935. Amendment No. 6.
- 805A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ordnance Depot," dated June, 1932. Amendment No. 9 (New Series).
- 806, "For Headquarters, Base Ordnance Workshop," dated October, 1931. Amendment No. 7.
- 806A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ordnance Workshop," dated December, 1932. Amendment No. 7.
- 809, "For an Army Field Workshop, R.A.O.C.," dated October, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
- 810, "For a Light Aid Detachment, R.A.O.C.," dated December, 1936. Amendment No. 1.

Army Orders.—August, 1937

- A.O. 186** -823, "For a Veterinary Evacuating Station," dated May, 1930. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
1937
continued -824, "For a Veterinary Hospital," dated June, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).
 -829, "For a Provost Section (L. of C.)," dated April, 1936. Amendment No. 2.
 -829A, "For a Headquarters, Provost Company (L. of C.)," dated November, 1936. Amendment No. 2.
-

Erratum

Army Order 162, July, 1937.

Army Forms and Books cancelled.

Line 3.

For "G 1096-800" substitute "G 1098-800".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



NOV 12 1937

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

September, 1937

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1937

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
187	Service for Retired Pay and Pension	3
188	Corps Warrant—Amendment	3
189	Corps Warrant—Amendment	4
190	Pay and Allowances	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

191	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

192	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments... ..	6
193	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature	6
194	Royal Corps of Signals—Changes in Organization	7
195	Change in Designation	7
196	Formation of an Additional Company, Royal Tank Corps	7
197	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nominations... ..	8
198	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, 53rd Course	9
199	Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich	11
200	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 69th Course	11
201	The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations	11
202	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	12

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2 ;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3*d.* net

1937
21
21
21

Army Orders.—September, 1937

Army Order Number	NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS	PAGE
203	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T., Section 13, 1937	13
204	Cavalry Training (Mechanized), Pamphlet No. 1, Armoured Cars, 1937	13
205	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 4, Section 4, 1937. Training Establishment and Depot, Royal Army Ordnance Corps	13
206	Manual of Army Postal Services, 1937	13
207	Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. II, War, 1937	13
208	Handbook for Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, 1933, Section 14, Calculator, Ballistic Correction, No. 1, Mark I	14
209	Report on the Examinations for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., March, 1937	14
210	Books, Forms, etc.	14
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	... ..	19
Errata	... ..	19

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Service for Retired Pay and Pension

GEORGE R.I.

<u>7</u> <u>General</u> <u>379</u>	WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the <u>A.O. 187</u> regulations governing the reckoning of service for <u>1937</u> retired pay and pension purposes ;
--	--

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of September, 1937, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 164 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Corps Warrant—Amendment

GEORGE R.I.

<u>S.R.O. 856</u> <u>1937</u> <u>20</u> <u>Infantry</u> <u>2569</u>	WHEREAS WE have been pleased to approve that the <u>A.O. 188</u> designation of the 13th London Regiment (Princess <u>1937</u> Louise's Kensington Regiment), Territorial Army, shall be changed to Princess Louise's Kensington Regiment, The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own), Territorial Army ;
---	--

Army Orders.—September, 1937

A.O. 188 OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
1937 aforesaid unit shall be transferred from the Corps of
continued The King's Royal Rifle Corps to the Corps of The
 Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own); and
 that, in consequence thereof, the Schedule attached to
 the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated
 27th February, 1926, declaring what bodies of Our
 Military Forces shall be Corps for the purposes of the
 Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the
 Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be
 amended as follows :—

In column 2, *against* "The King's Royal Rifle
 Corps" *delete* "13th".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 22nd
 day of September, 1937, in the 1st year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

SAMUEL HOARE.

Corps Warrant—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 189 WHEREAS WE have been pleased to approve that
1937 the 10th (Liverpool Scottish) Battalion, The King's
 Regiment (Liverpool), shall be re-designated The
 Liverpool Scottish, The Queen's Own Cameron
 Highlanders ;

S.R.O. 857
1937
20
Infantry
2264

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule
 attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King
 George V dated 27th February, 1926, declaring what
 bodies of Our Military Forces shall be Corps for the
 purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act,
 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907,
 shall be amended as follows :—

In column 2—

Against "The King's Regiment (Liverpool)" *delete*
 "excluding the 10th Battalion".

Army Orders.—September, 1937

Against "The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders" **A.O. 189**
delete "and the 10th Battalion, The King's Regiment **1937**
 (Liverpool) (Territorial Army)". *continued*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th
 day of September, 1937, in the 1st year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

SWINTON.

Pay and Allowances

26 <u>Regula-</u> <u>tions</u> 2085	A Royal Warrant, dated 25th September, 1937, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 165) and Allowance Regulations, 1930, (Amendments No. 130) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	A.O. 190 1937
---	---	--

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 191
1937
 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 23).
 Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 53).
 Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 131).
 Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 11).
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 72).
 Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 62).
 Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 18).
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 56).
 Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 46).
 Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 23).
 Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 22).

Army Orders.—September, 1937

A.O. 191

1937

continued

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1937 (No. 1).
 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 36).
 Educational Training, 1931 (No. 16).
 Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 23).
 Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 6).
 Regulations Governing the Use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1937 (No. 1).
 Manual of Ceremonial, 1935 (No. 3).
 Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931 (No. 13).
 Manual of Field Engineering. Vol. II (R.E.), 1936 (No. 1).
 Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1935 (No. 3).
 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 32).
 Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary, 1933 (Nos. 1 and 2).
 List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 19).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 192

1937

Rules of Procedure, 1926 — Amendments.—
 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926.

110

General

5114

2. These Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 18 to that manual, which are being issued to all concerned.

A.O. 193

1937

Royal Artillery — Organization and Nomenclature.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the disbandment of the Headquarters, 5th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery, at Bombay, with effect from 19th May, 1937.

20

Artillery

4849

2. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 34 of 1933—

Delete "Bombay" and detail.

Army Orders.—September, 1937

20
Signals
566

Royal Corps of Signals—Changes in Organization.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following changes in the organization of the Royal Corps of Signals :— **A.O. 194 1937**

1. The formation of—

- (a) " B " Corps Signals.
- (b) 7th Tank Signal Section.
- (c) No. 14 Artillery Signal Section.
- (d) Mobile Divisional Signals, into which will be merged Cavalry Signals and Tank Brigade Signals.

2. The re-designation of No. 4 Wireless Company as No. 2 Company, G.H.Q. Signals.

20
Infantry
2284

Change in Designation.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the designation of the 10th (Liverpool Scottish) Battalion, The King's Regiment (Liverpool), being changed to The Liverpool Scottish, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. **A.O. 195 1937**

2. Page 85 of the pamphlet "Titles and Designations of Formations and Units of the Territorial Army, 1927 " will be amended accordingly.

20
Tanks
380

Formation of an Additional Company, Royal Tank Corps.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the re-formation of the 12th Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps, with the designation 12th Company, Royal Tank Corps. **A.O. 196 1937**

Detailed instructions regarding the procedure to be adopted and the date from which the foregoing decision will have effect will be issued to all concerned in due course.

Army Orders.—September, 1937

A.O. 197 Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nomina-
1937 tions.—1. With reference to Army Order 149 of 1937,
 paragraph 1 (c) :—

43
 S.C.
 5296

(a) The undermentioned officers have been nominated to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1937, paragraph 2—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain R. P. de Winton.. ..	3rd Carabiniers.
Captain E. R. Benson	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. C. Scott.. ..	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. R. Osmond	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. F. Cartwright	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. W. H. Clarke	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. W. Preston	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. E. Guinness	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. F. L. Clive	Grenadier Guards.
Captain J. A. Gascoigne	Grenadier Guards.
Captain M. D. Erskine	Scots Guards.
Captain R. St. G. T. Ransome	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain G. D. G. Heyman	The King's Regiment.
Captain R. H. L. Oulton	The Lincolnshire Regi- ment.
Captain T. N. Grazebrook	The Gloucestershire Regi- ment.
Captain C. T. Mitford	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain G. H. G. Smith-Dorrien	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain V. D. G. Campbell	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain W. W. A. Loring.. ..	15th Lancers.
Captain G. W. S. Burton	1st/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.
Captain A. R. Garrett	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain T. W. White	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain H. W. Foster	Lord Strathcona's Horse (R.C.).
Lieutenant J. F. A. Lister	Royal Canadian Army Service Corps.
Captain H. S. Cilliers	South African Artillery.
Captain W. G. Gentry	New Zealand Staff Corps.
Squadron Leader N. L. Desoer.. ..	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader J. D. I. Hardman, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.

The following officer will also attend the course—

Major G. T. W. Horne	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
----------------------------	-------------------------------

Army Orders.—September, 1937

(b) The undermentioned officers have been nominated **A.O. 197**
to the Staff College, Quetta, under the conditions of **1937**
Staff College (Quetta) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2— *continued*

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain W. J. Shoolbred.. ..	Hodson's Horse.
Captain R. W. Peters	The Central India Horse.
Captain A. C. R. Elderton	3rd/1st Punjab Regiment.
Captain L. G. Man	2nd/14th Jat Regiment.
Captain B. F. Montgomery	4th/10th Baluch Regiment.
Captain S. Goodchild	4th/14th Punjab Regiment.
Captain O. C. T. Dykes	1st/8th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain G. S. Nangle	2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain H. F. G. Banfield	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain W. N. Bostock	Royal Canadian Engineers.
Squadron Leader F. G. H. Ewens ..	Royal Air Force.

2. The British Service and Indian Army officers named in paragraph 1 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College concerned, as soon as possible, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of British Service officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 820.

43
S.O.S.
429

Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, 53rd Course.— A.O. 198
The following is a list of officers who attended the 53rd **1937**
Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from
18th May to 31st July, 1937 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major F. G. W. Jackson	Royal Horse Guards.
Major R. F. Heyworth	1st The Royal Dragoons.
Major E. G. G. Lillingston	4th Queen's Own Hussars
Major C. C. Muscroft-Taylor	Royal Artillery.
Major C. T. Beckett, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. H. P. Jackson	Royal Artillery.
Major V. G. Smyth, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major L. D. Joll, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major K. F. W. Dunn	Royal Artillery.
Major E. A. Spencer	Royal Artillery.
Major W. Scott-Watson, M.C. ..	Royal Artillery.
Major P. Thompson	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—September, 1937

A.O. 198

1937

continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Major C. E. Wauchope, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. C. D'Arcy, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. H. E. de Robeck, M.B.E. ..	Royal Artillery.
Lieut.-Colonel L. E. Travers	Royal Engineers.
Major R. L. Brown.. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major R. S. Horner	Royal Engineers.
Major J. G. Heard, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel M. F. M. Parkes, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major G. Tayleur	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major H. N. Brown	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major Sir John Aird, Bt., M.V.O., M.C.	Grenadier Guards.
Major D. A. Wilkins, M.B.E.	The Buffs.
Major J. H. Hogshaw, M.C.	The Royal Northumber- land Fusiliers.
Major W. L. Dibbin, M.C.	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Major H. H. Lake	The Bedfordshire and Hert- fordshire Regiment.
Major G. F. Page, D.S.O.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Major P. K. M. Mundy, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	The South Wales Borderers.
Major R. H. M. Lee	The Worcestershire Regi- ment.
Major L. Anderson	The East Lancashire Regi- ment.
Major M. Wallington, M.C.	The Royal Sussex Regi- ment.
Major F. Y. Goring	The Royal Sussex Regi- ment.
Major S. W. Miller, M.C.	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Major E. E. Sullivan-Tailleur, M.C. ...	The Sherwood Foresters.
Major T. B. W. Sandall	Royal Marines.
Major F. W. Dewhurst	Royal Marines.
Major K. S. Grove.. ..	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Major C. Macnab	The Highland Light In- fantry.
Major L. A. Lynden-Bell, M.C.	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Major G. Murray, M.C.	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Lieut.-Colonel A. H. Gatehouse, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major A. Joyce, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) C. Croker, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major S. G. McBride, O.B.E., M.C. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major D. W. Boileau	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major S. O. Dolan	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) G. Pigot, M.C.	1st Punjab Regiment.
Major M. S. Teversham, M.C.	6th Rajputana Rifles.
Lieut.-Colonel L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O.	Royal Canadian Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. M. Forbes, M.C.	Australian Staff Corps.
Major N. W. McD. Weir.. ..	New Zealand Staff Corps (joined course on 1.6.37).

Army Orders.—September, 1937

43
Miscel-
laneous
5913

Senior Officers' War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, from 15th March to 23rd July, 1937—

Colonel E. A. Forestier-Walker.
Colonel J. W. Hornby, M.C.

43
Education
584

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe. 69th **A.O. 200**
Course.—The following are the results of the 69th **1937**
Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 25th July to 28th August, 1937.

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Distinguished

2nd Lieutenant R. C. Robin, Coldstream Guards.

Qualified

Lieutenant J. C. Burgoyne-Johnson, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. A. C. Browning, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant R. V. G. N. Johnson, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant A. J. M. Parry, The Essex Regiment.

43
Miscel-
laneous
5960

The Imperial Defence College, London—Nominations.—1. The following British Army officers have been nominated to attend the twelfth course at the Imperial Defence College, London, beginning in January, 1938. **A.O. 201**
1937

The duration of the course will be one year.

Rank and Name	Unit
Colonel H. C. B. Wemyss, D.S.O., M.C. Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. Neville, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. K. McNair.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. N. Kennedy, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel I. S. O. Playfair, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. H. Gammell, D.S.O., M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.

Army Orders.—September, 1937

A.O. 201 2. The officers mentioned above will report themselves
1937 in writing as soon as possible to the Secretary-Librarian
continued of the College, quoting this Army Order as their authority and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 820.

3. British Army officers attending the course at the Imperial Defence College will not be seconded and will draw regimental rates of pay and (subject to the usual conditions) allowances.

A.O. 202 Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— 83
1937 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered 835
 at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
20	Cornwall ...	Women's ...	Dr. K. T. Moore ...	British Red Cross Society.
202	Kent ...	" ...	Miss A. F. Hoare ...	
204	Kent ...	" ...	Mrs. N. A. Dumbreck ...	
100	Lancashire, West ...	" ...	Mrs. L. Gudgeon ...	
82	Middlesex ...	" ...	Miss L. Beale ...	Order of St. John.
52	Surrey ...	" ...	Miss A. Stables ...	
62	Yorkshire, East Riding...	" ...	Miss J. Hoare ...	
242	Yorkshire, West Riding	" ...	Mrs. H. R. Holdsworth ...	British Red Cross Society.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
8	Caernarvon ...	Women's ...	Mrs. M. H. Hughes ...	British Red Cross Society.
16	Caernarvon ...	" ...	Mrs. M. Buckland ...	
6	Cheshire ...	" ...	Mrs. M. Marriott ...	
32	Cheshire ...	" ...	Mrs. M. S. Fulton, M.B. ...	
40	Dorset ...	" ...	Miss H. I. Woodhouse ...	
88	Hampshire ...	" ...	Mrs. M. H. Cook ...	
80	Middlesex ...	" ...	Mrs. M. Blue ...	
32	Suffolk ...	" ...	Miss D. Eastcott ...	
22	Yorkshire, East Riding.	" ..	Miss E. Masterman ...	
24	Yorkshire, North Riding	" ..	Mrs. I. M. Godman ...	

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

57
Vocabu-
lary
349 **Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for A.O. 203**
Mechanical Transport, M.T. Section 13, 1937.— 1937
1. The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Section No. 13 notified in Army Order 21 of 1930 is hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1874 **Cavalry Training (Mechanized), Pamphlet No. 1, A.O. 204**
Armoured Cars, 1937.—The above publication has 1937
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57
General
8290 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 205**
Part 4, Section 4, 1937. Training Establishment 1937
and Depot, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.—The above
publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Manuals
1580 **Manual of Army Postal Services, 1937.—The A.O. 206**
above manual has been approved, and copies will 1937
shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 169 of 1913, the manual notified therein and the manual reprinted with amendments in 1915 are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1157 **Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), A.O. 207**
Vol. II, War, 1937.—1. The above publication has 1937
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 254 of 1929 and the publication notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—September, 1937

<u>A.O. 208</u> 1937	Handbook for Artillery Instruments and Range-finders, Part 1, 1933, Section 14, Calculator, Ballistic Correction, No. 1, Mark I.—With reference to Army Order 183 of 1933, Section 14 of the above handbook has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	<u>26</u> <u>Manuals</u> 1861
-------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

<u>A.O. 209</u> 1937	Report on the Examinations for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., March, 1937.—A report on the examinations for Certificates "A" and "B", held in March, 1937, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	<u>10</u> <u>Exams.</u> 230
-------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

A.O. 210
1937

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units) Manual of, Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, May, 1937	1 10½
Government Dept., Specifications, Textiles and Clothing :—	
T.C. 163—1937, Overshoes, Magazine ..	0 1
T.C. 166—1937, Shoes, Canvas, Brown, Leather Sole ..	0 1
T.C. 171—1937, Boots, Mosquito ..	0 1
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet 3, Rifle, March, 1937	0 7

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 104-15, "Strength of the Supplementary Reserve (Infantry of the Line)". Monthly Return.

Army Form B 104-16, "Decreases in the Supplementary Reserve (Infantry of the Line)". Monthly Return.

Army Form B 2520A, "Instructions to a man from overseas selected for a course at a Ministry of Labour Centre". A.O. 210
1937
continued

Army Form E 501C, "Notice Paper ; T.A., Personnel enlisted for service in Lough Swilly and South Irish Coast Defences."

An initial distribution of the above four forms has been made to all concerned. Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 865, "Unit Inspection Report—Tracked Vehicles" (Pads of 50).

Army Form L 1398-54, "Base Post Office ; L. of C. Postal Unit."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books revised

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 104-1, Part IV, "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return—T.A., including Permanent Staff."

Army Form B 230, "Strength Return of Officers and Other Ranks ; Cavalry and Infantry ; Monthly."

Army Form C 320, "Medical Inspection Card (Child Welfare) (children up to 5 years of age)."

Army Form G 1050, "Inventory of Furniture and Utensils ; Barrack Schedules Nos. 56, 57, 67, 68, 69, 70 and 71 (1937)."

Army Form L 1398-20A. "Hd. Qrs., Base Ordnance Depot ; Hd. Qrs., Advanced Ordnance Depot."

Army Form L 1398-38, "Provost Units."

Army Book 142T, "Recruits and Trained Soldier's Record Book ; T.A. and Supplementary Reserve (1937 print)."

Army Orders—September, 1937

A.O. 210 The undermentioned form has been revised. Units
1937 will amend existing copies of the old print as indicated
continued below.

Army Form G 989, "Ammunition held on charge for Fixed Armaments and Practice Batteries ; Return of."

Heading. Line 2. *After* March 19—, *add* "Showing Battery or Work for which held."

Line 3. *After* "Designation" *insert* new column "Date, 'Official' Life Expires."

Column 4. *After* "Cordite" *add* "Or Thousand of Fuzes."

Notes. *Add* (7) "Cartridges under Surveillance Test will be clearly indicated."

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 800, "Practice Ammunition and Stores for R.A. Manning Fixed Armaments ; Annual Estimates of (*with inside sheet*).

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form I 1248-1, "For General Hospitals (600 and 1,200 beds)" dated June, 1936. Amendment No. 2.

Army Form I 1248-3, "For a Casualty Clearing Station" dated June, 1936. Amendment No. 3.

Army Form I 1248-9, "For a Mobile Bacteriological Laboratory" dated February, 1937. Amendment No. 1.

Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field" :—

—5, "Artillery Units" (dated November, 1929).

Page 7. *Under* "Army Forms" *insert*—

"B 2509	Anti-Aircraft Log..pad(50)	—	—	—	—	48	—
---------	-------------------------------	---	---	---	---	----	---

Army Orders.—September, 1937

-17, "Medical Units" (dated March, 1929).

A.O. 210

Page 5. *For existing detail for "Army Book 39" substitute—*

1937
continued

" | 16 | 10 | 100 | 24 | 4 "

Page 5. *For existing detail for "Army Book 153, complete" substitute—*

" | 4 | 3 | 50 | 14 | 4 "

Page 11. *For existing detail for "Army Form W 3118" substitute—*

" | 200 | 100 | 10,000 | 10,000 | — "

Page 11. *For existing detail for "Army Form W 3118A envelope" substitute—*

" | 200 | 100 | 10,000 | 10,000 | — "

Page 11. *For existing detail for "Writing foolscap, cream laid, R.A." substitute—*

" | — | — | 2,500 | 125 | — "

Page 12. *For existing detail for "Labels, Manilla" substitute—*

" | 50 | 50 | 2,600 | 300 | 25 "

Page 13. *For existing detail for "Envelopes, Large, Buff, No. 1" substitute—*

" | 100 | 100 | 1,000 | 300 | 50 "

Page 13. *For existing detail for "Envelopes, Medium, Buff, No. 2" substitute—*

" | 200 | 200 | 1,000 | 350 | 150 "

Page 13. *For existing detail for "Dutch Twine" substitute—*

" | — | — | 896 | 16 | — | — "

Army Orders.—September, 1937

A.O. 210

1937

continued

Page 13. Under "Stores" insert—

—	Twine, packing medium, in ½-lb. balls	.. balls	—	—	28	—	—
---	--	----------	---	---	----	---	---

Page 14. For existing detail for "Pencils, indelible" substitute—

"	12	12	1,000	54	8	"
---	----	----	-------	----	---	---

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 501, "For General Headquarters," dated October, 1934. Amendment No. 6.
- 506, "For Headquarters of a Division," dated April, 1931. Amendment No. 5 (New Series).
- 512, "For Headquarters of—L. of C. Area ; L. of C. Sub-Area ; Base Sub-Area," dated July, 1931. Amendment No. 3 (New Series).
- 580, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Mechanized Transport)," dated July, 1934. Amendment No. 11.
- 581, "For a Field Squadron, R.E.," dated September, 1936. Amendment No. 3.
- 582, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Horsed Transport)," dated August, 1934. Amendment No. 11.
- 583, "For a Field Park Company, Royal Engineers, dated August, 1936. Amendment No. 6.
- 584, "For an Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 12.
- 585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company," Royal Engineers," dated May, 1935. Amendment No. 11.
- 586, "For a Pontoon Bridge Park, R.A.S.C.," dated October, 1930. Amendment No. 7 (New Series).
- 587, "For a Boring Section, Royal Engineers," dated May, 1936. Amendment No. 1.
- 588, "For Headquarters of an Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group, Royal Engineers," dated October, 1933. Amendment No. 2.
- 589, "For an Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Company, Royal Engineers," dated February, 1934. Amendment No. 6.

Army Orders.—September, 1937

- 590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, Royal Engineers," dated December, 1935. Amendment No. 3. A.O. 210
1937
continued
- 591, "For an Engineer (Base) Workshop," dated January, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- 592, "For an Engineer Store (Base) Depot," dated January, 1929. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- 595, "For a Quarrying Company, R.E., and a Road Construction Company, R.E.," dated April, 1937. Amendment No. 1.
- 611, "For a G.H.Q. Field Survey Company, R.E.," dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 5.
- 803B, "For an Ordnance Ammunition Company," dated October, 1930. Amendment No. 1 (New Series).
- 806, "For Headquarters, Base Ordnance Workshop," dated October, 1931. Amendment No. 8.
- 810, "For a Light-Aid Detachment, R.A.O.C.," dated December, 1936. Amendment No. 2.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Errata

Army Order 165 of 1937. *Delete* "Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1930, Part 1 (No. 29)". Page 5. Line 5. *For* "(No. 43)" *substitute* "(No. 44)".

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

October, 1937

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1937

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
211	Local Bank for Pension	3
212	Pay	8

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

213	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

214	Changes in Designation	5
215	Formation of 2nd Anti-Aircraft Division, Territorial Army	5
216	Royal Artillery, Territorial Army—Formation of New Units	8
217	Forage Allowance	8
218	Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930—Change of Title	9
219	The King's Medal—Awards	9
220	Military College of Science, 11th Advanced Mechanical Course	10

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2 ;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—October, 1937

Army Order Number		PAGE
221	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 70th Course	10
222	13th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1936-37	11
223	Compilation of Regular Soldiers' Pay Accounts by Periods of Four or Five Weeks	11
224	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	11

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

225	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section N. 3 ...	11
226	Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet No. 5 (Anti-Tank Rifle), 1937	12
227	Signal Training, Vol. I (War and Training), 1937 ...	12
228	Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February—March, 1937 ...	12
229	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in October, 1937	12

230	Books, Forms, etc.	13
-----	---------------------------	----

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	16
--	----

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Local Rank for Pension

GEORGE R.I.

7
General
261

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the conditions under which warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Our Army, other than those on the India Unattached List, may reckon for pension purposes the rank held by them while serving with local forces outside the United Kingdom ;

A.O. 211
1937

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of October, 1937, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 166 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay

26
Regulations
2092

A Royal Warrant, dated 28th October, 1937, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 167), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

A.O. 212
1937

Army Orders.—October, 1937

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 213 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—

1937 In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 24).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 132).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 12).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 73).
- Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 14).
- Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 63).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 57).
- Educational Training, 1931 (No. 17).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1937 (No. 2).
- Instructions relating to the Conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 13).
- Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 24).
- Supplementary Reserve of Officers, Conditions of Service, 1935 (No. 3).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 18).
- Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr., Marks IV, IVA and IVB Guns on Marks III_T, III_{TR}, IV, IV_P, IV_R, V, VP and VR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 8).
- Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1935-1937 (No. 35).

Equipment Regulations—

Part 2—

- Section XA, 1934 (No. 7).
- Section XB, 1932 (No. 7).
- Section XC, 1934 (No. 7).
- Section XD, 1935 (No. 5).
- Section XE, 1935 (No. 4).
- Section XF, 1931 (No. 4).
- Section XI, 1933 (No. 5).
- Section XJ, 1934 (No. 5).
- Section XIB, 1935 (No. 6).
- Section XID, 1936 (No. 3).

Section XI_F, 1936 (No. 3).
 Section XI_G, 1936 (No. 3).
 Section XII_B, 1933 (No. 9).
 Section XII_D, 1930 (No. 14).
 Section XIII_C, 1934 (No. 5).

A.O. 213
1937
continued

Part 3—

Section IX_A, 1930 (No. 16).
 Section IX_B, 1930 (No. 19).
 Section IX_D, 1930 (No. 17).
 Section X_D, 1936 (No. 4).
 Section X_F, 1934 (No. 6).
 Section XI_B, 1931 (No. 5).
 Section XI_C, 1935 (No. 4).
 Section XI_E, 1931 (No. 4).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20
Infantry
2802

Changes in Designation.—His Majesty the King has **A.O. 214**
 been graciously pleased to approve of changes in the **1937**
 designation of the following Territorial Army
 brigades—

<i>Present Designation</i>	<i>New Designation</i>
132nd (Middlesex and Kent) Infantry Brigade.	132nd (Surrey and Kent) Infantry Brigade.
162nd (East Midland) Infantry Brigade.	162nd (Middlesex and Bedfordshire) Infantry Brigade.

9
A.A.
89

Formation of 2nd Anti-Aircraft Division, Territorial Army.—1. His Majesty the King has been **A.O. 215**
 graciously pleased to approve of changes in the designa- **1937**
 tions of certain units of the Territorial Army which
 have been converted to an anti-aircraft rôle, and further
 of the formation of an additional artillery brigade head-
 quarters to be designated Headquarters, 64th (North-
 umbrian) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.

2. These units are now included in a new division of
 the Territorial Army, which was formed on 10th
 December, 1936, and designated the 2nd Anti-Aircraft
 Division, Territorial Army.

Army Orders.—October, 1937

A.O. 215 3. The units comprising this division, with their old
1937 and new designations, are as follows :—
continued

<i>Old Designation.</i>	<i>New Designation.</i>
73rd (Northumbrian) Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	62nd (Northumbrian) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.
289th (1 E. Riding) Bat- tery, Royal Artillery.	172nd (1 E. Riding) Anti- Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
290th (2 E. Riding) Bat- tery, Royal Artillery.	173rd (2 E. Riding) Anti- Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
291st (1 N. Riding) Bat- tery, Royal Artillery.	174th (1 N. Riding) Anti- Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
292nd (2 N. Riding) Bat- tery, Royal Artillery.	175th (2 N. Riding) Anti- Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
55th (Northumbrian) Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	63rd (Northumbrian) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.
217th (Durham) Battery, (H), Royal Artillery.	176th (County of Durham) Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
218th (Durham) Battery, (H), Royal Artillery.	177th (County of Durham) Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
220th (Durham) Battery, Royal Artillery.	178th (County of Durham) Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
150th (Tynemouth) Battery, (H), Royal Artillery.	179th (Tynemouth) Anti- Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
152nd (Tynemouth) Battery, (H), Royal Artillery.	180th (Tynemouth) Anti- Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.
	Headquarters, 64th (Northumbrian) Anti- Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery. (New unit.)
307th (Tyne) Anti-Air- craft Company (Tyne Electrical Engineers) Royal Engineers.	37th (Tyne) Anti-Aircraft Battalion (Tyne Electri- cal Engineers), Royal Engineers.

Army Orders.—October, 1937

<i>Old Designation.</i>	<i>New Designation.</i>	<u>A.O. 215</u> <u>1937</u> <i>continued</i>
7th Battalion, The Durham Light Infantry.	47th (The Durham Light Infantry) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.	
8th (Leeds Rifles) Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment. (The Prince of Wales's Own.)	66th (Leeds Rifles, The West Yorkshire Regiment) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	
5th Battalion, The York and Lancaster Regiment.	67th (The York and Lancaster Regiment) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	
5th Battalion, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment. (West Riding.)	43rd (5th Duke of Wellington's Regiment) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.	
5th Battalion, The Lincolnshire Regiment.	46th (The Lincolnshire Regiment) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.	
6th Battalion, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	69th (The Royal Warwickshire Regiment) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	
6th Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters. (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).	40th (The Sherwood Foresters) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.	
7th (The Robin Hoods) Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters. (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).	42nd (The Robin Hoods, Sherwood Foresters) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.	
4th Battalion, The Leicestershire Regiment.	44th (The Leicestershire Regiment) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.	
5th Battalion, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	45th (The Royal Warwickshire Regiment) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.	
6th/7th Battalion, The Manchester Regiment.	65th (The Manchester Regiment) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	

Army Orders.—October, 1937

<u>A.O. 215</u> 1937 <i>continued</i>	<i>Old Designation.</i>	<i>New Designation.</i>
	6th (Rifle) Battalion, The King's Regiment (Liverpool).	38th (The King's Regiment) Anti - Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.
	7th Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers.	39th (The Lancashire Fusiliers) Anti - Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.
	5th Battalion, The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's).	41st (5th North Staffordshire Regiment) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.

A.O. 216
1937 **Royal Artillery, Territorial Army—Formation of New Units.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of new heavy batteries, Royal Artillery, Territorial Army, to be designated as follows :—

20
Artillery
5202

152nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).

To be brigaded with the Tynemouth Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).

174th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).

To be brigaded with the Durham Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).

A.O. 217
1937 **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st November, 1937, until further orders :—

53
Gen. No.
2982

Command	For each ration
Aldershot	s. d.
Eastern	1 7
Northern	1 8
Northern Ireland District	1 8
Scottish	2 3
Southern	2 2
Western	1 7
	1 9

2. Army Order 146 of 1937 will be *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

60
General
1661

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 — A.O. 218
Change of Title.—It has been decided to alter the title **1937**
of "Regulations for Civilian Employees Directly
Employed and Paid by the War Department" to "The
War Department (Outstations) Civilian Staff Regula-
tions" with "Civilian Staff Regulations" as the short
title. The necessary amendments should be made to the
front cover and where required throughout the book.

References to Regulations for Civilian Employees
in other regulations, contracts or conditions of service,
etc., will be construed as references to Civilian Staff
Regulations.

68
General
6471

The King's Medal—Awards.—1. The medal with **A.O. 219**
clasp "1937" for the champion shots of the under- **1937**
mentioned military forces has been won by the
following :—

(a) Home Forces—

- (i) Regular Army—No. 6909232, Corporal
J. E. White, 1st Battalion, The Rifle Brigade.
- (ii) Territorial Army—No. 3764903, Serjeant
J. Hamill, 38th (The King's Regiment)
Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers.

(b) Military Forces of Canada—

Lieutenant G. A. Molecey, Irish Fusiliers,
(Vancouver Regiment).

(c) Military Forces of Southern Rhodesia—

Rifleman P. J. Cumming, 1st Battalion, The
Rhodesia Regiment.

2. The clasp "1937" has been awarded to the under-
mentioned, who are already in possession of the
medal :—

(a) Military Forces of the Union of South Africa—

Lieutenant J. Liebman, Witwatersrand Rifles,
who won the medal in 1935.

(b) Military Forces of Australia—

Private E. W. Potter, 43rd/48th Battalion,
Australian Infantry, who won the medal in 1936.

Army Orders.—October, 1937

A.O. 220 Military College of Science, 11th Advanced
1937 Mechanical Course.—The following officers passed the 11th Advanced Mechanical Course and will have the letter “z” recorded after their names in the Army List, as laid down in King’s Regulations, 1935, paragraph 834 :—

43
 M.O.S.
 733

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain E. O. Burne	12th Royal Lancers.
Captain E. G. Lang	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. F. D. Caple	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. R. Booth	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. F. Armstrong	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain P. V. V. Guy	The Green Howards.
Lieutenant G. C. Reeves	Royal Tank Corps.

A.O. 221 The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 70th
1937 Course.—The following are the results of the 70th Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 29th August to 2nd October, 1937.

43
 Education
 884

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Distinguished

Lieutenant J. L. Davies, Royal Horse Artillery.
 Lieutenant P. G. Burrell, Royal Engineers.
 Lieutenant R. H. Linklater, The Dorsetshire Regiment.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant J. R. Hanbury, The Royal Scots Greys.
 2nd Lieutenant G. T. Hull, Royal Artillery.
 2nd Lieutenant P. G. Grisewood, The Cheshire Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant J. W. B. Stuart, The Worcestershire Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant G. W. York, The Loyal Regiment.
 Lieutenant H. V. McNally, The Northamptonshire Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant J. K. Dormer, The King’s Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
 2nd Lieutenant I. H. Murray, The Highland Light Infantry.

Army Orders.—October, 1937

⁴³
Ordnance
736 **13th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, A.O. 222**
1936-37.—The following officers qualified at the **1937**
13th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1936-37 :—

*Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 4th Class (on probation),
Royal Army Ordnance Corps*

Lieutenant H. P. V. Bailey.
Lieutenant S. J. Cox.
Lieutenant C. E. W. Dalton.
Lieutenant M. W. Kendall.
Lieutenant M. F. Kinchin.
Lieutenant J. A. H. Moore.
Lieutenant J. F. Rice.
Lieutenant R. F. Shields.

¹⁶
General
8021 **Compilation of Regular Soldiers' Pay Accounts A.O. 223**
by Periods of Four or Five Weeks.—The following **1937**
amendment will be made to Army Order 55 of 1937 :—

Paragraph 3. *Add at end—*

Animal Account and Forage Running Account
(A.F. F 718).

Monthly Certificate of Forage Issues (A.F. F 719).

⁶⁸
General
6531 **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular A.O. 224**
Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non- **1937**
commissioned officers and men of the regular forces to
whom medals for long service and good conduct have
been awarded has been approved, and copies will shortly
be issued to all concerned.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

⁵⁷
Vocab.
342 **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section A.O. 225**
N 3.—1. With reference to List of Changes in War **1937**
Matériel, paragraph B 904 notified in Army Orders
for October, 1937 a new section of the Vocabulary of
Army Ordnance Stores, designated N 3, 2-pr. Tank or
Anti-Tank Guns and Mountings or Carriages, has been
printed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—October, 1937

A.O. 225 2. The rates shown in this Section will take effect from
1937 1st December, 1937 at home and abroad, and will super-
continued sede any rates previously published, notified or otherwise
communicated.

A.O. 226 Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet No. 5
1937 (Anti-Tank Rifle), 1937.—The above publication has
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

28
Manuals
1799

A.O. 227 Signal Training, Vol. I (War and Training),
1937 1937.—1. The above publication has been approved,
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

28
Manuals
1665

2. Army Order 85 of 1933 and the manual notified
therein are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 228 Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges
1937 at Camberley and Quetta, February—March, 1937.
—A book containing the papers set at the examination
of candidates for admission to the Staff Colleges at
Camberley and Quetta held in February—March, 1937,
together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved,
and copies will shortly be available for purchase from
His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any book-
seller.

43
S.O.
5325

A.O. 229 Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—
1937 Papers set in October, 1937—A book containing the
papers set at the examination of officers for promotion
held in October, 1937, together with a summary of
reports by the examiners on the work submitted at the
March, 1937 examination, has been approved, and copies
will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's
Stationery Office or through any bookseller.

43
P.E.
881

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 230
1937

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Appointments with British Military Missions and in the Colonies, Mandated Territories, etc., open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces, August, 1937	0 7
Army Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part I, August, 1937	3 0
Army Postal Services, War, Manual of, September, 1937..	0 1
Cavalry Training (Horsed), July, 1937	1 6
Government Department Specifications. Textiles and Clothing—	
T.C. 165, 1937. Slipper, Leather, No. 1	0 1
T.C. 167, 1937. Clogs, Various	0 1½
T.C. 168, 1937. Shoes, Canvas, Rubber Soles	0 1
T.C. 172, 1937. Boots, Ankle (Navy)	0 1½
Range Table for 303 Vickers Machine Gun, 1937, February, 1937	0 3
Territorial Army Nursing Service Standing Orders, 1937..	0 4½

Army Forms and Book approved

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form C 377A, "Educational Training ; Return showing Results of Examination for Second Class Certificates."

Army Form G 927B.P., "Generating Sets, 22 K.W., Internal Combustion Engine." (Issued only to C.I.E.S.S.)

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2582, "Searchlight Position Reconnaissance Report." (Pads of 50.)

Army Form B 2583, "Gun Position Reconnaissance Report." (Pads of 50.)

Army Form G 1094, "Inventory of Technical Equipment for a 6-Wheeled Workshop Lorry." (Pads of 50.)

Army Form G 1094/1, "Inventory of Technical Equipment for a House Type Stores Lorry." (Pads of 50.)

Army Form G 1094/2, "Inventory of Technical Equipment for an Open Type Stores Lorry." (Pads of 50.)

Army Orders.—October, 1937

A.O. 230 Army Form G 1094/3, "Inventory of Technical Equipment for a Breakdown Lorry." (Pads of 50.)
1937
continued Army Book 44, "Physical Training Instructor's Squad Book."

An initial distribution of the above six forms and book has been made to all concerned.

Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-720, "For Headquarters, Divisional R.A.S.C." (Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 171-6, "Qualification Sheet, Instrument-Mechanic (Group A)."

Army Form F 727A, "Fuel, Light and Paillasse Straw Account."

Army Form H 1110, "Issues of Clothing, etc., on Board Transports." (Books of 50.)

Army Form L 1398-31C, "Headquarters of Services :— Ordnance Directorate."

Copies of the above four forms will be indented for as required.

The undermentioned Army Books have been revised by the provision of a space on the "Receipts" side throughout each book for "Catalogue Numbers" to be inserted by units.

The words "Cat. No." will therefore be inserted by units below and to the left of the headings on the "Receipts" side of copies in hand, which should be used up :—

Army Book 110, "Equipment Ledger ; T.A., Yeomanry, Scout Regiment, Infantry and R.A.S.C."

Army Book 239A, "Mobilization Equipment Ledger, Infantry."

Army Book 253, "Equipment Ledger ; Staff."

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-582, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Hosed Transport)."

Army Form I 1248-11, "For a Mobile Laboratory Water Tank (M.T.) Company, R.A.S.C."

Amendments to Army Forms**A.O. 230**

5. The following Army Form has been renumbered:—

1937
*continued**For—*

Army Form G 984A, "Demand for Ordnance Stores."

Substitute—

Army Form G 984, "Demand for Ordnance Stores."

Copies of Army Form G 984A in hand will be used up and amended accordingly.

The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form I 1248-6, "For an Advanced Depot of Medical Stores," dated January, 1937. Amendment No. 1. Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

- 543, "For a Field Brigade, R.A. (Mechanized)," dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 11.
- 544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 10.
- 548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.," dated March, 1936. Amendments Nos. 6, 7 and 8.
- 549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.," dated November, 1929. Amendment No. 12. (New Series.)
- 551, "For a Survey Company, R.A.," dated June, 1936. Amendments Nos. 7 and 8.
- 587, "For a Boring Section, R.E.," dated May, 1936. Amendment No. 2.
- 590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, R.E.," dated December, 1935. Amendment No. 4.
- 702, "For an Infantry (Rifle) Battalion," dated November, 1936. Amendment No. 5.
- 732, "For a Heavy Repair Shop (M.T.). R.A.S.C.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 4. (New Series.)
- 734, "For M.T. Vehicle Reception Depot, R.A.S.C.," dated May, 1932. Amendment No. 4. (New Series.)
- 736, "For a Base M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C.," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 5. (New Series.)
- 805, "For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot," dated December, 1935. Amendment No. 7.
- 805A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ordnance Depot," dated June, 1932. Amendment No. 10. (New Series.)

Army Orders.—October, 1937

- A.O. 230** -807, "For Headquarters, Base Ammunition Depot and
 1937 Ammunition Railhead," dated May, 1931. Amend-
continued ment No. 9. (New Series.)
 -807A, "For Headquarters, Advanced Ammunition
 Depot," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 7.
 (New Series.)
 -809, "For an Army Field Workshop, R.A.O.C.," dated
 October, 1936. Amendment No. 2.
-

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



18/12/1937

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

November, 1937

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1937

CONTENTS

Army
Order
Number

ROYAL WARRANTS

	PAGE
231 Corps Warrant—Amendments	3
232 Pay and Allowances	4

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

233 Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments ...	4
---	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

234 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

235 Change in Designation	5
236 Formation of Additional Territorial Army Field Ambulances	6
237 Alliance	6
238 Alliance	7
239 Alliance	7
240 Reclassification of Fitter-drivers (R.E.) and Fitters on the Introduction of the Trade of Engine Artificer (R.E.)	7
241 29th Gunnery Staff Course	8
242 Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	9
243 Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal —Awards, etc....	14

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Digitized by Google

DEC 31 1937

Army Orders.—November, 1937

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number		PAGE
244	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Vol. I (Training and War), 1937	14
245	Armoured Car, Lanchester, Marks I, IA, II and IIA, Instruction Book, 1937	14
246	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section 11C, 1937	14
247	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 13, 1937	14
248	Notes on the Officers Training Corps, 1937	15
249	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T. Section 6, 1937	15
250	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T. Section 10, 1937	15
251	Books, Forms, etc.	15
List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	... ..	21

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Corps Warrant—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

S.R.O. 1054

1937

20

General

5457

WHEREAS WE have been pleased to approve of **A.O. 231**
changes in the designations of certain units of the **1937**
Territorial Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule
attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King
George V, dated 27th February, 1926, declaring what
bodies of Our Military Forces shall be Corps for the
purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act,
1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907,
shall be amended as follows :—

In column 2—

Against "The Queen's Royal Regiment (West
Surrey)" *delete* "and the 22nd and 24th London
Regiments (Territorial Army)".

Against "The Royal Fusiliers (City of London
Regiment)" *delete* "and the 1st, 2nd and 3rd London
Regiments (Territorial Army)".

Against "The East Surrey Regiment" *delete* "and
the 23rd London Regiment (Territorial Army)".

Against "The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess
Charlotte of Wales's)" *delete* "and the 10th London
Regiment (Territorial Army)".

Against "The King's Royal Rifle Corps" *delete* "9th,
12th and 16th London Regiments" and *substitute* "16th
London Regiment".

Against "The Gordon Highlanders" *delete* "and the
14th London Regiment (Territorial Army)".

Against "The Royal Ulster Rifles" *delete* "and the
18th London Regiment (Territorial Army)".

Against "The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own)"
delete "the 5th, 17th and 28th London Regiments" and
substitute "The Artists Rifles".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
16th day of November, 1937, in the 1st
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

Army Orders.—November, 1937

A.O. 232
1937

Pay and Allowances

A Royal Warrant, dated 27th November, 1937, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No 168) and Allowance Regulations, 1930, (Amendments No. 133) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
2100

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 233
1937

An Order, dated 30th November, 1937, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, (Amendments No. 13) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
2098

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 234
1937

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 25).
- Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 134).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 54).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 14).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 58).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 74).
- Civilian Staff Regulations, 1930 (No. 64).
- Clothing Regulations, 1936 (No. 4).
- Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924 (No. 8).
- Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 52).
- Regulations Governing the Use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1937 (No. 2).
- Regulations for the Officers' Emergency Reserve, 1937 (No. 1).
- Instructions for the Repair by Artificers, Royal Artillery, of Optical and other Instruments held on Charge by an Artillery Unit, 1936 (No. 2).

- Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1936 (No. 1). A.O. 234
1937
continued
- Scheme for Voluntary Aid Detachments, 1928 (No. 2).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1937 (No. 3).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 37).
- Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1936 (No. 1).
- Handbook for the Ordnance, B.L. 9·2-inch, Marks X, Xv and X* on Mountings, B.L. 9·2-inch Marks V, VI, VIa and VII, Land Service, 1936 (No. 2).
- Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—
 Votes 5 and 8 (No. 45).
 Vote 9 (No. 48).

Equipment Regulations—

- Part 1, 1932 (No. 18).
 Part 3, 1935 (No. 7).
 Part 2, Section I, 1930 (No. 22).
 Section II, 1933 (No. 8).
 Section III, 1933 (No. 11).
 Sections IV, IV A, IV B and IV C, 1935 (No. 4).
 Section V, 1935 (No. 5).
 Sections VI, VII, VIII, IX and IX A, 1934 (No. 5).
 Section X A, 1934 (No. 8).
 Section XI (b), 1935 (No. 7).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20
Engineers
 6641

Change in Designation.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the designation of the 27th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battalion (London Electrical Engineers), Royal Engineers, Territorial Army, being changed to the 27th (London Electrical Engineers) Anti-Aircraft Battalion, Royal Engineers, Territorial Army. A.O. 235
1937

Army Orders.—November, 1937

<u>A.O. 236</u> 1937	Formation of Additional Territorial Army Field Ambulances. —His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of additional Field Ambulances, Royal Army Medical Corps, Territorial Army.	79 Mobiliza- tion 2087
-------------------------	---	---

These units will be designated as follows :—

Royal Army Medical Corps, Territorial Army—

- 126th (East Lancashire) Field Ambulance.
- 127th (East Lancashire) Field Ambulance.
- 129th (Wessex) Field Ambulance.
- 130th (Wessex) Field Ambulance.
- 132nd (Home Counties) Field Ambulance.
- 133rd (Home Counties) Field Ambulance.
- 144th (South Midland) Field Ambulance.
- 145th (South Midland) Field Ambulance.
- 147th (West Riding) Field Ambulance.
- 150th (Northumbrian) Field Ambulance.
- 151st (Northumbrian) Field Ambulance.
- 153rd (Highland) Field Ambulance.
- 154th (Highland) Field Ambulance.
- 156th (Lowland) Field Ambulance.
- 157th (Lowland) Field Ambulance.
- 159th (Welsh) Field Ambulance.
- 160th (Welsh) Field Ambulance.
- 162nd (East Anglian) Field Ambulance.
- 163rd (East Anglian) Field Ambulance.
- 165th (West Lancashire) Field Ambulance.
- 166th (West Lancashire) Field Ambulance.
- 168th (City of London) Field Ambulance.

<u>A.O. 237</u> 1937	Alliance. —His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the alliances between The Governor-General's Body Guard, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, and The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards) and between The Mississauga Horse, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, and the 1st King's Dragoon Guards may be continued to The Governor-General's Horse Guards, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada (formed by the amalgamation of The Governor-General's Body Guard and The Mississauga Horse) by that regiment's alliance to the 1st King's Dragoon Guards and The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).	058 5127
-------------------------	--	-------------------

058
5125

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the extension of the alliance between The Peterborough Rangers, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, and The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own) to include The Prince of Wales Rangers (Peterborough Regiment) (M.G.), Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada. **A.O. 238**
1937

092
2117

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 6th Light Horse Regiment (New South Wales Mounted Rifles), Australian Military Forces, being allied to the 7th Queen's Own Hussars. **A.O. 239**
1937

30
Engineers
5411

Reclassification of Fitter-drivers (R.E.) and Fitters on the Introduction of the Trade of Engine Artificer (R.E.).—In consequence of the introduction of the trade of engine artificer (R.E.) in substitution of that of fitter-driver, under the provisions of Army Order 122 of 1937, soldiers of the latter trade will be mustered or remustered as follows :— **A.O. 240**
1937

(a) Fitter-drivers (Class III)

- (i) Soldiers who on 30th June, 1937, were already mustered in Class III of the trade of fitter-driver, having undergone a fitter-driver's course at the School of Military Engineering, will be remustered as engine artificers (R.E.) (Class III) with effect from 30th June, 1937.
- (ii) Soldiers who on 30th June, 1937 were mustered as fitters (Class III), but had since 1st January, 1936, undergone, and successfully completed, a course at the School of Military Engineering equivalent to the Junior Engine Artificer's course, may, if they so desire, be remustered as engine artificers (Class III), with effect from 30th June, 1937, on the certificate of the Commandant School of Military Engineering, that they have qualified as such.

(b) Fitter-drivers (Class II)

Soldiers who on 30th June, 1937, were already mustered in Class II of the trade of fitter-driver, having undergone a fitter-driver's course at the School of Military Engineering, will be remustered as engine artificers (Class II) with effect from 30th June, 1937.

Army Orders.—November, 1937

A.O. 240 (c) *Fitter-drivers (Class I)*

1937
continued

Soldiers who on 30th June, 1937, were mustered in Class I of the trade of fitter-driver will remain eligible for the rate of pay appropriate to this class. In order to be eligible for remustering as engine artificers (R.E.) (Class I) they will be required to qualify in accordance with the conditions regarding that classification prescribed in the revised A.F. B 161-14 (Qualification Sheet for Engine Artificers (R.E.))(see Army Order 138 of 1937), except that, if they have already successfully undergone a fitter-driver's course at the School of Military Engineering, they will not be required to undergo an Advanced Engine Artificer's course for this purpose.

A.O. 241 29th Gunnery Staff Course.—The following is a

43

1937

list of officers and non-commissioned officers who passed at the 29th Gunnery Staff Course :—

A.S.
1019

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate awarded
..	Major C. D. Bayley, M.C.	Royal Artillery	"0"
..	Major F. H. Blaker, M.C.	"	"0"
..	Major W. A. Kbbels, M.C.	"	"0"
..	Major E. Darling M.C.	"	"0"
..	Major M. S. H. Maxwell-Gumbleton, M.C.	"	"0"
..	Major R. W. Andrews, M.C.	"	"0"
..	Captain E. M. S. Taylor, M.C.	"	"0"
..	Captain D. W. Bannister	"	"0"
..	Captain F. W. Rice	"	"0"
..	Captain A. V. Bird	"	"0"
..	Captain J. Y. Ormsby	"	"0"
..	Captain I. G. G. S. Hardie	"	"0"
..	Captain R. G. T. Fletcher	"	"0"
..	Captain R. C. Longfield	"	"0"
..	Captain J. M. L. Crawford	"	"0"
..	Captain G. L. Ryan	"	"0"
..	Captain J. B. Walters	"	"0"
..	Captain R. J. Kirtton	"	"0"
..	Captain J. F. S. Rendall	"	"0"
..	Captain E. S. Lindsay	"	"0"
..	Captain C. La R. Salter	Royal Marines	"0"
..	Captain H. A. R. Ferro	Royal Malta Artillery	"0"
..	Lieutenant C. A. Ballard	Royal Canadian Horse Artillery	"0"
..	Lieutenant R. W. C. Hooper	Royal Canadian Horse Artillery	"0"
..	Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. Clowes, D.S.O., M.C.	Australian Staff Corps	"0"
812318	L/Sjt. E. R. Brown	"F" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	Passed
1072086	Bdr. W. P. J. Key	22nd Mountain Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1061671	L/Sjt. H. E. R. Smith	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"

Army Orders.—November, 1937

A.O. 241/1937—continued

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate awarded
1425006	L/Sjt. W. R. Stacy	9th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Passed
822898	Bdr. T. P. Cracknell	" D"/3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
1070660	Bdr. L. R. Bartlett	9th Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1073887	Bdr. G. G. Spooner	7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
797194	L/Sjt. A. G. Matthews	8th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1425480	Sjt. W. G. Sandys	32nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
2815394	Sjt. J. Gunn	26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
791835	Bdr. F. W. Perry	2nd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
781968	L/Sjt. H. Heywood	28th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1065468	Sjt. S. C. Wiltshire	15th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
800396	Bdr. P. J. Meaney	1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
777235	L/Sjt. E. C. Ford	19th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
815782	Pdr. M. Hutchinson	2nd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
821000	Bdr. M. J. Shipley	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1426241	L/Sjt. H. G. Backwell	1st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
784682	L/Sjt. F. W. O. Brown	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
791822	L/Sjt. G. Johnson	3rd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1071411	Bdr. E. C. Haggett	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
757167	L/Sjt. A. Greene	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1055874	Sjt. C. J. Munden	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1066938	Sjt. F. A. Day	25th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
798845	L/Sjt. C. Morson	30th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1064886	A/Sjt. L. R. Witt	26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1064070	Sjt. F. Smith	3rd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
812456	Bdr. A. Bradshaw	1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1668969	Sjt. T. E. Budd	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1018543	Sjt. F. H. Day	8th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
790656	A/L/Sjt. E. Balshaw	1st Survey Company, Royal Artillery.	"
800347	L/Sjt. T. A. McCabe	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1694	B.S.M. J. Joubert	South African Artillery	"
Ply/21177	Sjt. H. G. Cartledge	Royal Marines	"
3782	L/Bdr. M. Caruana	Royal Malta Artillery	"

Army Orders.—November, 1937

A.O. 242 Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the examination in June, 1937, and qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated :—

43
Languages
989

(a) First Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain I. M. P. Burn ...	Royal Artillery...	French.
Lieutenant G. A. D. Taylor ...	Scots Guards ...	French.
Lieutenant J. A. Persse ...	The Rifle Brigade ...	German.
Lieutenant F. P. Alexander ...	Royal Artillery...	Italian.
Lieutenant-Colonel K. B. S. Crawford	Royal Engineers ...	Italian.
Lieutenant H. H. Crofton ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment	Russian.

(b) Second Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant A. H. L. A. Pilkington	7th Hussars ...	French.
Lieutenant N. G. H. Holdich ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant H. Butterworth ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Captain H. M. Curteis, M.C. ...	The Highland Light Infantry.	French.
Captain D. Macfie ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. G. Pirie...	Coldstream Guards (Supplementary Reserve).	French.
Lieutenant J. W. Hackett ...	8th Hussars ...	Italian.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Major-General J. H. Marshall-Cornwall, C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C.	Late Royal Artillery ...	Arabic.
Colonel W. H. Oxley, M.C. ...	Late Royal Engineers	Arabic.
Captain G. S. M. Burton, M.C.	The Black Watch ...	Arabic.
Lieutenant (Local Captain) C. J. C. Sherman	Royal Tank Corps ...	Arabic.
Lieutenant M. C. S. Phipps ...	7th Hussars ...	French.
Lieutenant G. F. Cooke ...	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant B. C. Reiss ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Lieutenant P. A. S. Robertson ...	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
Lieutenant E. A. M. Norie	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	French.

Army Orders.—November, 1937

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 242 1937 <i>continued</i>
Captain L. G. McKinstry ...	The Leicestershire Regiment.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant J. H. Walcott	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	French.	
Captain A. G. F. Monro ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant P. A. D. Boden	The Rifle Brigade ...	French.	
Lieutenant J. F. Rush ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant M. D. D. Howlett	Royal Army Service Corps.	French.	
Captain J. A. G. M. Lynch ...	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.	
Lieutenant A. G. J. Readman ...	The Scots Greys ...	German.	
Lieutenant J. B. Sopper ...	Royal Artillery...	German.	
Second-Lieutenant L. R. H. G. Leach	Royal Artillery...	German.	
Lieutenant R. S. Laybourne ..	Welsh Guards ...	German.	
Lieutenant E. A. M. Norie ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	German.	
Lieutenant D' A. J. D. Mander...	The Green Howards ...	German.	
Lieutenant H. M. Miles ...	The Loyal Regiment ...	German.	
Lieutenant M. C. K. Halford ..	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	German.	
Lieutenant B. L. Kentish ...	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	German.	
Second-Lieutenant P. A. D. Boden	The Rifle Brigade ...	German.	
Lieutenant J. F. Rush ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	German.	
Lieutenant J. D. Adams ...	Royal Artillery...	Italian.	
Lieutenant A. J. H. Masters ...	Royal Corps of Signals	Italian.	
Lieutenant J. D. Haigh ...	Royal Corps of Signals	Italian.	
Lieutenant R. J. C. Cave ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Italian.	
Captain W. A. Woods ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	Italian.	
Captain A. G. F. Monro ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	Italian.	
Lieutenant A. G. L. Close ...	Royal Artillery...	Japanese.	
Lieutenant W. A. Morrison ...	The Royal Scots ...	Japanese.	
Lieutenant E. P. G. E. Nettlesfold	Royal Artillery...	Russian.	
Second-Lieutenant B. C. Reiss...	Royal Engineers ...	Russian.	
Lieutenant R. B. J. C. Coates ...	Coldstream Guards ...	Russian.	
Lieutenant A. J. R. Steele ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Russian.	
Lieutenant J. A. Stevens ...	Royal Artillery...	Spanish.	
Second-Lieutenant A. D. Heskett	Royal Artillery...	Spanish.	
Second-Lieutenant L. A. Le Cheminant	Royal Artillery (Supplementary Reserve).	Spanish.	
Second-Lieutenant D. G. Pirie...	Coldstream Guards (Supplementary Reserve).	Spanish.	
Captain C. P. D. Legard ...	5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.	Swedish.	

Army Orders.—November, 1937

A.O. 242 3. The undermentioned passed the preliminary
 1937 examination in the languages stated while gentlemen
continued cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant E. C. F. Nutting	Royal Horse Guards ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. E. G. Wormald	12th Lancers ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. J. C. Stanton	14th/20th Hussars ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. Armistage	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. C. Bannatyne	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant V. Elsmie ...	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. L. Hare...	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. G. L. Jackson	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant E. O. C. Lemaire	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. D. Morris	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. E. Paton	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant T. G. N. Rowland	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. L. Spiller	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. M. Stranack	Royal Artillery ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. Wallace ...	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. G. Whittaker	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. S. Windham	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. L. Galloway	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. J. H. Weir	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. Hamond	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. Weston ...	The Devonshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. W. E. Satterthwaite	The Somerset Light Infantry.	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. G. St. J. Radcliffe.	The Green Howards ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant S. O. Francis	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant F. O. Cêtre...	The East Lancashire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant E. A. Howard	The East Surrey Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. W. Stilwell	The Hampshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. D. H. Irwin	The Black Watch ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant T. R. Molloy	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant E. L. G. Passy	The Middlesex Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. H. M. Borwick	The Highland Light Infantry.]	French.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 242 1937 <i>continued</i>
Second-Lieutenant C. C. B. Gordon	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant A. N. Campbell-Baldwin	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French	
Second-Lieutenant R. W. Seys...	Royal Tank Corps ...	French.	
Second-Lieutenant L. G. P. Esmonde-White	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant J. A. Watt	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.	
Second-Lieutenant H. F. D. Gillett	Royal Artillery... ..	German.	
Second-Lieutenant P. L. Scholfield	Royal Artillery... ..	German.	
Second-Lieutenant P. R. C. Standish	Royal Artillery... ..	German.	

4. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in French in January, 1935, while serving with the Royal Air Force :—

Lieutenant L. I. T. Whitaker, The Rifle Brigade.

5. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Cantonese at Hong Kong on 29th December, 1936 :—

Lieutenant J. M. Calvert, Royal Engineers.

6. The undermentioned passed the colloquial examination in Malay at Singapore on 10th April, 1937 :—

Lieutenant C. F. G. Pearse, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant P. A. R. Anson, The Middlesex Regiment.

Captain St. J. C. Hooley, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

7. The undermentioned passed the Colloquial Arabic test at Jerusalem on 7th September, 1937 :—

Captain A. J. H. Dove, M.B.E., Royal Engineers.

Captain J. G. Morrogh Bernard, The East Yorkshire Regiment.

No. 4178269 Sapper A. Evans, Royal Engineers.

No. 5045898 Lance-Serjeant F. Gadsby, The North Staffordshire Regiment.

8. The undermentioned passed the lower standard examination in Somali on 23rd July, 1937 :—

Captain B. G. Pullibank, Royal Tank Corps and The King's African Rifles.

Army Orders.—November, 1937

<u>A.O. 243</u> <u>1937</u>	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	68 <u>General</u> 6540
--------------------------------	---	------------------------------

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

<u>A.O. 244</u> <u>1937</u>	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Vol. I (Training and War), 1937.—1. The above manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26 <u>Manuals</u> 1760
--------------------------------	--	------------------------------

2. Army Orders 232 of 1932 and 141 of 1933, and the manuals notified therein [Royal Army Service Corps Training, Vol. I (Training and Drill), 1932, and Vol. II (War), 1933], are hereby *cancelled*.

<u>A.O. 245</u> <u>1937</u>	Armoured Car, Lanchester, Marks I, IA, II and IIA, Instruction Book, 1937.—1. The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	57 <u>Tanks</u> 2231
--------------------------------	--	----------------------------

2. Army Order 213 of 1932 and the instruction book notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

<u>A.O. 246</u> <u>1937</u>	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section 11c, Medium Artillery with B.L. 60-pr. Guns and 6-inch 26-cwt. Howitzers, 1937.—1. The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26 <u>Regulations</u> 1915
--------------------------------	--	----------------------------------

2. Army Order 165 of 1929 and the regulations notified therein (Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIIC, 1929) are hereby *cancelled*.

<u>A.O. 247</u> <u>1937</u>	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II Pamphlet No. 13, 1937.—1. The above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26 <u>Publications</u> 3695
--------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------

2. Army Order 310 of 1926 and the pamphlet notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—November, 1937

10
General
736 Notes on the Officers Training Corps (For the A.O. 248
Information of Regular Officers), 1937.—1. The 1937
above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 142 of 1931 and the pamphlet notified
therein are hereby *cancelled*.

57
Vocabu-
lary
380 Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechan- A.O. 249
ical Transport, M.T., Section 6, 1937.—1. A revised 1937
edition of the above publication has been approved, and
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 21 of 1930 and the section notified
therein are hereby *cancelled*.

57
Vocabu-
lary
380 Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechan- A.O. 250
ical Transport, M.T., Section 10, 1937.—1. A 1937
revised edition of the above publication has been
approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

2. Army Order 21 of 1930 and the section notified
therein are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 251
1937

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on
sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Examinations, Officers Training Corps, Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, Certificates "A" and "B", March, 1937. Report with copies of examination papers	1 6
Examinations, Staff Colleges at Cumberley and Quetta. Examination for Admission held in February-March, 1937. Copies of Examination papers, together with Remarks by Examiners on the work of candidates	3 0
Government Department Specification, General Stores— T.G. 16, 1937. Saws (other than hack), August, 1937	0 4½
Military Engineering, Vol. II. Defences, August, 1937	3 0
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet 5. Anti-Tank Rifle, October, 1937	0 1½
Temporary Queen's Army Schoolmistresses for Service in Army Schools Abroad. Information for the Guidance of Candidates regarding Qualifications for Appointment, Conditions of Service, etc., 1937	0 1

Army Orders.—November, 1937

A.O. 251

Army Forms approved

1937
continued

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 187, "Regimental Weapon Training Return"—"Slip for attachment to." Copies of the above mentioned slip will be indented for as required by all units other than Infantry Battalions (Rifle and M.G.) and Horsed Cavalry Regiments, for attachment to copies of Army Form B 187 in possession.

Army Form G 818, "Triennial Examination of Ordnance."

Army Form G 824D, "Inspection Report for Wireless Sets No. 9—Sender." (Issued to C.I.E.S.S. only.)

Army Form G 824E, "Inspection Report for Wireless Sets No. 9—Receiver." (Issued to C.I.E.S.S. only.)

Copies of the above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1466, "Payment voucher for payments by 'G.A.' Series of Postal Drafts." An initial distribution of the above form has been made to all concerned. Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed:—

Army Form B 171-2, "Qualification Sheet for Operator (Signals) Group B."

Army Form B 204, "Discharge or Transfer of a Recruit on Medical Grounds; Application for."

Army Form B 215, "Annual Return of Recruits medically inspected, showing ages, heights, occupations, etc." (Issued to Recruiting Officers.)

Army Form F 727, "Fuel, Light and Paillasse Straw Account."

Army Form G 834, "Triennial Examination of Artillery Carriages and Trailers."

Army Form G 941, "Ammunition Packages; Instructions for securing, sealing and opening Lids." (Poster.)

Army Form G 945, "Land Boilers, W.D.; Instructions for Care, Working and Management." (Poster.)

Army Form K 1299-31, "Specification No. 12, Appendix III." D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services.

Army Orders.—November, 1937

Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by the Expeditionary Force :— A.O. 251
1937
continued

Army Form L 1398-5, "Headquarters, Corps Medium Artillery ; Brigade, R.H.A. ; Field Brigade, R.A. ; Army Field Brigade, R.A. ; Medium Brigade, R.A. ; Heavy Brigade, R.A. ; Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A. ; Light Anti - Aircraft Battery, R.A. ; Survey Company, R.A."

Army Form L 1398-20, "Headquarters, Base Ammunition Depot ; Headquarters, Advanced Ammunition Depot."

Army Form L 1398-21, "Command Pay Office; Field Cash Office."

Copies of the above eleven forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form I 1248-5, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scales for a Base Depot of Medical Stores."

Army Form N 1551, "O.T.C., Senior Division ; Annual Statement of Accounts."

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

The undermentioned Army Form has been revised and copies in hand will be destroyed in the same manner as documents under Paragraph 1628B, King's Regulations, 1935.

A certificate of destruction will be sent to the War Office under reference Forms/A 17/2.

Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form A 17, "Military Permit, Prohibited Places." (Pads of 50.)

The undermentioned Army Books have been revised by the provision of a space on the "Receipts" side throughout each book for "Catalogue Numbers" to be inserted by units.

The words "Cat. No." will therefore be inserted by units below and to the left of the headings on the "Receipts" side of copies in hand, which should be used up :—

Army Book 165, "Equipment Ledger ; Blank Headings—for Miscellaneous Stores."

Army Book 239, "Equipment Ledger ; Infantry and R.T.C." (*With loose sheet.*)

Army Orders.—November, 1937

A.O. 251

Army Forms cancelled

1937
continued

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-509, "For Headquarters, Divisional Artillery."

Army Form G 1098-510, "For Headquarters, Divisional Engineers."

Army Form G 1098-841, "For a Company, Imperial Camel Corps (Army of Occupation Unit), Egypt."

Army Form G 1098-843, "For a Company, Camel Transport Corps (1,200 Camels), Egypt."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 171-3, "Qualification Sheet, Lineman (Group C)."

Add new item—

"2 (b 1) :—Mechanical cable layer No. 1 (alternative to items (a) and (b)) ..	Cor- re- sponding Numbers	X	X	X	"
--	------------------------------------	---	---	---	---

For item 5 (d) substitute—

"(d) Switch - board, universal call (alternative to (c))	B	B	C	C	"
---	---	---	---	---	---

For item 5 (e) substitute—

"(e) Switch-board magneto (20 line and over)	—	—	B	C	"
--	---	---	---	---	---

For item 5 (h) substitute—

"(h) Frames, Distribution and Pro- tection (alternative to (g))	—	X	X	X	"
--	---	---	---	---	---

For item 5 (j) substitute—

"(g) Line telegraph sets in use in unit	—	B	B	C	"
---	---	---	---	---	---

Delete item 7 and re-number "Map Reading" as item 7.

Army Orders.—November, 1937

Army Form K 1309, "Report of Board of Officers on A.O. 251
 Proposal to Construct, etc., a Classification, Battle 1937
 Practice 30 yards or Revolver Range." *continued*

Delete existing heading and substitute—

"Proposal to construct, or so alter as to effect its safety or danger area, a .303-in. Rifle, L.M.G., M.G., Pistol or Live Grenade Range".

Line 12.

Delete "revolver" and substitute "pistol".

Subhead 1 (c).

Delete existing detail and substitute—

"For what purpose is the Proposed† Range intended (e.g., Classification, Battle Shooting, Field Firing, A.A. Firing, etc.)."

Subhead 2 (f).

Line 3.

After "work" add "(10 yds. range)."

Amend subheads "g" to "m" to read "i" to "o" consecutively and insert new subhead "g".

"Arrangements existing or proposed for $\frac{1}{8}$ " Scale Firing on Moving Targets."

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field" :—

-1, "A Cavalry Division or a Division" (dated April, 1935).

Page 25. *Under "Supplies for Ormig Duplicator" add—*

—	Carbons, purple	..	sheets	50	—	—	—	—	—
---	-----------------	----	--------	----	---	---	---	---	---

-5, "Artillery Units" (dated September, 1937).

Page 9. *Under "Army Forms" add—*

"B2574	Gridded Paper (1/20,000) for Board, Plotting, S.R., "A", Mk. I ..	—	—	—	—	—	96
2575	Gridded Paper with degree circle (1/20,000) for Board, Plotting, S.R., "A", Mk. I ..	—	—	—	—	—	98
2576	Gridded Paper (1/20,000) for Board, Plotting, S.R., "B", Mk. I ..	—	—	—	—	—	192
2583	Gun Position Reconnaissance Report pad (50)	—	—	—	2	—	—

Army Orders.—November, 1937

A.O. 251 -6, "R.E. Field Units" (dated June, 1935).

1937
continued

Page 6. Under "Army Forms" add—

" B2582	Searchlight Position, Reconnaissance Report	pad (50)	—	—	—	—	—	5	—
---------	---	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

-28, "Headquarters of a Corps" (dated July, 1935).

Page 25. Under "Stationery for Ormig Dupli-cator" add—

—	Carbons, purple .. sheets	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
---	---------------------------	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

-31C, "Headquarters of Services :—Ordnance Direc-torate," (dated August, 1937).

Page 20.

Against " 1098, War Equipment Tables sets."

Delete present detail and *substitute*—

1098	War Equipment Tables sets.. .. .	1	1	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)
------	-------------------------------------	---	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Add footnote on page 21—

(b) As required to be amended only for Sections concerned.

Army Form M 1442, "Annual Estimate of sums required for training (Regular Forces) ; Vote 11 C.

Delete Paragraph 13.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-531, "For a Cavalry Regiment (Horsed)," dated January, 1937. Amendment No. 2.

-532, "For a Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry," dated July, 1933. Amendment No. 9.

-580, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Mechanized Transport)," dated July, 1934. Amend-ment No. 12.

-581, "For a Field Squadron, Royal Engineers," dated September, 1936. Amendment No. 4.

-583, "For a Field Park Company, Royal Engineers," dated August, 1936. Amendment No. 7.

-584, "For an Army Troops Company, Royal Engi-neers," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 13.

-
- 776, "For General Hospitals," dated May, 1935. A.O. 251
Amendment No. 10. 1937
 - 778, "For an Ambulance Train," dated May, [1935. *continued*
Amendment No. 5.
 - 809, "For an Army Field Workshop, R.A.O.C.," dated
October, 1936. Amendment No. 3.
 - 810, "For a Light Aid Detachment, R.A.O.C.," dated
December, 1936. Amendment No. 3.
-

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS,

December, 1937

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st December, 1937

CONTENTS

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
252	Pay and Additional Pay	3
253	Provision for Widows and Dependants of certain Non-European Soldiers	4
254	Pay	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

255	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4
-----	--	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

256	Alliance	5
257	Royal Tournament, 1938	5
258	Bury St Edmunds—Naming of Barracks	6
259	Staff College, Camberley—Grant of p.s.c. Certificate	6
260	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 71st Course	6
261	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	7

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

JAN 28 1938

Army Orders.—December, 1937

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS		
Army Order Number		PAGE
262	Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1937	8
263	Manual of Horsemastership, Equitation and Animal Transport, 1937	8
264	Right or Wrong ? (Elements of Training and Leadership Illustrated), 1937	8
265	Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet No. 1 (Weapon Training), 1937	8
266	Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet No. 9 (Mortar, 3-inch), 1937	9
267	Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet No. 10 (Infantry Range-finder), 1937	9
268	Signal Training, Vol. II, 1936 (Supplement)—Skip-Distance Graphs for Short-Wave Signalling ...	9
269	Directions for the use of Artillery Instruments, Pamphlet No. 3 (The Slide Rule), 1937	9
270	Notes on Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, 1937	9
271	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T. Section 1, 1937	10
272	Report on the Examinations for Certificates A and B, O.T.C., November, 1937	10
273	Books, Forms, etc.	10
List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.		13

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay and Additional Pay

GEORGE R.I.

48 General 7185	WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the remuneration of regular officers appointed adjutants of Our Supplementary Reserve, Our Territorial Army or Our King's Own Malta Regiment, and of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers appointed to act as regimental serjeant-majors on the permanent staff of units or groups of Our Supplementary Reserve, Our Territorial Army or Our Officers Training Corps (Senior Division), or with Our Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps ;	A.O. 252 1937
---	---	---

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made, with effect from 24th November, 1937, to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V. for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of December, 1937, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 169 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Army Orders.—December, 1937

Provision for Widows and Dependants of Certain Non-European Soldiers

GEORGE R.I.

<u>A.O. 253</u> 1937	WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for widows and dependants of certain Non-European soldiers of Our Army ;	30 <u>General</u> 9072
-------------------------	---	------------------------------

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V. for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th day of December, 1937, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 170 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order].

Pay

<u>A.O. 254</u> 1937	A Royal Warrant, dated 24th December, 1937, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 171) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	26 <u>Regulations</u> 2103
-------------------------	--	----------------------------------

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 255
1937 List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—
In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 26).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 135).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 15).
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 55).

Army Orders.—December, 1937

- Civilian Staff Regulations, 1930 (No. 65). A.O. 255
1937
continued
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 59).
 Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1935 (No. 1).
 Educational Training, 1931 (No. 18).
 Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 53).
 Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 23).
 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1937 (No. 4).
 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 38).
 Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with less than six months' Service, considered unfit on Medical Grounds, 1937 (No. 3).
 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1937 (No. 1).
 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 33).
 Manuals, Regulations, etc., Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933 (No. 6).
 List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 20).
 Handbook of the Instrument, Testing Listeners, 1935 (No. 1).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

092
2124

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that in view of the reconstitution of the 37th/52nd Battalion, Australian Infantry, Australian Military Forces, as two separate battalions, the alliance with The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders shall be continued to each of the two battalions. A.O. 256
1937

114
General
7556

Royal Tournament, 1938.—1. The Royal Tournament for 1938 will be held at Olympia, West Kensington, London, from Thursday, 19th May, to Saturday, 4th June, inclusive. A.O. 257
1937

2. Applications for the necessary travelling warrants for any approved service in connection with the Royal Tournament should be made to the Secretary, Royal Tournament, 66, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.

3. Military railway warrants will not be used.

Army Orders.—December, 1937

A.O. 258	Bury St. Edmunds—Naming of Barracks—	118
1937	1. Approval has been given for the barracks of the Depot, The Suffolk Regiment, at Bury St. Edmunds to be named "Gibraltar Barracks".	East
	2. The new title will be used in all future references to these barracks.	4492

A.O. 259	Staff College, Camberley—Grant of p.s.c. Certificate.—	43
1937	The following officer of the instructional staff at the Staff College, Camberley, is granted the p.s.c. certificate :—	S.C.
		5391

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. W. Allfrey,
D.S.O., M.C., Royal Artillery.

A.O. 260	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe,	43
1937	71st Course.— The following are the results of the 71st Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 17th October to 20th November, 1937.	Educa- tion
		892

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Distinguished.

2nd Lieutenant F. D. Goode, The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. M. Tarrant, The Dorsetshire Regiment.

Qualified.

2nd Lieutenant J. R. Kynaston, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. C. Bernard, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. F. T. Flint, The East Lancashire Regiment.
Lieutenant B. L. Franklin, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant R. B. Gofton-Salmond, The Sherwood Foresters.
Lieutenant P. Berry, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant C. K. Mott, The Manchester Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant H. C. P. Hamilton, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Lieutenant H. R. Orton, Royal Army Service Corps.

Army Orders.—December, 1937

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— A.O. 261

83

935

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office.

1937

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
7	Birmingham	Men's ..	Mr. S. B. Newman ..	British Red Cross Society.
250	Hampshire ..	Women's ..	Mrs. E. Cobbe ..	
55	Lancashire, West.	Men's ..	Mr. S. Donegan ..	
118	Middlesex ..	Women's	Miss E. M. A. Watts ..	Order of St. John.
134	Norfolk ..	"	Miss R. Goodwin..	British Red Cross Society.
244	Yorkshire, West Riding.	"	Mrs. E. Bateson ..	Order of St. John.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
24	Caernarvon ..	Women's	Mrs. S. Ellis ..	British Red Cross Society.
8	Cheshire ..	"	Mrs. F. A. Stirling ..	
38	Cheshire ..	"	Miss A. M. Rayner ..	
51	Essex ..	Men's ..	Mr. P. E. Webb ..	
18	Hertford ..	Women's	Mrs. M. I. Venasey ..	
18	Huntingdon ..	"	Mrs. B. R. Dains ..	
11	Lincoln ..	Men's ..	Dr. H. B. Giles ..	
82	Lancashire, East	Women's	Mrs. E. Buglass ..	
28	London, County of.	"	Miss P. M. Johnson ..	
50	London, County of.	"	Miss E. M. Buller ..	
84	Middlesex ..	"	Mrs. A. J. Burn ..	
14	Montgomery ..	"	Miss O. G. M. Bury ..	
10	Oxford ..	"	Mrs. F. Fane ..	
26	Oxford ..	"	Lady Gillman ..	
94	Somerset ..	"	Miss E. M. Graves-Knyfton.	
70	Sussex ..	"	Mrs. Chappe-Hall ..	
46	Warwick ..	"	Mrs. M. N. Parr ..	

SCOTLAND

13	Lanark ..	Men's ..	Mr. T. B. McNamee ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
----	-----------	----------	----------------------	--

Army Orders.—December, 1937

A.O. 261 3. The undermentioned detachment is no longer
1937 recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from
continued Army Order 53 of 1930.

"258/Glamorgan" and detail.

4. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 347 of 1925.—*For* "126/Somerset" *substitute* "2/Bristol".

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 262 1937	Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1937.—1. The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	110
		D.B.
		205

2. Army Orders 412 of 1924 and 280 of 1926 and the publications notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 263 1937	Manual of Horsemastership, Equitation and Animal Transport, 1937.—1. The above manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26
		Manuals
		1712

2. Army Order 225 of 1929 and the Manual of Horsemastership, Equitation and Driving notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 264 1937	Right or Wrong? (Elements of Training and Leadership Illustrated), 1937.—The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26
		Manuals
		1921

A.O. 265 1937	Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet No. 1 (Weapon Training), 1937.—1. The above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	26
		Manuals
		1799

2. Corresponding details in the existing volumes of Small Arms Training are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—December, 1937

26
Manuals
1799 **Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet No. 9** A.O. 266
(Mortar 3-inch), 1937.—The above publication has 1937
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

26
Manuals
1799 **Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet No. 10** A.O. 267
(Infantry Range - finder), 1937.—1. The above 1937
publication has been approved, and copies will shortly
be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 141 of 1931 and the publication
notified therein (Training in the use of the Infantry
Range-finder) are hereby *cancelled*.

26
Manuals
1843 **Signal Training, Vol. II, Part II, 1936 (Supple-** A.O. 268
ment), Skip - Distance Graphs for Short - Wave 1937
Signalling.—The above publication has been approved,
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Publica-
tions
3748 **Directions for the use of Artillery Instruments,** A.O. 269
Pamphlet No. 3 (The Slide Rule), 1937.—The above 1937
publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned.

26
Publica-
tions
3369 **Notes on Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, 1937—1. The** A.O. 270
above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will 1937
shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. This pamphlet contains the information given in
the Text Book of Ballistics and Gunnery, Part 1, 1927,
Chapter XIV, in a revised and amplified form.

Army Orders.—December, 1937

A.O. 271 1937	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, M.T. Section 1, 1937.—1. The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	57
		Vocabu- lary
		301

2. Section No. 1 notified in Army Order 21 of 1930 is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 272 1937	Report on the Examinations for Certificates A and B, O.T.C., November, 1937.—A report on the examinations for certificates A and B, held in November, 1937, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	10
		Examina- tions
		227

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 273 1. The following publications have been placed on
1937 sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Cavalry Training (Mechanized), Pamphlet No. 1,	
Armoured Cars, September, 1937	0 4½
Engineer Training, 1937, August, 1937	1 10½
Examinations. Army Officers for Promotion. Papers set in October, 1937, with Remarks by Examiners	1 10½
Physical Training Tables without Apparatus, and the Sequence of Instruction in Recreational Subjects	0 1½

Army Form approved

2. The following Army Form has been approved :—

Army Form D 444, " Army Reservists convicted by the Civil Power ; Return of." (Issued only to Officers i/c Records.)

An initial distribution has been made to all concerned. Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books revised**A.O. 273**
1937*continued*

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098-661, "For Cavalry Divisional Signals." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 171-8, "Qualification Sheet, Operator, Signals (Keyboard) (Group B)."

Army Form G 827A, "M.T. Petrol Voucher ; T.A." (Issued to T.A. Associations.)

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required.

The under-mentioned Army Books have been revised by the provision of a space on the "Receipts" side throughout each book for "Catalogue Numbers" to be inserted by units.

The words "Cat. No." will therefore be inserted by units below and to the left of the headings on the "Receipts" side of copies in hand; which should be used up :—

Army Book 231, "Equipment Ledger, R.E. (Field Company, Field Squadron and A.A. Searchlight Bn.) and R. Signals ; Regulars, T.A. and S.R."

Army Book 242, "Equipment Ledger, R.E. (Fortress, Railway, Survey and Depot Companies) and R.A.O.C."

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 2520, "Instructions to Man Selected or Recommended for a Course at a Ministry of Labour Vocational Training Centre."

Army Form G 905, "Ammunition expended in Firing Salutes, R.A. Sub-Districts ; Annual Statement."

Army Form G 906, "Practice Ammunition ; Annual Statement of Expenditure."

Army Orders.—December, 1937

A.O. 273

Amendments to Army Form and Book

1937
continued

5. The following Army Form and Book will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 215, "Annual Return of Recruits Medically Inspected, showing Ages, Heights, Occupation, etc." (Issued to Recruiting Officers.)

Table 2. Section headed "Minimum Chest Measurements"—

Delete "Minimum" and substitute "Maximum".

Army Book 327, "Recruiters' Pocket Note Book."

Copies of an amendments slip have been circulated to all concerned.

Further copies of the slip will be indented for as required.

Amendments to Army Forms. G 1098 Series

6. The following amendments have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

-531, "For a Cavalry Regiment (Horsed)," dated January, 1937. Amendment No. 3.

-535, "For a Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment" dated April, 1934. Amendment No. 5.

-580, "For a Field Company, Royal Engineers (with Mechanized Transport)" dated July, 1934. Amendment No. 13.

-583, "For a Field Park Company, Royal Engineers," dated August, 1936. Amendment No. 8.

-584, "For an Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers," dated September, 1935. Amendment No. 14.

-590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, Royal Engineers," dated December, 1935. Amendment No. 5.

-611, "For a G.H.Q. Field Survey Company, Royal Engineers," dated June, 1935. Amendment No. 6.

-612, "For a Corps Field Survey Company, Royal Engineers," dated April, 1932. Amendment No. 11 (New Series).

-668, "For an Air Defence Brigade Signals," dated January, 1931. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

-677, "For No. 2 Company, L. of C. Signals," dated December, 1930. Amendment No. 2 (New Series).

Army Orders.—December, 1937

-
- 704, "For an Infantry (Machine Gun) Battalion," A.O. 273
dated December, 1936. Amendment No. 3. 1937
 - 709, "For a Light Tank Battalion," dated October, *continued*
1936. Amendment No. 2.
 - 710, "For a Mixed Tank Battalion," dated January,
1937. Amendment No. 2.
 - 782, "For a Mobile (Hygiene or Bacteriological)
Laboratory," dated November, 1936. Amendment
No. 1.
 - 803A. "For an Ordnance Workshop Company," dated
May, 1931. Amendment No. 19 (New Series).
-

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,





THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO

ARMY ORDERS

1937

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
10 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1938

Price 2s. 0d. net.

JAN 26 1938



By Appointment to
the late King George V

J.COMPTON, SONS & WEBB

(LIMITED)

ESTABLISHED 1848.



UNIFORM CLOTHING HELMETS CAPS



Registered Office :

404-422, OLD FORD ROAD, LONDON, E.3

Factories :

Old Ford Road, London, and Swindon, Wilts.

Cablegrams : *Codes : A.B.C. 6th Edition, Bentley's,*
"ATTIRE, LONDON." *Lieber's 5-Letter Code.*

Telephones : *Telegrams :*
ADVANCE 1940 (3 lines). "ATTIRE, BOCHURCH, LONDON."

OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR ORDER OF BATTLE OF DIVISIONS

Compiled by

MAJOR A. F. BECKE

R.F.A. (Retired), Hon. M.A. (Oxon)

Part I. The Regular British Divisions

The fifteen regular divisions contained in this part are :—
1st, 2nd, 3rd, Cavalry divisions; Guards Division; 1st,
2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 27th, 28th and 29th
Divisions; as well as an Appendix, which shows the
authorised establishment of a division for each year of
the Great War.

Price 7s. 6d. net.

Post Free 8s. 0d.

Part 2A. The Territorial Force Mounted Divi- sions and the 1st-Line Territorial Force Divisions

The five mounted divisions, 1st, 2nd, 2nd/2nd, 4th and
Yeomanry, and the fifteen Territorial Force Divisions,
42nd to 56th, are recorded. In addition, there are four
Appendices showing the authorised establishment of a
Territorial Force Division at home, in France, and in
Egypt, Gallipoli and Palestine.

Price 10s. net.

Post Free 10s. 5d.

Part 2B. The 2nd Line Territorial Force Divisions (57th-69th) with the Home-service Divisions (71st-73rd) and 74th and 75th Divisions

All the eighteen divisions recorded in this part were
war-time formations.

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

LONDON, W.C.2: York House, Kingsway.

EDINBURGH 2: 120, George Street; MANCHESTER 1: 26, York Street;
CARDIFF 1: 1, St. Andrew's Crescent; BELFAST: 80, Chichester Street;
or through any bookseller

Government Publications

provide a unique contribution to the annual literature of the country. Of late years their scope has increased considerably with it their field of interest has been enlarged and a wide range of publications on a great variety of subjects is now available.

*AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES - ART -
ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL - EDUCATION
HISTORY AND ARCHÆOLOGY -
IMPERIAL AND FOREIGN - LEGAL AND
STATUTORY - MEDICINE AND PUBLIC
HEALTH - NAVY, ARMY AND AIR
FORCE - PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION -
SCIENCE, INDUSTRY AND TECH-
NOLOGY - TRADE AND COMMERCE -
TRANSPORT*

Their authoritative nature stamps them as documents of the first importance, and in many subjects they constitute a library of up-to-date volumes of a kind unobtainable from any other source.

The Sale Offices of H.M. Stationery Office, the addresses of which are given below, will inform enquirers and supply all these books and documents promptly and cheaply.

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

LONDON, W.C.2: York House, Kingsway

EDINBURGH 2: 120 George Street

MANCHESTER 1: 26, York Street

CARDIFF: 1 St Andrew's Crescent

BELFAST: 80 Chichester Street



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO

ARMY ORDERS

1937

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1938

Price 2s. 0d. net

NOTES

1. **THIS** Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1937, together with those issued before 1937 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1937 and cancelled during that year are shown in *italics*.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, &c., notified in Army Orders are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, &c., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, &c., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1937, before the revision or reprint, are shown in *italics*.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A						
Abbreviations, R.A.Ch.D.	...	...	...	...	1929	246
Academy, Royal Military : (See " Schools, &c.")						
Accountants, Military, Corps of :						
Disbandment	...	...	...	...	1927	137
Formation	...	...	...	...	1919	405
Half-pay for officers	...	...	...	...	1922	387
Reduction of establishment...	...	...	...	...	1925	376
						377
						458
Regulations for appointment of officers	...	...	...	...	1920	30
Accounts, Notes on auditing of	...	...	...	...	1928	233
Accounting and Accounts :						
Books lost on board ship	...	...	...	...	1924	436
Civilian employees' pay	...	...	...	...	1924	151
Cost accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores	...	...	...	...	1921	256
						75
					1922	316
						383
					1923	69
						191
					1924	363
Equipment, clothing and necessities for Indian personnel attached to 9th Hy. Bty., R.A., Aden	...	...	...	...	1933	165
Equipment, clothing and necessities for Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon	...	...	...	...	1933	140
Fires, military assistance at	...	...	...	...	1924	376
Fuel year, alteration of	...	...	...	...	1925	389
" London " system of pay	...	...	...	...	1929	85
					1936	169
Medical equipment in the field. (See " Medical Equipment Accounts ")	...	...	...	...		
Medical packages returned to contractors	...	...	...	...	1924	319
Messes, soldiers'	...	...	...	...	1924	262
Period of soldiers' pay accounts	...	...	...	...	1937	55
						223
Regimental Charitable Funds—adjustment of payments from, through army accounts discontinued	...	...	...	...	1935	234

Accounting and Accounts—continued.

Regimental Funds, Notes and Instructions on } the method of keeping }	1932	{ 170 225
Regimental, Notes for the guidance of Officers concerned in the auditing of	1933	46
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	202
Rendering of	1925	85
"Shrewsbury" system	1925	105
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	1924	184
Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization	1909	294
Active List. Officers on, definition of	1923	1
Active Service (General Instructions) :		
Troops in Great Britain not on	1921	17
„ military occupation of a foreign country	1921	17
Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks—Instructions regarding Classification and Tests, 1935	1935	20
Aden :		
Military control of	1927	{ 384 385
Transfer of military control... ..	1928	118
	1927	322
Adjutants :		
Qualifications in small arms	1920	{ 139 256
Recruiting officers, <i>ex-officio</i>	1922	490
Administration, Officer i/c., duties of	1924	475
	1920	37
Advertisements. Agents for the War Office	1924	{ 26 228
	1926	24
Africa, West Coast of :		
Leave	1922	107
Service on	1922	428
Working pay of officers	1923	287
Agents, Army :		
Army Council not responsible for	1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd....	1923	62
„ appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C.	1915	229

INDEX

AGE—AIR

Agents, Army—continued

Cox & Co. appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c.	1922	395
„ appointed for staff for R.E. services ...	1915	77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...	1923	{ 62 180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c. ...	1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co.	1923	62

Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King:

Appointment of officers serving in India ...	1929	27
Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder- straps	1928	61

Air Defence :

Alteration in use of terms and consequential alterations in titles of units	1936	19
---	------	----

Air Force, Royal :

Administration and procedure	1918	{ 100 316 109 227 273 140 163 414 110 317 488 263 390 144 376 218 5 9 208 304
Discipline—relations with the Army ...	1921	
	1922	
	1923	
	1927	
	1928	
	1930	
	1933	
Flights of army personnel in aircraft ...	1924	304
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops	1925	17
Amendments	1927	314
Staff College. (<i>See</i> “Schools, &c.”)		

**Air Forces, Employment of, with the Army in the
Field, 1932**

Amendments (No. 1)	1932	167
„ (No. 2)	1933	93
„ (No. 3)	1934	138
„ (No. 3)	1937	51

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

CLASSIFICATIONS—continued

	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class	1930	106
	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st class, having rank of col. or lieutenant-col. ...	1930	168
	O.O., 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class ...	1930	106
	paymasters	1930	106
	retired officers re-employed	1933	68
	senior military members, Ordnance Com- mittee	1935	154
	staff paymasters	1930	106
2	method of determining classification {	1930	106
		1931	51
6	issues on promotion	1936	87

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS :

17	supplies issued on repayment—depart- mental expenses	1931	106
		1933	93
18	payment of allowances of unposted officers	1932	220
	payment of allowances of officers serving at technical establishments, &c. ...	1935	239
	table allowance (new para.)	1936	50

PROVISIONS :

	reference correction	1931	146
	schoolmistresses and pupil teachers ...	1933	187
	rations for children eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance and refer- ence to para. 191	1934	212
	delete sub-para. (d) (iii)	1936	168
24	ration allowance on board ship	1930	150
	reference correction	1932	141
		1932	220
	officers dieted in hospitals, &c. ... {	1934	138
		1936	110
25	rations, absence without leave, during (para. substituted)	1934	31
26A	ration allowance, soldiers and families not fully subsisted on board ship on days of embarkation or disembarka- tion	1930	148
	para. deleted	1932	141

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

PROVISIONS—continued

29	standard ration at home stations ...	1930	150
	messing cash allowance fixed monthly by Army Council ...	1932	4
	value of items to be commuted ...	1933	151
34	free ration of tea and sugar ...	1932	40
36	"iron ration"—para. deleted ...	1934	255
37	preserved meat and/or biscuit in lieu of { fresh meat and bread—scales of {	1935	43
		1937	2
37A	scale of diet for soldiers under sentence...	1937	122
38	preserved meat and biscuit—scales of ...	1935	43
47	hospital diets on ordinary service ...	1937	190
49	hospital diets, extras ...	1937	190
58	extras to soldiers in hospital ...	1936	110
62	medical comforts for families (para. substituted) ...	1932	24
63	hospital charges, officers and men and civilians of other Forces, Government Departments, &c. ...	1931	2 83 85 106
	reference corrections ...	1931	146
	heading ...	1933	93
	hospital diets and extras for patients admitted ...	1932	24
	charges for special forms of out-patient treatment ...	1933	31 167 168
	rate of charges, officers on half-pay ...	1935	98
64A	rate of charge after soldier has been discharged or transferred to Reserve ...	1933	115
		1930	168
		1931	130 238
68	disposal of accounts of hospital charges {	1932	24 174
		1933	187
		1935	211
		1936	5
		1937	3
	reference correction ...	1933	92
70	money allowance in lieu of rations ...	1934	31

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

PROVISIONS—continued

72	officers in messes—lower rate of ration allowance	1932	4
	directors of music and soldiers fulfilling band engagements—lower rate of ration allowance	1932	24
73	higher rate of ration allowance—personnel on sick leave brought home from abroad at public expense ...	1930	150
	higher rate—officers at educational establishments	1930	189
	reference correction	1931	146
	recruits attached to units or depots for messing	1933	151
	higher rate of ration allowance—officers on unposted leave	1934	212
		1936	168
75	fixing of higher rate of ration allowance	1932	220
		1933	151
76A-K	special arrangements on days of embarkation and disembarkation	1932	141
76C	troops arriving at port after 1 p.m. (para. substituted)	1934	253
76D	provision of meal tickets	1933	167
76J	ration allowance for children eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance and reference to para. 191	1934	212
77A	schoolmistresses and pupil teachers at stations abroad	1933	187
		1934	212
78	issues of bread and meat to families or households at stations abroad... ..	1933	137
	issues of bread and meat, prices to be charged	1935	25
80	overdrawal of provisions for officers' and serjeants' messes—indents for	1935	135
		1936	179
81	A.F. F 3179—unit proceeding overseas...	1932	118
81A	moves of units—A.F. F 3179 procedure...	1932	118
		1930	150
82	check by R.P.	1932	141
		1936	168
84	transmission of A.F. F 3179 to W.O. ...	1933	18

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PROVISIONS—continued**

86	carrying forward of cash credits or foodstuffs (para. substituted) ...	1931	{ 146
		1935	{ 197
		1936	{ 115
		1937	{ 134
			{ 3
			{ 234

moves of units—stock of ration items and messing bills and accounts ...

86A	dates to adjust debits, &c. (new para.)	1932	118
88	back rations forfeited (para. deleted) ...	1937	3
		1936	168

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES :

91	period of issue	1936	110
91A	lodging allowance, soldier retained on married quarters roll after death of wife (new para.)	1935	188
		1937	22

92	qualifications to draw married rate of lodging allowance	1930	203
		1931	85
		1936	{ 5
			{ 68

93	expenses in respect of vacation of lodgings (para. substituted)	1933	206
----	--	------	-----

94	officer allotted quarter—impending transfer (para. deleted)	1933	93
----	--	------	----

94A	band engagements—issue of lodging allowance during absence on	1932	24
-----	--	------	----

95	higher rates of lodging allowance at Hong Kong	1931	130
----	---	------	-----

96	continuance of lodging allowance during ordinary leave (para. substituted) ...	1933	54
		1936	232

97	lodging allowance granted during accumulated leave (para. deleted) ...	1936	232
----	--	------	-----

		1930	189
		1931	238

		1932	{ 96
			{ 118

99	lodging allowance during leave—officers holding certain appointments at educational establishments	1933	{ 72
			{ 187

		1934	{ 138
			{ 212

		1935	{ 25
			{ 188

		1937	{ 94
			{ 213

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

Lodging, Furniture, Mess Hire and Stable Allowances—continued			
100A	lodging allowance, officers granted leave at home after invaliding from station abroad	1937	213
101	lodging allowance, officers during sickness and sick leave (para. substituted) reference corrections	1937 1937 1933	213 123 54
102	soldiers—continuance of lodging allowance	1935 1936	{ 115 211 68
103	continuance of lodging allowance to soldier whilst sick	1933	54
104	lodging allowance, married officer separated from family	1930 1933	{ 168 32 206
	no allowance for family during sea passage	1931	130
105	separation owing to temporary duty (deleted)	1931	27
	separation for period of limited duration period allowed to count	1931	{ 171 197
	separation of officer from family—definition	1932	40
106	lodging allowance during temporary duty (deleted)	1931	27
	cases of separation under para. 105 reference corrections	1932 1937	142 123
106A	lodging allowance, married officer on temporary duty	1931 1934	27 115
	(para. deleted)	1937	3
107	lodging allowance, married officer voluntarily separated from family when serving abroad	1935 1936	154 149
	reference correction	1937	123
108A	lodging allowance, married officer unaccompanied by family, but not regarded as separated	1931	171
109	lodging allowance when soldier on married quarters roll is separated from family (para. substituted)	1935	188

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND
STABLE ALLOWANCES—*continued*

109A	causes of separation recognized under para. 109 (new para.)	1935	188
109B	issue of allowances at married rates during separation under para. 109A (new para.)	1936	68
109C	issue of allowances during soldier's leave or furlough (new para.)	1935	188
109D	lodging allowance, soldier admitted to married quarters roll while separated from family (new para.)	1935	188
109E	British soldier on Indian establishment whose family is residing outside India	1936	68
110	continuance of lodging allowance during temporary duty (para. substituted) ...	1932	174
111	method of claiming and issuing lodging allowance (para. substituted)	1935	188
	reference to para. 111A	1937	3
111A	issue of allowances at the married rate	1933	54
	issues weekly in advance	1933	93
113	reference to para. 97	1932	174
	officers when allotted Group V or larger quarter	1934	164
	reference correction	1935	188
114	expenses in terminating an agreement to hire furniture	1933	93
115	Director, Class A, at the War Office—furniture allowance (para. deleted) ...	1931	51
117	single officers of classes 7, 8 or 9	1934	185
118	stable allowance and stabling—heading, &c.	1936	50
119	forage pools	1937	234
121	stable allowance during absence on mounted duty	1931	146
122A	stabling for horses (new para.)	1933	206

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

FUEL AND LIGHT :

125	general explanation of system ...	1936	68
		1931	66
129	personal issues and issues during absence ...	1932	96
		1936	68
		1937	123
132	fuel, personal scales, Q.A.I.M.N.S. quarters ...	1930	168
		1936	232
		1930	168
		1931	66
		1932	56
133	fuel, general scales ...	1933	115
		1934	206
		1935	202
		1936	188
		1937	232
		1937	165
		1937	119
134	„ provisional scales ...		
134	light, free issues in kind (para. substituted) ...	1931	216
135	electric light, scales of free personal issues (substituted for paras. 135 and 136) ...	1931	216
		1936	210
		1936	232
	payment for consumption in excess of entitlement ...	1934	229
		1935	25
136	electric current supplied to N.A.A.F.I.—annual scales (new para.) ...	1934	211
		1937	2
138	miscellaneous services ...	1937	165
142	remission of charges for overdrawal ...	1930	168
		1933	93
145	calculating issues for baths ...	1931	66
148	permanent staff instructors, T.A.—issue of commuted allowance in lieu ...	1930	168
	officers entitled to draw commuted allowance in lieu of electric light ...	1931	216
		1936	232
150	allowance in lieu of fuel, retail value ...	1930	168
	„ „ „ permanent staff instructors, T.A. ...	1930	168
	substitute “ fuel ” for “ coal ” ...	1936	232
151	allowance in lieu of fuel, soldier not on m.q.r. in hospital ...	1930	168

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

FUEL AND LIGHT—continued

	single rate allowance for an officer	1936	232
		1937	213
		1930	168
		1931	216
		1932	40
			96
152	cash value of entitlement to coal and fuel	1935	154
		1936	68
			232
		1937	165
			191
153	method of claiming and issuing commuted allowance in lieu of fuel and light	1933	54
			93
156	misc. services—accounts to be forwarded periodically	1930	168
		1932	56
157	accounts and records of issues ...	1936	68
158	running account—disposal of credit balances	1932	56
159	unit leaving U.K. or command abroad...	1932	56

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE:

165	soldier's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	children eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance and reference to para. 191	1934	212
168	personnel extra-regimentally employed outside India	1933	54
168A	soldiers borne supernumerary whilst employed under a Colonial Government	1933	54
		1931	27
169	R.A.S.C. married quarters rolls ...	1932	220
	R. Signals married quarters roll ...		
	personnel serving with extra-regimental establishment	1933	54

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &C.—continued

171	filling of vacancies on married quarters roll	1936	87
172	A.F. O 1802 at Gibraltar	1930	189
174	reference to children for whom marriage allowance is issuable	1934	212
	soldier on married quarters roll whose wife dies, retention on roll ...	1935	188
		1936	50
177	removed from married quarters roll at own request	1936	68
178	vacancies in married quarters roll in India	1932	40
179	married reservists who rejoin colours ...	1937	213
180	married reservists who rejoin colours—modification in time of national emergency (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
181	percentage admitted to married quarters roll, R.A.O.C. (Armourer Section) ...	1931	51
	R. Signals, married quarters roll ...	1932	220
		1931	221
		1932	96
182	marriage allowance roll	1935	100
		1936	68
			211
		1933	151
		1934	94
			212
		1936	68
185	object and conditions of grant ...	1932	96
		1937	6
186	“marriage allowance year” ...	1936	166
188A	increased rates of marriage allowance ...	1934	94
189	marriage allowance, continuance in quarters	1936	68
190	soldiers in respect of whom marriage allowance may be drawn	1936	177
191	continuance of children's allowance to end of term at places abroad	1932	24
	allowance for children required by law to attend school until age of 16 years	1935	154
192	payment of marriage allowance to wife of soldier under arrest	1932	4
	“authorities” substituted for “guardians”	1932	155
		1932	4

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &C.—continued

	issue in special circumstances	1932	174
	payments on death of a soldier	1933	206
192A	marriage allowance, soldier in receipt of allowance from Ministry of Pensions in respect of wife or family	1931	27
192B	soldier's child maintained by institution or guardian	1932	40
		1934	164
193	cases in which marriageable allowance is not issued	1930	203
		1931	85
			238
		1932	4
			155
		1936	68
195	stoppage owing to misconduct of wife—allowance for children	1932	4
197	applications for marriage allowance (para. substituted)	1930	90
	children adopted into soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	legitimation occurring under Scottish law, extract of entry of re-registration of birth	1935	154
198	notification of birth of a child	1933	206
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland,) 1929	1931	85
	certificates of re-registration by Registrar-General for Northern Ireland or Registrar-General for the Irish Free State	1931	171
	cases where full certificate of soldier's birth is unobtainable	1932	4
200	adoptions under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930, reduced allowance	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
204	marriage allowance, Maltese units	1936	166
204A	increase in rates	1936	177

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE :

206	when officer is entitled to conveyance at public expense (para. substituted)	1933	72
207	reference correction	1933	72
207	travelling expenses—interviews in connection with appointments	1933	131
208	retired officers re-employed under the Pay Warrant, Art. 520 (a)	1933	151
	officers of the R.A.R.O. when recalled for service in an emergency	1935	135
209	reference correction	1933	72
211	officer posted to new station while on leave (para. substituted) ...	1933	72
		1934	52
			138
212	reference correction	1933	72
213	substitute for officer on leave (para. substituted)	1933	72
214	when sick leave is granted (para. substituted)	1933	72
215	reference corrections	1931	146
		1933	72
219	officers on leave—travelling expenses incurred in attending hospitals ...	1932	220
220	reference to para. 214 (deleted) ...	1933	72
225A	colonels and colonels commandant, &c....	1932	74
226A	} Divisional or bde. commanders, T.A., or commander R.A., T.A. ...	1936	232
226B			
229	officers drawing forage proceeding on temporary duty	1933	72
230	reference to special motor mileage allowance	1933	72
234	officers in receipt of colonial allowance in China	1931	146
		1932	24
	para. deleted	1934	255
241	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	sons, &c., under 16—age increased to 18	1936	5
		1931	146
242	reference corrections	1933	72
	officers' family rejoining officer at home station	1931	106

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued**

	stations medically unsuitable for families	1933	72
242	wife of an officer married while home from abroad, passage on return to station abroad	1934	229
243	officer's family rejoining officer at home station, travelling expenses	1931	106
244	over-age sons, &c., accompanying parents abroad—age increased to 17	1936	5
246	particulars of warrants to be reported to C.P.O. Railway Branch, Aldershot	1933	72
	travelling expenses, soldiers on leave, &c.	1935	170
248A	soldier granted passage to U.K. on death of wife	1933	72
248B	soldiers transferred under K.R., 1928, para. 292 <i>et seq.</i>	1933	72
252	conveyance to U.K.—soldiers convicted by civil power at a station abroad ...	1930	129
	soldiers enlisted abroad	1933	72
254	restrictions on conveyance	1936	179
258	conveyance of adopted children under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children (Northern Ireland) Act, 1929	1931	85
	para. substituted	1933	72
		1934	212
259	conveyance of families when not accompanying soldier	1930	129
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers	1931	27
	conveyance of families from address in country in which soldier is stationed...	1931	27
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers at home	1931	85
	para. substituted	1931	106
	family of soldier proceeding as servant to an officer	1933	72
259A	conveyance of family when not accom- panying soldier	1933	131
		1937	72
		1933	51
259B	" " "	1933	72
		1936	232
259C	" " "	1933	72

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued

259D	conveyance of family when not accompanying soldier	1933	72
		1936	50
261	conveyance of family of soldier not on married quarters roll (para. substituted)	1933	72
261A	travelling expenses, family rejoining soldier (new para.)	1934	94
		1936	179
264	notification to next-of-kin of soldier dangerously ill	1931	27
		1933	115
		1935	211
265	notification to next-of-kin of death of officer, nurse or soldier	1931	27
	notification to next-of-kin <i>re</i> conveyance of deceased to station nearest home	1931	106
		1935	135
			211
267	conveyance of bodies sent home for burial	1935	135
268	travelling expenses of relatives	1935	135
	<i>1st class travel on boat trains</i>	1935	43
270	travelling claims—civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1930	147
		1935	239
		1934	229
274	mode of conveyance—Great Britain and Northern Ireland	1935	25
			211
		1936	107
275	class of travel allowed (para. substituted)	1935	135
	<i>1st class travel on boat trains</i>	1935	43
		1933	168
276	journeys on temporary duty direct from lodgings	1935	211
		1936	168
		1937	213
280A	refund of cost of passports or visas	1933	72
283-291B	motor mileage allowances (paras. substituted)	1935	211
283	insurance of private motor vehicles used on public journeys (para. substituted)	1935	211
283A	motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
283B	mileage allowance rates for members of officer's or soldier's family (para. substituted)	1935	211

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued**

283C	mileage allowance not admissible when private car is used for own convenience or when W.D. transport, &c., is specially detailed (para. substituted)	1935	{ 154 211
283D	mileage allowance, soldier and family proceeding to place of residence on discharge or transfer to the reserve (para. substituted)	1935	{ 154 211
283E	reference corrections	1933	67
283E	para. substituted	1935	211
284	special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	{ 154 211
285	condition of approval for special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
286	authority for grant of special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
287	authorization of special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted	1935	211
288	rates of special motor mileage allowance (para. substituted)	1935	211
289	assessment for motor mileage allowances (para. substituted)	1935	211
289A	journeys with troops—use of private motor vehicles (para. substituted) ...	1935	211
289B	travelling allowance for chauffeurs (para. substituted)	1935	211
290	garage charges and parking fees (para. substituted)	1935	211
291	ferry charges (para. substituted) ...	1935	211
291A	element in respect of terminal hiring, and portions of a journey (para. substituted)	1935	211
291B	mileage allowance not admissible under para. 276 (para. substituted)	1935	211
283-291B	motor mileage allowances (paras. substituted)	1935	211
291C	mileage allowances under paras. 283A and 288—calculation of mileage (new para.)	1935	211
291D	} allowance for use of private aircraft ...	1936	107
291E			
294	travelling allowance, absence on duty from stations	1931	106

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued**

295	board element of Q.A.I.M.N.S. allowance—deduction from travelling allowance (para. deleted)	1933	72
296	rates of travelling allowances	1931	5
297	personnel not voluntarily occupying public quarters	1930	189
	nightly allowances, soldiers (deleted)	1931	5
	nightly allowance—absence from stations and usual places of residence	1931	106
	nightly allowance—officers absent from station on temporary duty	1934	229
298A	nightly rates admissible for soldiers	1931	5
301	daily allowance, officers	1931	5
	relaxing of 10 miles' limit and approval of special allowance	1934	202
	when journey begins from, and ends at, officer's residence	1935	211
301A	daily rates admissible for soldiers	1931	5
303	officers travelling with more than three other ranks, and soldiers moving in parties of more than three	1931	5
	soldiers travelling to port of embarkation individually or in parties	1932	141
306	travelling allowances for families of soldiers (table substituted)	1935	24
307	discharged soldiers—mileage allowance for use of private motor vehicle	1933	72
308A	recruits awaiting final approval	1934	115
310	travelling allowances—officers employed on reconnaissances or instructional exercises	1933	72
	para. substituted	1933	168
		1931	51
311	when travelling allowance is not admissible	1932	141
		1933	18
		1936	179
312	incidental expenses of officers purchasing horses	1931	197
	officers employed abroad on similar duties	1932	142
315	officer or soldier injured or killed while travelling by train on warrant or cheap rate ticket	1935	154

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—
continued**

317	fractions of penny in reckoning fares at one-half of ordinary rates	1933	32
319	travelling expenses for drivers of W.D. motor vehicles accompanying officers	1935	211
326	travelling claims adjusted by command paymaster	1935	211
327	claims for expenses of families of officers—payment by paymaster	1932	220
327	claims of officers serving at establishments specified in para. 18	1935	239
328	claims to be adjusted by paymaster of unit	1933	32
		1935	211

SEA PASSAGES :

331-361	paras. substituted	1933	72
331	reference correction	1933	168
331B	refund of cost of messing on privately arranged passages	1934	138
		1936	68
		1937	165
331c	cost of passage privately arranged	1934	138
332	reference corrections	1931	146
332A	officer proceeding to U.K. on leave—claiming refund of passage (new sub-para.)	1934	255
		1936	87
333	officer's deferred passage	1936	232
333B	officer on retirement, cost of passage to British possession	1934	138
		1936	232
334	officers from abroad to take up personal staff appointments (footnote)	1934	52
	officer resigning his commission	1934	52
335	on retirement when no further advancement expected	1931	146
		1934	52
337	officers proceeding on leave in advance of normal date	1931	171
		1934	138
337D	officer recalled from leave	1934	138
337E	officer retired or posted for duty at home, while on leave from station abroad	1934	138
338	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	208
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.	SEA PASSAGES—continued			
339	reference correction	1931	146	
339A	reference to para. 347D	1934	229	
		1936	232	
342	age of sons, &c., granted passage to U.K. increased to 18	1936	5	
342	reference correction	1931	146	
343	grant of deferred passage, rules for	1935	25	
		1936	50	
345	restriction to passage by public vessel, not applicable to families of officers of classes 1 to 3	1935	25	
		1936	50	
347	nurses or governesses failing to carry out routine or duties	1930	203	
		1931	130	
347B	subsequent passages for families of officers under 30 years of age... ..	1933	168	
347D	family of officer married while on leave from abroad, &c. (new para.)	1934	229	
348	family nurse, family of officer posted to Aden or Sudan	1935	25	
350	family nurses in transports	1933	187	
353A	"ex-soldiers" entering local employ- ment after discharge abroad becoming unemployed	1931	51	
354	refund of cost of passage to U.K. of soldier convicted by civil power at a station abroad	1930	129	
356	reference to para. 353A	1931	51	
357	children adopted under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203	
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85	
	family accompanying soldier granted special furlough under K.R., 1928, para. 1513 (new sub-para.)	1934	255	
357B	passage of children after death of soldier's wife	1936	50	
		1934	94	
359	family passages to rejoin soldier (para. substituted)	1936	68	
			179	
360	families of ex-soldiers granted passages under para. 353A	1931	51	
		1936	179	
331-361	paras. substituted	1933	72	

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
	SEA PASSAGES—continued		
361	grant of passage to family of soldier not on married quarters roll	1935	154
363	grant of passages to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and their children ...	1935	154
364	} schoolmistress dismissed whilst serving		
364A		abroad	1931 66
365	passage of husband of schoolmistress ...	1936	87
365A	grant of passages to nursing attendants (new para.)	1935	154
366	reference correction	1933	72
367	"Cabin" or "Tourist" accommodation	1933	72
369	passage allowances, information as to route and line of steamships	1931	51
369	} passage allowances (heading and paras. deleted)		
370		1933	72
371	reference corrections	1931	146
	daily rates of messing contributions {	1931	146
		1933	206
	rates of payment for messing—entitled passengers	1931	171
372	nurses accompanying officers' families—messing (para. substituted)	1931	130
	para. substituted	1933	72
373	method of recovery from individuals travelling by packet	1933	72
374	passengers in H.M. ships	1936	211
376	cost of messing—indulgence passengers	1931	171
	period for calculation of cost of messing	1933	72
	CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES :		
378-380	baggage scales (paras. substituted) ...	1933	70
378	} personal baggage, married officers travelling without families ...	1930	106
		1934	52
	} personal baggage scales	1933	149
		1934	31
378A	increased scales for journeys	1937	22
378C	other ranks proceeding on manœuvres or exercises or on temporary duty at or between stations abroad	1933	151
378F	baggage scale, invalided officer	1934	52
378C	wife of officer married while home from abroad	1934	229

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES—
continued**

379	family of soldier proceeding to U.K. on discharge or transfer to Army Reserve	1933	168
380	officers' and soldiers' children under 3 years of age	1933	131
380B	officers proceeding to stations at home or abroad—conveyance of baggage ...	1936	5
381	method of conveyance of furniture ...	1930	150
	para. substituted	1933	72
	conveyance of furniture—unmarried officers (new sub-para.) ...	1934	115
		1934	255
		1933	72
381A	furniture—officers posted abroad ...	1934	115
382	officers retiring, reposted, &c., whilst on leave (para. substituted)	1933	70
388	public and regimental property in possession of units	1933	151

DOCK DUES AND CHARGES :

391	officers' families	1934	52
-----	---------------------------	------	----

COLONIAL ALLOWANCE :

393	not issuable concurrently with mess hire allowance	1930	168
			47
			48
	revised daily rates... ..	1931	144
			163
			195
			49
		1934	50
			88
	residence with family—definition	1932	40
	single officers—increase of 50 per cent.	1936	232
394	allowance whilst on strength of command (para. substituted)	1932	174
395	single officers—50 per cent. addition	1936	232
		1931	106
		1932	174

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

	officers and soldiers on temporary duty...	1936	5
395A	soldier on married quarters roll who dies at station abroad	1933	187
395B	soldier on married quarters roll, while under detention on imprisonment rates applicable (new para.)	1934	185
397	money allowances issuable to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, revised daily rates	1931	47
			216
		1934	49
			50
			88

OUTFIT ALLOWANCE :

400	reference to para. 409	1933	206
402	R.A.R.O. candidates	1933	206
405	officers appointed to R.A.V.C. on probation	1932	142
		1933	206
406	temporary chaplains in Regular Army...	1933	206
408	officers holding commissions in any local military force	1931	5
		1933	206
409	retention and refund (para. substituted)	1933	206
		1936	30
409A	method of claiming	1933	206
409B	retention by T.A., &c., officers granted commissions in Regular Army	1933	206
409C	service required for retention	1933	206
410	grant for officers' transport	1936	68
411	retired officers called up on mobilization	1933	206
		1934	164
413	retired officer holding commission in T.A. on mobilization	1933	206
		1934	164
		1934	51
419	outfit grant—saddlery	1935	42
419A	civilian members of W.O. staff granted commissions for service on staff of financial adviser	1932	40

SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES :

424	officer in lodgings—servant allowance...	1930	106
	continuance during absence from duty...	1932	56
	officer absent from station abroad on leave, &c.	1933	168
		1935	25

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES—
continued**

	continuance when absent from normal duty station on temporary duty ...	1932	56
	continuation of allowance to officers at home awaiting embarkation; officers at educational establishments during vacations, and officers unposted or not attached to a unit for duty ...	1934	185
	officer on leave from abroad before joining station at home ...	1935	25
425	conditions of issue during officer's absence on temporary duty (para. substituted)	1933	32
		1934	168
428	money allowance in lieu—district officer, R.A.	1930	202
	Sec. 11, Part III, Note.		
	European soldiers as servants in Malaya and Egypt	1930	203
		1933	106
			54

FIELD ALLOWANCE :

431	field allowance, daily rates	1937	191
433	procedure for claims and issue (para. substituted)	1933	32

SUPPLY OF CHARGERS :

434	use for military purposes—definition {	1933	32
		1936	30
	issue to T.A.R.A. brigade commanders	1935	188
	chargers at public expense	1937	123
		1934	229
439	purchase of chargers on hire system {	1936	68
		1937	123
435	supply of cobs (para. deleted)	1937	123
436	animal establishment not to be exceeded	1937	123
437	officers at War Office not supplied with cobs	1937	123
438	(para. deleted)	1937	123
440	use of horses (para. substituted)... ..	1937	123
441	applications to purchase horses from ranks (para. substituted)	1932	96
		1937	123
444	unfit privately-owned chargers, cessation of grant after three months	1931	66

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

SUPPLY OF CHARGERS—continued

	use of privately-owned chargers by		
	owners	1931	130
	annual veterinary examination of		
	privately-owned chargers	1931	146
	cost of veterinary treatment	1937	123
446	chargers supplied to officers and units ...	1937	123
448	reference to cobs deleted	1937	123
449	„ „	1937	123

FORAGE :

450	provision at Ceylon (deleted)	1930	189
	„ Jamaica (deleted)	1932	96
	„ Gibraltar	1936	87
	provision for staff	1931	85
		1935	100
		1936	5
	provision for C.D.R.D.	1932	4
	pools for forage	1937	123
454	horses used for racing	1932	220
455	forage for horses of officers absent on	1931	130
	leave or duty	1935	115
		1937	123
457	standard daily rations	1932	74
		1937	123
458A	horses belonging to regular units used by		
	T.A.	1932	40
			7
			72
461	money allowance in lieu of	1937	146
			217
462	allowance for forage	1937	123
464	rations for horses in billets	1933	32
464A	money allowance in lieu of forage (new		
	sub-para.)	1936	232
471	credit for grazing	1936	149
474	running account—credit (para. substi-	1930	150
	tuted)	1936	149
475	move of units—cash credit and stock		
	(para. substituted)	1930	150
475A	accounting for voyage rations	1930	150

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

Accounting, &c., for movement of animals by land and sea :

479	movement of animals by land	1936	179
480	,, ,, sea	1936	180

COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES :

484	losses due to civil risks	1934	94
	losses due to military service and civil risks	1934	185
486	loss due to theft or malicious damage ...	1934	94
487	losses not covered by insurance ...	1931	146
			221
		1934	185
490	articles covered	1934	94
		1936	149
495	assessment, general rules	1936	149
497	claims	1934	94
499	damaged property... ..	1934	94
501	"Schedule C"—revolver (deleted) ...	1934	185

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE :

505	payable in respect of men present with unit, including attached ...	1932	142
		1936	134
510	care of arms of reservists ...	1931	238
		1935	43
	R.A.O.C. Depots, Hilsea, Tidworth and Bramley	1932	174
511	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1930	150
	transport company, R.A.S.C., holding mobilization stores	1932	23
	Railway Training Centre, Longmoor ...	1934	253
	1st Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Group ...	1935	112
	R. Tank Corps units	1936	131
512	cleaning materials, medical mobilization equipment	1930	66
		1936	107
		1937	232

ALLOWANCE FOR CLEANING :

516	children's schools	1937	51
-----	---------------------------	------	----

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

POSTAGE, TELEGRAMS, TELEPHONIC MESSAGES, ARMY FORMS, BOOKS AND STATIONERY :

524	officer to initial A.B. 97	1933	131
532	provision of inkwells	1930	189
	periodicals and newspapers	1933	2
533	prior W.O. authority for local purchase	1933	2
536	address of Army Forms Depot	1933	2
540	return of surplus stocks to Army Forms Depot	1933	2
541	drawing office stationery, reference to para. 545A	1935	25
		1937	22
542	stationery scales	1932	96
		1935	25
545	provision for privately-owned duplicators, &c.	1931	171
	demands for additional variable items issued	1932	96
	data in respect of items not kept in stock	1937	22
545A	stationery, &c., for privately-owned typewriters, &c.... ..	1937	22
		1935	25
545B	drawing office stationery, demands for {	1937	22
548A	stationery on repayment (new para.) ...	1937	22
551A	repairs to typewriters, &c.	1937	22
551B	demands for typewriter parts	1937	22
560	indents for military publications, &c. ...	1937	22
561A	provision of periodicals and newspapers	1933	2
565	cost of religious books	1937	22
568	losses of stores supplied by S.O. (para. substituted)	1932	56

MAPS :

569	G.S.G.S. Supply on repayment {	1934	52
		1937	123

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES :

572	jumps, &c.—Hong Kong, Singapore Brigade	1932	23
	jumps, &c.—Transport (Animal) Company of Training Battalion, R.A.S.C.	1932	142
573	para. deleted	1934	255
575	assault course—A.A. Searchlight Bn., R.E.	1930	127

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES—continued**

	assault courses—infantry detachments stationed at Athara, Gebeit and in Cyprus	1935	98
575A	jumps, &c.—handing over between units changing stations	1934	255
582A	method of issue of table allowance	1933	54
		1936	50
584	library allowance—rates	1931	195
585	miscellaneous stores and cleaning material, M.T.S.D., Feltham	1930	188
	claims, monthly on A.F. N 1461	1932	24
	miscellaneous stores, in respect of men attached, and method of claiming	1932	142
		1930	224
586	upkeep of practice arms, &c.	1931	216
		1932	173
588	} burial of soldier who dies in a military hospital after discharge	1933	187
589			
589A	expenses in connection with funeral of discharged soldier or reservist... ..	1933	187
590	funeral expenses charged in company account	1931	197
		1931	195
591	maintenance of bands—rates	1934	86
		1935	94
593	allowance for Director of Music and students attending concerts	1934	201
		1930	188
594	board and washing allowance—nurses on leave or sick leave from abroad	1931	221
		1932	218
		1933	113
		1935	150
	Q.A.I.M.N.S. board and washing allowance	1931	2
			216
		1932	218
		1933	113
		1935	150
595	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—tropical clothing allow- ance	1933	31
598	nurses' servants, allowance for board, &c.	1931	2
			216
		1933	113
		1935	150

Allowance Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES—continued**

605A	equipment, &c., for mother and child welfare centres	1930	224
611-611k	fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1930	147
611	expenses of civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1935	239
611E	allowances for police officers	1933	181
615	straw—9 lb. for each camp palliasse	1930	127
617	special mess allowance for officers of King's Guard at St. James's Palace {	1931	163
		1935	98
619	regular officers messing in T.A., &c., messes	1930	168
	messing allowance, officers attending training camps	1931	51
	allowance for improvised messes {	1931	130
	existing for more than 12 hours {		171
	(sub-para. (c) (ii) substituted)	1937	3
619A	initial grant on mobilization, for officers' and serjeants' messes	1934	135
621	motor driving licences	1930	150
	fees for licences	1930	203
		1933	72
Appendix—			
I.	Regulations for administration of married quarters roll in time of national emergency	1931	130
		1934	212
II.	Use of private motor vehicles on official journeys	1934	94
			185
		1936	211
		1937	51
Allowances and Pay unauthorized by regulations.		1884	225
Issue of		1896	108
Allowances : (See also " Allowance Regulations—Amendments ")			
Adoption of Children Act, 1926		1929	179
			190
Attaches, military, foreign		1920	144
		1931	195
Bands		1934	86
		1935	94
Clothing. (See " Clothing ")			

Allowances—continued

Colonial, rates—amendments. (<i>See also</i> “ Allow- ance Regulations—Amendments ”) ...	{	1931	{	47
			{	48
			{	144
			{	163
			{	195
	{	1934	{	49
			{	50
			{	88
Deputy Chief Engineer		1921		393
Fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial and military courts of enquiry		1930		147
Field, warrant officers'		1919		325
Forage, rates of	{	1937	{	7
			{	72
Fuel issued under canvas, scales of		1937		88
Fuel and light—offices outside barracks	{	1930	{	171
			{	198
,, ,, revised rates	{	1930	{	47
			{	56
			{	133
,, ,, permanent staff instructors, T.A. office keeper, Royal Hospital, Chelsea	{	1935	{	113
			{	424
Furniture—when subject to income-tax	{	1930	{	49
			{	166
Kit, for recruits	{	1931	{	240
			{	84
,, for reservists	{	1929	{	157
			{	195
Libraries, barrack	{	1931	{	85
			{	84
			{	10
			{	71
			{	26
			{	6
			{	4
			{	117
Marriage (and married quarters rolls) ...	{	1934	{	8
			{	217
			{	27
			{	28
			{	118
	{	1935	{	158
			{	6
Mess—for the King's Guard—revision	{	1936	{	6
			{	163

Allowances—continued

Messing, regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. camps {	1924	207
	1925	380
Military attaches	1924	3
Motor mileage	1933	67
„ „ for civilians	1933	68
Outfit, R.A.R.O. (See “Reserves”)		
„ T.A. and O.T.C. (See “Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments”)		
Separation, families ordered to Ireland	1921	97
Travelling expenses, families of married officers...	1921	97
Travelling regulations for civilians, 1931. (See “Travelling”)		
Uniform :		
Nurses, &c.... ..	1921	102
Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer	1921	325

Ammunition :

Marking, &c. (See “Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II”)		
Notes on, for Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer	1920	80
Scales, &c. (See “Equipment Regulations, Part I”)		
Shipping of	1922	369
Text Book of, 1936	1936	40

Animal Management, 1933—Issue of	1933	45
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	138

Animals. (See “Horses and Mules”)**Anthems.** (See “Bands”)**Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Instructions for Practice, 1935**
(see “Practice”)**Anti-Aircraft Defence—Manuals and Drills.** (See “Training Manuals”)

Anti-Aircraft Division, T.A.—formation of	1935	216
---	------	-----

Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (See “Gunnery”)		
---	--	--

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation	1934	118
--	------	-----

Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	1932	168
---	------	-----

Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units :

Inspection of	1926	195
Transfer to R.G.A.	1923	64

Appointments :

Adjutants	1924	{ 23 475
C.R.E.	1929	100
Honorary C.R.E.	1936	180
In the Colonies and Mandated Territories open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces	1937	181
Staff	1924	225

Armlets :

Officers'	1921	73
War correspondents'	1921	278

Armoured Car Training. (*See* "Training Manuals")**Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook.** (*See* "Hand-books")

Armourers. Instructions for 1931	1931	86
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	18
" (No. 2)	1934	138
" (No. 3)	1936	134
Supplement No. 1, pistols, revolver, No. 2, Mk. I	1936	156

Army Act :

Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135	1926	277
Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1929	{ 6 88 196
Forfeiture of pay ; amendments to notes... ..	1930	5
Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections	1932	178
	1919	204
	1924	436
	1920	312
	1921	32
	1922	98
	1923	61
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	1927	{ 10 323
	1928	121
	1929	{ 103 197 245
	1937	{ 5 71

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931	1931	84
Army Audit Staff —"Army Auditor" and "Financial Adviser and Auditor" (<i>See</i> "Designation, Changes in")		
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of	1896	108
Army Council :		
Composition of	1924	65
Constitution of (letters patent)	1904	41
No responsibility for Army agents	1924	181
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c....	1919	60
Army List :		
Battle honours (<i>see</i> under Honours)		
Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses, and Staff College students ...	1918	378
Army Medical Store :		
Move from Southampton to Netley, and change of title	1934	204
	1927	219
Army Orders. Amendments to Regulations, &c. }	1928	86
New system of numbering }	Aug. 1919	
	Pt. I.	
Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922 ...	1922	218
Army Savings Association. (<i>See</i> "Savings Association, Army")		
Army Trustee. (<i>See</i> "Trustee, The United Services")		
Artificers :		
Handbook, Military, 1915	1915	360
Instructions for the repair of optical and other instruments held on charge by an Artillery Unit, 1936	1936	158
Amendments No. 1	1936	232
" No. 2	1937	234
R.A.S.C. (M.T.), promotion	1929	1
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	1922	445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished—future designation to be "artificers, Royal Artillery"	1923	34
R.G.A. heavy batteries; appointment and promotion	1906	6

Artillery, Royal :

Absorption of 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Heavy Batteries	1932	97
Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery	1928	74
" 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425
" 7th A.A. Battery, Malaya	1935	136
Bands, designations	1923	65
Coast Defence, Signaller's Pocket Book, 1935—		
Issue of	1935	228
Coast defence at home—re-organization	1932	75
Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
Conversion of 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries into 7th and 8th A.A. Batteries	1929	31
Conversion of Light Brigades into mechanized Army Field Brigades	1935	116
	1936	172
	1935	70
Designation of 1st Heavy Brigade	1935	213
Disbandment of Hqrs., 5th Heavy Brigade	1937	193
Disposal of officers by premature retirement, conditions for	1935	40
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion... ..	1921	481
" " secondment	1929	12
Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429
Formation of 9th and 10th A.A. Batteries	1933	55
" 15th and 17th A.A. Batteries	1935	212
" 3rd A.A. Brigade and 11th A.A. Battery	1934	53
" 4th A.A. Brigade at Malta, and 5th A.A. Brigade at Hong Kong	1935	136
6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A., brigaded in 3rd A.A. Brigade... ..	1935	136
Formation of 6th A.A. Brigade	1935	171
" 7th A.A. Battery at Hong Kong	1935	136
" 13th A.A. Battery	1934	166
" 1st and 2nd A.A. Machine Gun Batteries	1935	62
" 3rd A.A. Machine Gun Battery	1935	212
		242
" 23rd Medium Battery	1925	136
" 7th Heavy Battery	1934	166
" 9th Heavy Brigade	1934	230
" 23rd Heavy Battery at Malta	1935	136
		195
" 30th Heavy Battery at Gibraltar	1935	756

ARTILLERY, ROYAL—continued			INDEX	
			1933	84
				53
			1934	166
				230
Formations in defended ports—titles ...			1935	186
				156
				112
			1901	196
Historical records and traditions of reduced			1902	6
units			1903	195
			1934	117
Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery. (See				
“Hong Kong”)				
Inspections, advance and rear parties			1924	475
Inspector of—duties			1926	195
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery.				
(See “Practice”)				
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and				
Heavy Artillery. (See “Practice”)				
Instruments. (See “Handbooks”)				
Messes—provision of servants			1925	337
			1935	120
			1907	165
			1911	355
Musketry instructors for brigades				164
			1924	219
				249
			1927	88
			1932	43
			1934	53
				62
				136
				156
Nomenclature and organization			1935	171
				195
				212
				242
				69
				113
			1936	135
				181
				95
			1937	124
Officers, premature retirement of a certain				
number of subalterns, captains and majors ...			1935	40
Range-finders. (See “Handbooks”)				

Artillery, Royal—continued

Rank nomenclature, changes in	...	...	...	1920	142
Relief of heavy batteries	...	...	{	1924	220
				1925	270
				1927	181
Reorganization	...	...	...	1927	89
" amalgamation of officers	...	...	...	1924	100
" definition of "corps"	...	...	...	1924	1
" heavy batteries, renumbering	...	...	...	1927	214
Re-organization: conversion of light brigades			{	1935	116
					172
				1936	15
					112
Terms of service	...	...	...	1921	413
				1924	29
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")					

R.F.A. :

Depot, command pay of O.C.	...	...	...	1924	49
Organization, further changes	...	...	...	1913	220
Re-organization on reduction	...	...	...	1922	188
					306
Special Reserve, changes in organization	...		{	1909	94
				1913	220
Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade"	...	...	...	1913	296
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")					

R.G.A. :

Artificer, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion	...	...	...	...	1906	6
Fire commands	...	...	...	...	1919	434
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (See "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")						
Practice Seawards, Instructions for. (See "Prac- tice Seawards")						
Reappointment of officers	...	...	...	...	1924	458
Re-organization of	...	...	...	...	1918	287
					1919	434
" pack brigades	...	...	...	...	1924	101
Re-organization on reduction	...	...	...	...	1922	189
						307
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900	...	...	...	...	1913	183
Specialists, paid, establishment of local com- panies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery	...			...	1907	214

Artillery, Royal—continued

																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Attaches, Military—continued

Pay for military attaché graded as general staff officer, second grade	1923	259
„ station	1925	263
		300
		420

Audit Staff, Army :

Disability pensions, members granted temporary commissions	1927	177
Position and duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	1929	153

B**Badges. (See also “Pay Warrant—Amendments”)**

Clothing, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
For certain standards and guidons	1931	199
Good conduct, award of	1922	304
Regimental, in centre of regimental colours. (See “Colours”)		

Baggage :

Conveyance to O.T.C. camps	1926	19
Instructions relating to conveyance of army personnel and baggage, 1934. (See under “Instructions”)		
Regimental, movement by sea	1929	153
Scales—passengers to India	1932	79
Scales—revision	1933	70

Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical. Inspection of machinery**Bands :**

Abyssinian National Anthem	1932	157
Allowances. (See “Allowances”)		
Chinese National Anthem	1933	199
Czechoslovak National Anthem	1931	55
Egyptian National Anthem... ..	1929	102
Establishment, efficiency, and boys	1924	23
Lithuanian National Anthem	1932	100
Netherlands National Anthem	1932	200
Pipe Tunes and Drum Beatings, manual	1934	19
Regimental march, Gordon Highlanders	1932	181
„ „ 4th Hussars	1932	180
„ „ The King’s Shropshire Light Infantry	1937	147
„ „ Leicestershire Regt.	1933	20

Regimental march, R.A.O.C.	...	...	1926	428	
"	"	Royal Corps of Signals	...	1929	8
"	"	The Royal Irish Fusiliers	...	1937	174
"	"	R. Tank Corps	...	1927	351
Regimental quick march, C. Gds.	...	...	1925	391	
"	"	7th Gurhka Rifles, 1st and 2nd Battns.	...	1927	18
"	"	The Royal Warwick- shire Regt.	...	1927	332
"	"	The King's Own York- shire Light Infantry	{	1932	29
"	"	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	...	1934	143
Regimental slow march, 17th/21st Lancers	...	...	1935	221	
Rendering of National Anthem	...	...	{	1925	74
			{	1932	223
Subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	1924	23
Turkish National Anthem	...	...	...	1933	153
Zanzibar National Anthem	...	...	...	1931	247

1	Quarters of single officers	...	...	1937	{ 191 234
2	Quarters of quartermasters, &c.	...	...	1937	
3	Officers mess rooms, &c.	...	...	1937	213
15	Quarters of W.Os., Class I, and married soldiers	...	...	1937	{ 191 255
16	Single W.Os., Class II, and single ser-jeants' rooms	...	...	1937	
17	N.C.O.'s and privates' rooms	...	...	1937	191
19	Serjeants' mess kitchens, &c.	...	...	1937	255
21	Cookhouses...	...	...	1937	{ 213 234
25	Orderly rooms, other than of regimental depots	...	...	1937	
26	Orderly rooms of regimental depots and surveyors of works	...	...	1937	234
27	Offices for subordinates attached to Staff and departmental offices	...	...	1937	234
29	Churches, chapels and chapel schools	...	...	1937	191
31	Elder children's and infants' schools	...	...	1937	191

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

33	Lecture and educational training rooms...	1937	{ 191 213
37	Gymnasia	1937	191
40	Forges and armourers' shops	1937	234
42	M.T. vehicle sheds	1937	213
59	Recruiting agencies	1937	255
60	Medical inspection rooms... ..	1937	{ 191 234
61	Mother and child welfare centres ...	1937	234
67	Parades, passages and exteriors of barracks	1937	191
73	Guard houses	1937	234
74	Military prisons and detention barracks...	1937	255

Appendix—

VI	Gloves, boxing, for gymnasia, recruit training depots, &c.	1937	{ 234 255
----	--	------	--------------

VII	Stop watches and shot for gymnasia ...	1937	234
-----	--	------	-----

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928	...	1928	104
---	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS—

Schedule

1	Hospital wards (personal equipment from schedule 24)	1932	200
		1933	18
		1934	202
		1936	87
		1937	{ 191 234
2	Kitchen	1931	{ 5 85
		1932	200
		1937	191
		1931	5
3	Dispensary and office	1932	{ 24 200
		1931	{ 85 171
4	Operating room	1932	200
		1935	239
		1937	255
5	Orderly medical officer's room ...	1932	200

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Schedule

7	Duty room, sisters and staff nurses	1931	5
		1932	142
			200
8	Board room	1931	5
		1932	200
9	Library and reading room	1932	200
10	Waiting room	1932	200
11	Meat store	1937	255
13	Steward's store	1932	200
14	Provision store	1932	200
15	Dining room	1932	200
		1932	200
17	Mortuary	1937	3
19	Tools and cleaning articles for disinfectors	1932	200
		1931	221
21	Special equipment for hospitals for military families	1936	30
		1937	234
		1931	85
22	Labour wards	1934	94
		1936	110
23	Miscellaneous	1932	155
		1928	160
			190
			214
		1929	100
			193
		1930	168
			27
		1931	66
			85
			56
24	Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22	1932	200
			18
		1933	54
			72
		1934	202
		1935	115
			239
			30
		1936	87
			22
			142
		1937	191
			234

**Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued**
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Schedule

25	Equipment for temporary hospitals established during epidemics ...	1931	27
		1932	56
		1936	87
		1937	22
		1928	190
		1931	{ 5
			{ 85
			{ 142
26	Officers' ward and annexe ...	1932	{ 155
			{ 200
		1933	187
		1933	{ 87
			{ 110
			{ 22
		1937	{ 191
			{ 234
28	Dental operating room ...	1931	5
		1932	200
		1928	160
		1929	215
			{ 5
		1931	{ 27
			{ 66
29	Reception station (non-dieted) ...	1932	200
		1933	{ 18
			{ 54
		1934	94
			{ 3
		1937	{ 191
			{ 234
31	X-Ray and massage departments ...	1929	193
Appendix			
I.	Bedsteads, adjustable, for wards in hospitals ...	1934	202
II.	Plinths, wooden. (Electro-therapy treatment) ...	1935	115
Barrack Detention Rooms :			
Rules for the management of, 1912 ...		1912	163
Amendments :			
Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks		1912	191
Mechanical restraint ...		1925	163
Punishment diet ...		1925	163
Stone breaking ...		1925	163

Barrack Officer :								
Change in designation	...	...	...	...	...	1936	90	
Barracks, Instructions in the Care of, 1930						...	1930	183
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	1931	5	
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	...	1931	85	
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	...	1932	96	
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	...	1932	200	
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	...	1933	54	
Barracks, Titles of :								
Gibraltar Barracks, Bury St. Edmunds	...	...	...	...	...	1937	258	
Cachy Barracks, Perham Down	...	...	...	...	...	1936	16	
Cambrai Barracks, Perham Down	...	...	...	...	...	1936	16	
Connaught Barracks, Woolwich	...	...	...	...	...	1937	129	
Vauxhall Barracks, Didcot	...	...	...	...	...	1937	128	
Cyprus—								
Biddulph Barracks, Troodos	...	...	...	...	}	1935	248	
Wolseley Barracks, Nicosia	...	...	...	...				
Malta—								
Linton Barracks	...	...	...	...	...	1937	31	
Malaya—								
Kitchener Barracks, Changi	...	...	...	...	}	1936	76	
Roberts Barracks, Changi	...	...	...	...				
India Barracks, Changi	...	...	...	...				
Selerang Barracks, Changi	...	...	...	...				
Barrack Wardens :								
Appointment, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1920	483	
Plain clothes allowance	...	...	...	...	...	1924	429	
Battlefields :								
Tours of—Battle of Le Cateau, 26th August, 1914	...	...	...	...	...	1933	215	
Tours of—Battle of the Aisne, 13th-15th Sept., 1914...	...	...	...	...	...	1934	266	
Tours of—Battle of the Marne, 8th-10th Sept., 1914...	...	...	...	...	}	1935	232	
	...	...	...	...		1937	82	
Bermuda :								
Regulations for Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932...	...	...	...	...	...	1932	196	
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	}	1934	{ 2 3	
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...				
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906	...	...	...	...	...	1906	19	
„ „ „ „ Force, 1936...	...	...	...	...	...	1936	22	
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	1937	51	

Bicycle, Military (Pedal), Handbook of the, 1933, Issue of	1933	87
Billeting :		
Army Act amendment	1915	280
Food and drink to be furnished in billets ...	1920	499
Rates (1933)	1933	77
Rates (1934)	1934	121
Rates (1935)	1935	65
Rates (1936)	1936	73
Rates (1937)	1937	101
	1920	447
Billiard and Bagatelle Tables	1922	163
		206
		236
Binoculars :		
Free issue of	1922	157
Issue on repayment	1923	138
Books : (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
In possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial establishment	1929	247
Obsolete, disposal of	1920	261
Books and Forms, Army :		
*Classified List, 1933	1933	146
Half-yearly demands for	1924	422
Issue of revised A.B. 64	1935	109
Boys :		
Enlistment of. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Terms of service	1927	224
Trade tests for	1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay	1922	88
	1923	414
Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-commandant, &c.	1928	76
Brigadier-General :		
Rank abolished	1920	545
	1921	322
	1924	135
Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...	1923	255
Amendments	1925	254
	1926	265

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Bugle Sounds. (*See* "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")

Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary
of. (*See under* "Stores")

C

Cables and Wires :

Nomenclature and details	1918 Aug.
	1919 Nov.
Amendments	1919 Dec.
	1921 92

Cadets :

At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for	1923 { 56
	258
Rates of contributions	1927 2
Educational allowance, age limits	1924 290

Cadet Units :

H.R.H. The Prince of Wales—appointment as Colonel-in-Chief lapses	1930 206
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920 463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920 464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield	1923 307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920 462
Withdrawal of official recognition	1930 173

Camouflage 1937, notes on 1937 62

Camps :

Instructions for the Administrative Services, &c., of the annual camps of the T.A., 1934	1934 170
Amendments (No. 1)	1935 43
„ (No. 2)	1936 50
„ (No. 3)	1936 110
„ (No. 4)	1936 134
„ (No. 5)	1936 179
„ (No. 6)	1937 3
„ (No. 7)	1937 165
Re-naming of	1937 30

Canteens. (*See* "Institutes")

Casualties. Notification of, during movements ... 1924 353

Casualties, Gas, Manual of Treatment of	1930	141
Cavalry :		
Amalgamated regiments, facings	1930	5
Amalgamation of regiments, &c.	1922	133
Corps of, reconstitution	1932	59
Depot, abolition	1927	261
Depots; new designations	1927	139
,, formation of Central Cavalry Depot	1918	122
,, regular establishments	1923	10
Disbandment of 4 regiments	1924	397
,, disposal of officers	1921	319
,, reconstitution, &c.	1921	320
,, reconstitution, &c.	1922	133
,, reconstitution, &c.	1932	59
Equipment :		
armoured cars	1928	62
bandolier	1923	267
implements, intrenching	1923	267
sword bayonets	1923	267
Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army	1921	321
Reserve of Officers	1922	14
Household Cavalry, reintroduction of full dress	1927	58
for all ranks	1920	293
Organization	1922	457
Re-linking of regiments	1918	122
Reservists, places of joining on mobilization	1921	402
Section Leading, 1934. (See "Training Manuals")	1910	282
Service, terms of	1911	313
Service, terms of	1912	14
Census :		
Annual, of civilian staff	1924	305
Great Britain, 1931	1930	94
Ceremonial, Manual of, 1935	1930	227
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	51
,, (No. 2)	1936	5
,, (No. 3)	1937	3
Certificates :		
Civil Service	1937	191
Discharge :		
Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)	1888	*470
Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)	1925	220

* Republished as an "Issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Certificates—continued**Education :**

Examinations for 1st class and special army ...	1921	27
Examinations for 1st class and special army ...	1926	103
Examinations for 1st class and special army ... books {	1932	17
Optional subjects	1922	272

King's :

For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regulations for	1919	362
For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regulations for	1921	403

Of Service :

Introduction of (A.F. B 108)	1925	229
Amendment	1926	440

Chaplain-General and Chaplains :

Chaplain Commandants	1930	30
Chaplain Commandants	1932	5
Conditions of Service—pamphlet	1932	166
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	1919	294
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	1926	160
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	1932	55
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	1926	2
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	1931	162
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	1931	170
“ Officiating chaplain ”—new designation	1923	143
Officiating—revised rates of remuneration	1931	168
Officiating—revised rates of remuneration	1934	85
Officiating—revised rates of remuneration	1935	87
Officiating—revised rates of remuneration	1935	90
Promotions	1924	385
Retirement of, &c.	1922	302
Retirement of, &c.	1924	385
R.A.Ch.D.—		
Abbreviations	1929	246
Motto	1930	91
Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1927	386
Unification scheme for administration	1920	393
Uniform—wearing of, by honorary chaplains	1919	265

Character. Assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced	1924	397
---	------	-----

Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations. (See
“ Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935 ”)

Chelsea Hospital Regulations, &c., 1931	...	...	1931	128
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1931	215
" (No. 2)	...	...	1932	3
" (No. 3)	...	...	1932	70
" (No. 4)	...	...	1934	87
" (No. 5)	...	...	1935	3
" (No. 6)	...	...	1935	95
" (No. 7)	...	...	1935	113
" (No. 8)	...	...	1935	208
" (No. 9)	...	...	1936	46
" (No. 10)	...	...	1936	208
" (No. 11)	...	...	1937	49
Chemist, W.D.	...	...	1924	312
Inspection duties	...	...	1925	194
Chemistry, Manual of, for Dispensers, 1931	...	...	1931	188
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1935	25
China Command—reorganization	...	...	1929	80
Chiropody, Army Manual of, 1931	...	...	1931	37
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title	...	...	1927	6
Citation—9th Battalion, R. Tank Corps	...	...	1929	244
Civil Employment for Regular Soldiers, Guide to, 1936			1936	204
Civil Power :				
Troops in aid of	...	...	1926	156
Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—Issue of...	...		1930	161
AMENDMENTS :				
Change of title	...	...	1937	218
Cover, title page and notes—Application of regulations and notes deleted	...	...	1931	130
General reference correction	...	...	1931	130
Abbreviations	...	...	1931	51
			1931	130
			1932	4
			1933	32
			1934	185

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

APPLICATION OF REGULATIONS :

1	employees to whom applicable (para. substituted)	{	1931	130
			1933	93
			1936	110
	members of W.D. Constabulary ...		1932	200
1A	access to regulations		1931	130
1B	authority to act under regulations ...		1931	130

DEFINITIONS :

2	common terms (para. substituted) {	1931	130
		1937	255

ENTRY, &C. :

3	reference correction	1930	203
	terms of engagement (para. substituted)	1931	130
4	reference corrections	1931	130
	unestablished certificates—candidates 50 and over	1932	96
5	probationary period and review of {	1931	130
	appointments	1933	168
6	establishment of employees of 50 and over	1932	96
7	age limits for employment of boys ...	1932	96
8	procedure for obtaining labour (para. substituted)	1934	255
9	engagement of Grade IV clerks ...	1936	134
10	acceptance of typing certificates issued by Royal Society of Arts	1931	27
11	para. deleted	1936	211
14	O.F. Form 23 and reference correction ... (insertion of para. 149)... ..	1931	130
		1937	3
14A	verification of references	1936	211
14B	employees with previous service... ..	1936	211
15	disposal of records of service ... {	1930	203
	O.F. Form 104	1934	52
	evidence of date of birth for record of service (new sub-para. (cc))	1931	130
	amendments to sub-paras. (d) and (e) ...	1937	234
		1936	211
16	O.F. Form 31	1931	130
16A	certificate relative to official secrets and information	1932	155
	reference to para. 23c (a)... ..	1933	54

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

ENTRY, &C.—continued

17	engagement of persons formerly established (para. substituted)	1935	43
17A	persons previously superannuated (new para.)	1935	43
18	appointment of P.U. clerks (para. deleted)	1936	134
20	medical examination of personnel of W.D. fleet for appointment as mates... concession applicable at R.O.F. to certain grades	1931	27
22	exemption from literary examination prior to establishment (para. substituted)	1931	130
22A	established staff in unestablished posts...	1932	56
		1937	255

GENERAL RULES :

23	para. deleted	1932	155
23A	Factory and Workshop Act	1932	96
23B	official secrets	1932	155
23C	disclosure of information	1932	155
		1933	54
23D	publications on military subjects	1932	155
		1933	151
23E	result of scientific research and other official work	1932	155
23F	use of official documents	1932	155
		1933	151
24	suspension of grades referred to in para. 230 for refusing to be searched	1931	238
26	outside professional consultative work...	1931	130
27	members of local councils, reference to para. 64 (c)	1934	31
28	" R.O.F." substituted for " Ordnance Factories "	1931	51
28	Royal Army Clothing Department—reference deleted	1934	185
30	suspension of staff referred to in para. 1 (b)	1931	130
		1934	138
31	bankruptcy or insolvency of employees	1933	168
33	reductions in rank or pay of employees	1931	130
		1933	168

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

GENERAL RULES—*continued*

34	enlistment of men in auxiliary or reserve forces—sanction of W.O. for more than 5 per cent. of establishment	1932	24
		1933	115
		1935	135
		1936	30
			87
			211
		1937	67
37	patents (para. substituted)	1933	115
40	possession of firearms and explosives {	1931	130
		1934	229
41	gambling	1934	52
41A	intoxicants	1931	130
41B	smoking	1931	130
	para. substituted	1932	74
43A	machines in motion, &c.	1931	130
46	reference correction	1931	130
	para. deleted	1932	155
47	service for award of Imperial Service Medal	1934	212
		1935	5

WORKING HOURS :

51	reference to para. 51A	1931	27
	punctual attendance, local rules—{	1931	130
	A.O.S. (deleted)	1936	30
	punctual attendance, local rules—		
	R.S.A.F., R.G.P.F., H.M. Factory, Hertford, S.E.E. and C.I.S.A. added	1931	238
51A	minutes of grace	1931	27
52A	attendance of salaried directing, scientific professional and technical staffs ...	1931	130

ABSENCE, &c. :

53	lost time (para. substituted)	1932	24
----	--------------------------------------	------	----

PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES :

61	A.F. C 326	1931	130
64	sick leave in excess of 12 months reckoning for increment	1931	130
	reference to para. 194 (f)	1932	200
	absence without leave, reckoning for increment	1934	31

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES—*continued*

65	starting rate on promotion to a higher grade paid on a scale (para. substituted)	1932	74
	starting rate on re-promotion	1934	31
66	acting non-industrial posts of foreman, &c.	1931	130
		1932	74
		1934	31
68	starting rate of an unestablished employee on establishment (para. substituted)...	1932	74
	starting rate (reference amended) ...	1934	31
68F	mark-time rates	1932	155
70	typists, &c.—reckoning previous service after attaining 21 years of age ...	1932	96
72	withholding of increments ...	1931	130
		1933	168
76	reference to Travelling Regulations for Civilians	1932	24
77	conditions governing issue of uniform clothing, &c.	1935	211
77A	motor drivers' licences	1930	168
78	pay during suspension	1934	138
		1934	255
81	payment of employees	1936	179
		1937	3
			22
81A	payments at end of financial year ...	1930	168
82	broken periods (para. substituted) ...	1932	24
	reference to para. 82A	1933	151
82A	payment on promotion to a post carrying an annual rate of pay	1933	151
83	mode of issue—not applicable to R.O.F. or establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130
84	monthly advances to employees and wages check lists	1930	168
85	method of claiming injury and sick pay	1932	200
86	witnesses to payments made on wages check lists	1935	135
87	wages certificate, completion of A.B. 198 and A.F. O 1693	1935	135
91	payments not to be made by military personnel	1935	135

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES—continued

94	deduction of contributions payable to certain organizations (para. substituted)	1934	255
		1936	211
95	income tax deductions (para. substituted)	1934	255

QUARTERS :

97	service occupation of quarters (para. substituted)	1931	51
	reference to para. 100A	1933	72
98	assessment of rent with regard to sanitary, &c., services carried out ...	1931	27
	deduction of rent from wages—reference to para. 100A	1933	72
		1934	229
100	service occupation of quarters—deductions	1931	51
	reference to para. 100A	1933	72
100A	accommodation of the cubicle or dormitory type	1933	72
100B	temporary occupation of quarters away from permanent station	1933	72
101	reference correction	1933	72
103	" "	1933	72
104	charges for loss or damage to public furniture	1931	51
	reference correction	1933	72
105	charges for water, fuel and light, reference to para. 100	1931	27
	reference correction	1933	72
105A	letting of lodgings	1931	130

OVERTIME AND SUNDAY WORK :

107	temporary female shorthand-typists and typists—rate	1931	27
	references to para. 107A	1931	27
	workmen on engineering—trade basis, and other workmen—reference to R.A.C.D. deleted	1934	185
107A	clerks, shorthand-typists and typists ...	1931	27
107B	mechanical-engineering draughtsmen ...	1931	27
108	reference correction	1931	130

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

HOLIDAYS AND CLOSED PERIODS :

110	days observed as paid holidays—A.O.S. (deleted)	1931	130
	certain establishments in Royal Arsenal	1933	93
111	cash allowance during paid holidays, to resident employees	1934	255
112	closed, days, pay and allowances ...	1931	130
113	work performed during (para. sub- stituted)	1931	130
	reference to Appendix VII	1932	155
116	unestablished employees leaving imme- diately before a holiday (title amended)	1937	213
117	pay for holiday or closed day, while on sick list, &c.	1934	212
118	reserved holiday privileges (para. deleted)	1931	130
119	"earnings" to include pay and over- time pay	1930	203
	charwoman or cleaner, allowance for "closed period"	1931	51
	"minimum rate"—definition	1931	130
	LEAVE :	1934	185

			5
			43
			100
	1935		115
			135
			154
			170
			211
			5
			30
			50
120	classification of employees for annual leave	1936	68
			87
			110
			134
			179
			232
			22
			51
			67
	1937		94
			123
			142
			165

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****LEAVE—continued**

121	scales (para. substituted) ...	{	1934	185
			1936	110
123A	pay of resident employees in receipt of board and washing in kind (new para.)		1934	255
124	reckoning of leave in days (para. substituted)		1937	191
126	full-time or part-time employee in group N		1932	200
127	qualifying service for annual leave ...		1932	4
129	employee in group N—leave in year of cessation of employment ...		1933	115
130	employees not able to take week of closure as annual leave		1931	130
	employees in group N		1933	115
131A	expenditure in connexion with leave arrangements		1932	155

ADDITIONAL RULES FOR LEAVE IN STATIONS ABROAD :

133	general rule (para. substituted) ...	{	1931	130
			1935	154
133A	accumulation of leave (short period) ...		1931	130
134	accumulation of leave (long period) (para. substituted)		1931	130
	employee discharged from R.N., R.M. or R.A.F.		1932	74
135	free passage to British Isles ...	{	1931	130
			1934	185
			1937	135

SPECIAL LEAVE :

		{	1932	4
			1935	100
138	leave for attending annual training	{	1937	67
				165
				213
140	leave to attend medical boards, &c. (para. substituted)	{	1931	130
			1937	3
141A	special leave granted to employee transferred under para. 242A (new para.) ...		1937	213

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.				
	WHITLEY COUNCILS AND COMMITTEES :			
144	{ local Whitley committees, responsibility			
145	{ and procedure (paras. substituted) ...	1931	27	
145	copies of minutes to be sent to W.O. ...	1931	130	
146	attendance at meetings	1937	142	
	INJURIES :			
147-161	(paras. substituted)	1937	3	
160A	rupture (new para.)	1937	234	
160B	surgical instruments (new para.)... ..	1937	234	
	NATIONAL INSURANCE :			
162	employees engaged in one of excepted employments	1932	96	
163	organ-blower, church-clerk, verger or sexton	1932	40	
	excepted employment for health insurance	1932	96	
	footnote annexed	1937	234	
165	reference correction (para. deleted) ...	1937	234	
166	employees, compulsorily insurable ...	1937	234	
167	reference correction (para. deleted) ...	1937	234	
168	age for compulsory insurance amended to 14 years	1934	229	
169	excepted employment for unemployment insurance	1932	96	
		1937	234	
172	rates of contributions (new para.) ...	1937	234	
174	returns of contributions and contributors in manuscript	1931	130	
175	soldier on furlough pending discharge or transfer to Army Reserve who is employed in civilian capacity by W.D.	1933	93	
		1937	234	
176	reference correction	1930	168	
		1937	234	
177	voluntary contributors—insurable employee becoming established	1932	4	
181	contributions erroneously paid	1937	234	
182	reference correction	1930	168	
	deduction of contributions from pension payable by Ministry of Pensions ...	1937	234	
182A	insurance contributions of employees sent to stations abroad	1937	234	

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****NATIONAL INSURANCE—continued**

183	dual occupations in relation to unemployment insurance	1937	234
184	record on A.F. C 334	1931	130

SICK LEAVE :

		1930	168
		1931	130
186	classes eligible for sick pay ...	1932	4
			96
		1933	151
		1934	185
			255
187	medical certificates (para. substituted)...	1932	118
187A	medical certificates obtained for approved societies—accepted for the purpose of para. 187 (new para.) ...	1937	142
189	undue advantage of sick pay	1931	51
194	maximum periods for certain staffs	1931	130
	reference to para. 117	1934	212
	„ „ 157	1937	3
195	“grades” substituted for “classes” ...	1930	168
		1937	191
	F.S.S.U. staffs	1933	151
		1937	191
	pay for uncertified sick leave—unestablished employees at stations abroad ...	1934	255
		1937	191
196	limits of uncertified sick leave	1937	191
197	calculation of sick leave	1937	191
198	insurance—benefit deductions—reference to para. 211A	1934	255
199	record on A.F. C 334	1931	130
200A	resident employees in receipt of board and washing in kind (new para.) ...	1934	255
201	employees who have exhausted sick pay admissible	1931	27
202	prospect of recovery; discharge on medical grounds (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
		1934	138
		1936	262
	if reasonable prospect of employee's return to duty	1932	4
202A	appeals to the Government medical referee (new para.)	1937	142

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

SICK LEAVE—*continued*

203	discharge on age grounds... ..	1936	262
204	extensions beyond maximum period—	1931	130
	members of F.S.S.U.	1933	151
	reference to para. 187	1932	118
	use of A.F. C 376A	1935	5
206	maximum limits—established employee	1931	130
207A	F.S.S.U. staff—medical approval ...	1933	151
209	employee outside scope of Workmen's Compensation Acts	1937	3
210	rates of insurance benefit deductions to be made from sick pay... ..	1932	40
	deductions from sick pay (para. sub- stituted)	1933	18
	insurance benefit deductions—footnote... (reference to para. 157)	1934	31
		1937	3
211A	waiving of insurance-benefit deductions for short absences on sick leave (new para.)	1934	255
		1932	40
212	reference corrections	1933	18
		1934	255
213	(reference to para. 157)	1937	3
214	"grade" substituted for "class" ...	1930	168

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE AND HOSPITAL
AND DENTAL TREATMENT :

218	employees allowed medical attendance	1931	130
		1933	168
		1934	52
219	(reference to Section XIII and para. 157)	1937	3
219A	medical attendance in emergency ...	1931	51
219B	work on processes involving exposure to asbestos dust... ..	1931	130

INFECTIOUS DISEASES :

224	removal to hospital—children who have attained 14 years	1932	96
226	reference to para. 187	1932	118
227	contagion pay—member of W.D. con- stabulary	1933	115
229	absences recorded on A.F. C 334 ...	1931	130

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****DISCHARGE, RESIGNATION AND RETIREMENT :**

230	cases requiring W.O. authority for discharge (para. substituted) ...	1931 1933 1936	130 168 134
235	reference corrections dismissal of employees convicted of offences	1931 1933 1936	130 115 134
238	temporary Grade IV clerks ...	1932 1936	142 134
239	clerks, discharged for misconduct, inefficiency, &c. employees on probation	1930 1931 1933 1936	168 130 168 134
242A	transfers	1932 1934 1936	96 255 134
242B	resignation on marriage	1937	213
243	procedure for retirements on account of age unestablished employees—extension beyond age of 65 years	1931 1932	130 96
243	retirement of barrack wardens on account of age para. substituted	1933 1933 1936	32 187 262
244	extensions beyond age of 60 (para. substituted)	1933 1936	187 262
245	compulsory retirements at 65 years of age (para. substituted) ...	1933 1936	187 68
245A	procedure in connection with extensions	1933 1935 1936	187 5 68
246	certificates on discharge—establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :

247	grant governed by Superannuation Acts section not applicable to F.S.S.U. staff or barrack wardens	1931	51
251	reckoning of unpaid sick leave	1931 1931	130 130

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

	reckoning of unpaid sick leave (sub-para. substituted)	1931	238
	reckoning of ordinary leave without pay, granted in excess of limit	1935	115
	service rendered by employees in war time	1932	74
252	reckoning of cost-of-living bonus for gratuity and pension (sub-para. deleted)	1934	212
253	refund of gratuity on re-employment—medical test (deleted)	1931	27
254	submission of A.F. C 376A and A.F. C 376	1930	203
	persons recommended for pension or gratuity subsequently retained or re-entering Government employment	1930	203
	applications for gratuity or pension in a foreign language—a translation to be forwarded	1933	187
	address of Army Forms Depot	1931	238
	applications for pensions on retirement—particulars of deductions	1933	93
	applications for awards to be submitted on A.Fs. C 376A, 376B and 376C ...	1934	255
		1935	5

ANNUAL CENSUS :

255	staff included	1931	130
-----	-----------------------	------	-----

Appendix—

I	Appendix deleted	1936	134
IA	Grades for which no literary examination is required before establishment	1932	56
		1935	142
			5
V	Review of wage rates submitted under para. 61 (deleted)	1931	130
VI	Instructions regarding deduction of contributions to certain organizations (Appendix substituted)	1934	255
VII	Additional payments for overtime and nightshift work for workmen in receipt of wages on an engineering-trade basis	1932	155
		1936	179

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

ANNUAL CENSUS—*continued*

VIII	Workmen's Compensation Acts and Government Scheme of compensation for workmen contracting out of those Acts	1934	94
	(reference to Section XIII, &c., where instructions are applicable) ...	1937	3
	(Section A, para. 1, deleted) ...		
	(" " " 2 reference to para. 149) ...		
IX	List of industrial diseases scheduled under Workmen's Compensation Acts (reference to Section XIII)	1931	130
		1932	96
		1937	3
IXA	(new appendix)	1937	3
IXB	(" ")	1937	3
		1930	168
X	National Insurance—Great Britain and Northern Ireland	1931	238
		1934	229
		1937	234
XI	National Insurance—Northern Ireland (deleted)	1930	198
XII	National Insurance	1934	229
		1934	185
			5
			43
		1935	100
			115
			170
			5
			30
			50
XIII	{ Sick pay—Schedule of unestablished	1936	68
XIV	{ grades		87
			179
			262
			22
			94
		1937	123
			142
			165
			191
		1930	168
XV	Sickness and sick pay—Reserved (personal) privileges	1931	130
		1933	18
		1934	185

Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—continued			
AMENDMENTS—continued			
Appendix—			
ANNUAL CENSUS—continued			
XVI	Annual census of civilian staff (other than industrial)	1930	203
		1931	51
		1935	130
		1937	43
			255
Clock (24-hour) :			
	Adoption of	1922	447
	The word "hours" to be used	1923	35
Clothes, Plain.	Men leaving the service	1923	116
Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")			
Clothing and Necessaries. (See also "Dress" and "Uniform")			
	Allowances and grants	1937	25
	Badge, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
	Clothing ledgers, Militia	1914	193
	Demands for	1922	114
	Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c.	1931	99
		1937	154
	Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c.	1933	165
		1937	152
	Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c.	1933	140
		1937	153
		1929	84
			157
	Kit allowance for recruits	1930	49
		1931	166
		1937	43
			175
	Priced Vocabulary, Parts I and II, 1936	1936	43
	Amendments (No. 1)	1937	22
	Revised rates	1923	119
Clothing Regulations :			
	Part I (Regular Forces), 1936, issue of	1936	98
	Amendments (No. 1)	1937	3
	" (No. 2)	1937	51
	" (No. 3)	1937	165
	" (No. 4)	1937	234
	Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of	1914	73
	Amendment. Turnover every 5 years	1914	116

Coast Defence :

Re-organization of home arrangements ... 1932 75

Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I (Organization, Duties and Training, 1935, Instructions for the Manning of. (See "Handbooks"))

Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See "Handbooks")

Colleges. (See "Schools, &c.")

Colours :

Form of Prayer for Consecration ... 1930 56

1930 170

1932 143

Regimental, badges in centre ... 1934 { 6
100
122
142
214

1935 { 14
140

" " Gloucestershire Regt. 1933 170

" " Warwickshire Regt. ... 1933 35

" " Lincolnshire Regt. ... 1934 122

" " Devonshire Regt. ... 1934 6

" " Suffolk Regt. ... 1934 6

" " Somerset L.I. ... 1934 6

" " East Yorkshire Regt. 1934 6

" " Beds & Herts Regt.... 1934 6

" " Leicestershire Regt.... 1934 6

" " East Lancashire Regt. 1935 14

" " East Surrey Regt. ... 1934 142

" " Duke of Cornwall's

L.I. ... 1934 122

" " Duke of Wellington's

Regt. ... 1934 6

" " Border Regt. ... 1935 14

" " Royal Sussex Regt. ... 1934 6

" " Hampshire Regt. ... 1935 140

" " South Staffordshire

Regt. ... 1934 214

" " Dorsetshire Regt. ... 1934 214

" " Oxfordshire and Buck-
inghamshire L.I. ... 1934 6

Colours—continued

Regimental, badges in centre	Essex Regt. ...	1934	6
„	„ Sherwood Foresters ...	1934	6
„	„ Loyal Regt. ...	1934	100
„	„ Northamptonshire		
	Regt.	1934	6
„	„ Royal Berkshire Regt.	1934	142
„	„ King's Own York-	1934	6
	shire L.I. ...		100
„	„ King's Shropshire L.I.	1934	122
„	„ Wiltshire Regt. ...	1934	6
			100
„	„ York and Lancaster		
	Regt. ...	1934	100
„	„ Durham L.I. ...	1934	100
„	„ Highland L.I. ...	1934	6
„	„ Seaforth Highlanders	1934	6
„	„ Gordon Highlanders...	1934	6
			100
„	„ Argyll & Sutherland		
	Highlanders ...	1934	6
Inns of Court Regt. ...	... ..	1935	241
Command, Word of—standardization		1923	89
Commissions :			
Cavalry, R.A., Infantry and R. Tank Corps of the British Service, and also in the Indian Army, Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in, to Officers of—			
(i)	K.O. Malta Regt., 1926	1926	120
		1926	395
	Amendments	1927	106
		1930	129
(ii)	Territorial Army, 1937	1937	113
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List			
	Amendments (No. 1)	1934	126
		1935	61
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable			
		1926	201
Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army—General Guide to a Commission in His Majesty's Land Forces, 1930			
	Amendments (No. 1)	1930	77
		1932	142

Commissions—continued

Regular Army. Regulations under which Commissions may be obtained by:—

(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1898	54
(ii) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1912	44
		214
	1913	54
		159
		379
(iii) University candidates	1934	208
(iv) N.C.Os. of the Regular Army and soldiers trained as apprentice tradesmen	1930	164
	1936	50
(v) Officers of the Supplementary Reserve ...	1937	135
R.A.S.C.	1924	290
R.A.V.C., Regulations for Admission to Commissioned Rank in the, 1933	1933	84
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1933 ; issue of	1933	124
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1933 ; issue of	1933	124
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada : Antedate of regular commission from	1925	143
R. Signals	1924	210
Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works ...	1926	316
Temporary : Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease	1919	360
Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of	1922	157
	1923	138
Compensation : For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment	1925	376
		377
		458
For officers of R.A., on premature retirement ...	1935	40
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment	1922	258

Compensation—continued						
For soldiers on reduction of establishment	...	1922		180 257 314 340 361		
For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C.	...	1923		54		
Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z, Army Reserve	... ..	1920		98		
Constabulary, W.D. :						
Clothing badge	... ..	1927		266		
Regulations for, 1932	... ..	1932		149		
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1933		115		
„ (No. 2)	... ..	1933		206		
„ (No. 3)	... ..	1934		185		
„ (No. 4)	... ..	1934		229		
„ (No. 5)	... ..	1935		61		
„ (No. 6)	... ..	1935		154		
„ (No. 7)	... ..	1936		30		
„ (No. 8)	... ..	1937		94		
Contracts :						
House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts.	{	1913		329		
Memorandum by Attorney-General		1921		275		
Liquidated damages : rules for	...	1923		199		
R.E. services. (<i>See</i> “ Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I ”)						
Transmission of documents	... ..	1922		63		
Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :						
Regulations for admission	... ..	1904		27		
Amendment—application for admission	... ..	1905		48		
Special Reserve and T.A. officers	... ..	1909		93		
Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1933						
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)	... ..	1937		164 191		
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of						
		1926		48		
		1927		175 261		
		1929		45 98		
Amendments	... ..	1930		207		
		1936		209		
		1937		12 188 189 231		

Corps Warrant :		1928	111
		1929	150
Indian Forces		1933	71
		1934	{ 134 228
Correspondence :			
Iraq, British forces in		1922	151
R.A.F.... ..		1918	100
Cost Accounting. (<i>See</i> "Accounting and Accounts")			
Courses. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments," "Schools, &c.")			
Extensions of service for, in certain cases ...		1925	151
Foreign languages		1926	62
Gunnery staff course, syllabus of instruction for officers, W.Os. and N.C.Os., 1935		1935	163
Amendments (No. 1)		1936	179
Gunnery staff course, reduction of period of instruction		1925	138
Gunnery staff course (29th)—results		1937	241
Obligations of officers attending		1932	188
Officers of R. Signals at Cambridge University ...		1933	171
Of Instruction, 1932		1932	85
Amendments (No. 1)		1932	118
" (No. 2)		1932	155
" (No. 3)		1932	174
" (No. 4)		1932	200
" (No. 5)		1932	220
" (No. 6)		1933	2
" (No. 7)		1933	18
" (No. 8)		1933	32
" (No. 9)		1933	54
" (No. 10)		1933	72
" (No. 11)		1933	115
" (No. 12)		1933	131
" (No. 13)		1933	151
" (No. 14)		1933	168
" (No. 15)		1933	206
" (Nos. 16 and 17)		1934	3
" (No. 18)		1934	31
" (No. 19)		1934	52
" (No. 20)		1934	94
" (No. 21)		1934	138
" (No. 22)		1934	185
" (No. 23)		1934	202

Courses—continued

Amendments (No. 24)	1934	229
„ (No. 25)	1934	255
„ (No. 26)	1935	5
„ (No. 27)	1935	43
„ (No. 28)	1935	61
„ (No. 29)	1935	100
„ (No. 30)	1935	135
„ (No. 31)	1935	170
„ (No. 32)	1935	188
„ (No. 33)	1935	211
„ (No. 34)	1935	239
„ (No. 35)	1936	5
„ (No. 36)	1936	68
„ (No. 37)	1936	87
„ (No. 38)	1936	110
„ (No. 39)	1936	134
„ (No. 40)	1936	134
„ (No. 41)	1936	168
„ (No. 42)	1936	179
„ (No. 43)	1936	211
„ (No. 44)	1936	232
„ (No. 45)	1937	3
„ (No. 46)	1937	22
„ (No. 47)	1937	51
„ (No. 48)	1937	67
„ (No. 49)	1937	94
„ (No. 50)	1937	123
„ (No. 51)	1937	142
„ (No. 52)	1937	234
„ (No. 53)	1937	255
Ordnance mechanical engineers', 11th course, 1935—36 results	1936	141
Ordnance mechanical engineers', 12th course (subsequent to entrance examination), 1936-37, qualified candidates	1937	132
13th course, „ „ „ „ „ „	1937	222
Ordnance officers', 15th course, successful candi- dates	1936	118
Ordnance officers', 16th course, successful candi- dates	1937	148
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated	1926	96
Selection of N.C.Os. for	1925	74
Staff courses, senior and junior; symbols of { qualification to be used in Army List	1918	378
University. (See "Universities")	1923	114

Courts-Martial. (*See also* "Law, Manual of Military—Amendments," and "King's Regulations—Amendments")

C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c.	1925	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K.	1926	276
Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Forms of warrant for convening	{ 1919	204
	{ 1922	97
General proceedings of, how dealt with	1917	111
Indecent cases	1924	181
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases	1924	181
Pay of judge-advocate on	1922	424
Personnel mentally unfit	1924	65
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported	1925	474
R. Marines	1925	474
Trials by, notes on procedure, &c., in connection with, 1936	1936	206
Under Indian Army Act	1918	90
Votes of members not to be disclosed	1901	9

Courts of Inquiry :

Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Illegal absence of soldiers	1917	283
T.A., in cases of disability	1922	235

Cyclist Training Manual. (*See* 'Training Manuals')

Cyclists, Motor :

Militia organization, pay, &c.	{ 1913	{ 189
	{ 1914	{ 412
	{ 1915	{ 107
	{ 1916	{ 427
		105

Cyprus :

Naming of new barracks	1935	248
-------------------------------	------	-----

D

Decorations. (*See* "Medals")

Dental Corps, Army :

Badges and uniform	{ 1921	{ 228
	{ 1922	{ 266
	{ 1927	{ 457
		331
Conditions of service of officers—Pay Warrant amendment	1935	210

Dental Corps, Army—continued

Conditions of service, 1936	1936	20
Formation	1921	4
Pay, &c., of officers—increases	1926	196
Promotion, exchange, &c.	1922	421
„ examination, October, 1924	1924	13
Regulations for Admission, 1930	1930	197
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	142

Depots. (See also “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)

Cavalry, abolition	1927	139
Infantry of the line :		
Period of recruit training	1927	223
Reorganization	1923	99 341 407
Unmarried officers	1925	439
Tours of duty :		
All arms	1925	62
Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers	1927	144
Infantry	1926	68
R.A.	1923	426
R.E.	1924	436
R.E. Mounted Depot	1924	436
R. Tank Corps	1926	68
R. Tank Corps	1926	138
Visits by C.Os., &c.	1926	138
Visits by C.Os., &c.	1924	146

Deserters :

Illegal absence of soldier, court of inquiry	1917	283
„ „ „ record of	1924	262

Designation, Changes in :

Air Defence Units, T.A.	1930	205
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 8th Battn.	1925	4
Army Audit Staff—“Army Auditor” and “Financial Adviser and Auditor”	1935	122
Army Medical Service	1922	92
Army School of Education	1927	393
Army Veterinary Service	1922	92
Artillery formations in defended ports	1933	34
Artillery, Royal	1924	52
„ „ coast defence and mobile units, T.A.	1924	165
„ „ Survey Co.	1932	43
„ „ Survey Co.	1932	176
„ „ Survey Co.	1928	129

Designation, Changes in—continued

Artillery Royal, conversion of 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th Light Brigades, R.A., into 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Field Brigades, R.A. (Army)	1935	{ 116 172
„ „ 1st Heavy Brigade	1935	213
„ „ Chitral Mountain Section	1935	213
„ „ 188th (Antrim) Heavy Brigade, T.A.	1937	54
Bands, R.A.	1923	65
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	1919	269
Black Watch (Royal Highland Regt.)	1934	256
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C....	1921	454
	1922	{ 133 261
Cavalry	1923	104
	1927	{ 179 324
Cavalry depots	1918	122
Central School for training tradesmen	1924	19
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services...	1919	141
C.R.A., C.R.E.	1928	193
Crownhill Barracks and Hutments	1935	220
Cyprus—naming of new barracks	1935	248
Didcot, Vauxhall Camp	1937	128
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th	1928	238
Dragoon Guards, Royal 4th/7th	1936	182
Dragoon Guards, 5th Royal Inniskilling	1935	{ 110 121
Driver	1923	{ 222 296
East Yorkshire Regt. (Duke of York's Own)	1935	{ 110 121
Fusilier	1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich	1928	239
G.O.C. a Division, &c.	1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force	1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements	1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Battn.	1924	251
Guardsmen	1923	222
Gunner	1923	296
Gymnasia—Physical Training	1919	382
Hygiene coys. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Highland Light Infantry	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Artillery	1934	231

Designation, Changes in—continued

Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.—heavy batteries of									
Hong Kong Brigade	...	...	...	...	...	1935	156		
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1918	335		
Hospital, No. 7 General, Shanghai...	...	...	...	...	...	1932	58		
Hussars, 15/19th	...	...	...	...	...	1932	177		
						1933	207		
						1934	33		
Hussars, 18th...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	267		
Hussars, 13th/18th	...	...	...	...	...	1935	240		
Hussars, 14th/20th	...	...	...	...	...	1936	233		
Infantry Battn. anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature						1929	199		
Inns of Court O.T.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1932	42		
Intelligence Officers attached R.A.F.	...	...	...	...	...	1928	180		
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Battn.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	251		
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 10th Battn.	...	...	...	...	...	1937	195		
Life Guards	...	...	...	...	...	1922	186		
						1928	116		
Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys., adoption of nomenclature	...	...	...	...	...	1929	53		
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Battn.	...	...	...	...	...	1928	215		
O.T.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	53		
						1932	42		
O.T.C. Contingents. (See "Officers Training Corps")									
Personnel of railway transport establishment during a war	...	...	...	...	...	1911	246		
Private, rank of, future designation	...	...	...	...	...	1923	222		
							296		
Range-Finders, Armament Artificers, R.A.O.C....						1934	32		
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C....						1920	142		
Redan hutments, Aldershot	...	...	...	...	...	1934	20		
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1913	296		
Rhine Signals...	...	...	...	...	...	1930	153		
Rifleman	...	...	...	...	...	1923	222		
Roughrider to riding instructor	...	...	...	...	...	1923	91		
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)						1919	92		
R.A.F. Signals, R. Signals, Supplementary Reserve						1935	214		
						1918	363		
						1919	141		
						1924	293		
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	...	...	...	...	...	1926	164		
						1930	153		
						1933	188		
						1937	127		

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	1920	{ 149 498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
„ „ D ” Supply Co.	1925	352
„ „ No. 25 Co.	1929	52
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	1925	182
„ „ heavy repair shop	1925	303
„ „ No. 33 (Local) Co.	1925	344
R.E., 1st A.A. Searchlight Group	1935	101
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	1925	218
R.E., 16th (Fortress) Co.	1935	101
R.E., 22nd (Fortress) Co.	1935	10
R.E., 30th (Fortress) Co.	1935	101
R.E., 32nd (Fortress) Co.	1935	101
R.E., Antrim (Fortress), T.A.	1937	54
R.E., Aden (Fortress) Co.	1929	176
R.E. (Survey) Coys.—Reorganization	1929	81
R.E. (Transportation) units, Supplementary Reserve	1929	5
R. Signals	{ 1920 1930	{ 359 153
R. Signals, Supplementary Reserve	{ 1930 1932	{ 8 76
R. Signals, 4th and 6th Tank Signal sections	1935	117
R. Signals, Air Contingent Signals	1935	214
R. Signals, The North Midland Corps Signals	1937	52
R. Signals, 206th Medium Sig. Section	1937	4
Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	1937	42
Royal Irish Fusiliers... ..	1937	42
Royal Northumberland Fusiliers	1935	{ 110 120
Royal Norfolk Regt.... ..	1935	{ 110 121
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Battn.	1924	212
R.T.C.—Armoured Car Companies in India	1933	58
R.T.C., 3rd and 5th Armoured Car Companies	1933	73
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	1924	164
Schoolmistresses, Army	1928	61
Signals, 4 Wireless Company	1937	194
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment	1925	219
R.T.C., 9th Armoured Car Company	1934	215
Territorial Army units. (<i>See</i> “Territorial Army”)		
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	1921	396
The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regt.)	1935	{ 110 121

Designation, Changes in— <i>continued</i>	Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	1920	509
		1921	69
			183
		1922	367
			48
		1923	289
		1926	101
		1927	324
		1932	222
		1935	121
Trooper	1923	222	
		296	
“Welch,” spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch			
Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	1920	56	
Woolwich, R.A.S.C. Barracks	1937	129	
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Battn.	1924	5	
Despatches and Reports	1920	404	
Detention Barracks :			
Aldershot	1927	372	
Aldershot Military Prison, cells 182 to 193, set apart for detention barrack	1935	175	
Chelsea (Branch), closed	1929	82	
Colchester, closed	1924	167	
Cologne	1927	140	
Gosport	1927	372	
Londonderry (Branch), closed	1929	105	
Shanghai (Amoy Road)	1927	141	
Stirling	1929	156	
” closed	1935	190	
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)	1927	140	
” closed	1929	219	
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	1925	304	
York, closed	1929	218	
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for,			
1937	1937	262	
	1927	235	
	1928	40	
		114	
		214	
	1929	241	
Amendments	1930	189	
	1931	85	
	1933	93	
	1935	188	
	1936	168	
	1937	3	

Disbandments :

34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.	1927	326
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	1924	352
" " 5th Brigade	1928	164
" " Hqrs., 5th Heavy Brigade	1937	193
" " (Gibraltar) band	1928	194
Cavalry regiments (4)	1921 {	{ 319 320
	1922	131
Cork Militia, R.G.A.	1922	91
Corps of Army Schoolmasters	1920	233
Corps of Military Accountants	1927	137
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London	1924	166
Divisional mobile vety. units, T.A.	1928	3
Electrical and Mechanical Section, R.E.	1929	195
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)... ..	1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	1920	46
H.Q. Transportation and Rhine Railway Coy. ...	1929	195
H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C.	1928	141
H.T. Coys. (Nos. 1 and 2), R.A.S.C.	1929	178
" (No. 4), R.A.S.C.	1929	215
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	1928	117
Indian R.A.S.C. M.T. Corps	1928	177
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	1922 {	{ 78 341
King Edward's Horse	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	1922	185
O.T.C. contingents	1927 {	{ 93 227
	1935	104
Postal Section, R.E.	1929	195
Printing Section, R.E.	1929	195
R.A.O.C., Nos. 8 and 13 Coys.	1929	195
R.A.S.C., "E" Supply Coy.	1929	195
R.A.V.C., No. 5 Section Station Veterinary Hospital	1929	195
R.E., 27th (Fortress) Coy.	1928	59
R.E., 36th (Fortress) Coy.	1929	177
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	1935 {	{ 152 157
R. Tank Corps, 12th Armoured Car Coy. ...	1929	32
South Irish Horse	1922	47
T.A. units	1927 {	{ 91 92

Disbandments—continued

West African Regiment	1928	78
West India Regiment	1926	{ 317 323
Workshop Training Battn., R. Tank Corps ...	1925	181

Discharges :

Boys, and soldiers under age—notification ...	1925	19
„ enlisted for training as tradesmen ...	1925	468
Certificates. (See “ King’s Regulations—Amendments ” and “ Certificates ”)		
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (See “ King’s Regulations—Amendments ”) ...		
Premature, on reduction of establishment ...	1922	361
Rank of soldier on	1919	82
Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit ...	1927	152
Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from ...	{ 1921 { 143 457 1922 { 152 233	

Discipline :

Aid of civil power during general strike	1926	156
Authority to call on officers to retire	1925	236
Compliments, &c.	1925	{ 40 124 125 126
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the United Kingdom	1926	276
Detention awarded by captain temporarily commanding infantry depot	1925	397
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops ...	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together ...	1915	160
Offenders not to do duty or bear arms	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	1914	83
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O. ...	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations ...	1924	397
Relations between Army and Royal Navy {	{ 1929 7 1930 154	

Discipline—continued

		1925	336
		1927	218
Relations between Army and R.A.F. ...	{	1928	5
		1930	9
		1933	208
Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders ...		1924	23
„ to be acquainted of Army Act sections ...		1924	436

Dispensers, Manual of Chemistry for	1931	188
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	25

Dispensing Warrant	1884	225
---------------------------	------	-----

Distinctions :

“Afghanistan, 1919,” various regts. ...	{	1924	97
		1924	246
Honorary, to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (W. Riding)		1927	370
„ to H.A.C.		1927	349
„ to 8th Battn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...		1922	431
„ to King's African Rifles		1923	16
„ to K.O. Malta Regt.		1924	295
„ to R. Jersey Light Infantry		1925	217
„ to Worcestershire Regt. ...	{	1924	51
		1930	132
“Royal.” (See “Designation, Changes in”)			
R.A.Ch.D.		1930	91
V.A.D. and Military Hospitals Reserve—Grant of Bar Brooch		1932	26
9th Battn., R. Tank Corps. (See “Citation”)			

Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c.	{	1927	219
		1929	34

Documents :

And correspondence in military offices, instructions for dealing with, 1934	1934	251
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	61
Obsolete, disposal of	1923	121

Dragons, Handbooks for. (See “Handbooks”)

Drainage Manual, 1935	1935	183
------------------------------	------	-----

Dress. (<i>See also</i> "Clothing," "Uniform" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Armlets	1928	43
A.E.C.	1922	457
Badges for R.A.Ch.D.	1930	91
Badges for R.A.P.C.	1929	175
C.M.A., mess dress	1922	266
Distinctions :		
As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King ...	1918	269
Honorary, 8th Battn. West Yorkshire Regt.	1922	431
Staff, changes in	1922	457
Facings, Essex Regt.	1936	136
Facings, Worcestershire Regt.	1920	557
Facings, 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	1935	110
Facings, S. Staffs Regt.	1936	71
Facings, The Queen's Bays	1937	70
Facings, The Manchester Regt.	1937	70
Facings, The N. Staffordshire Regt.	1937	70
Gorget patches abolished except for field } marshals, general officers and colonels)	1923	375
Mess dress, Highland regiments	1923	375
New pattern field boots and spurs	1924	461
Physicians (honorary) to the King... ..	1924	99
R. Signals	1922	457
Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
Surgeons (honorary) to the King	1924	99
White mess order (abroad)	1925	110
Dress Regulations (1934). Issue of	1934	152
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	123

Drill. (*See under* "Training Manuals")

E

Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921 ...	1921	147
--	------	-----

Education Corps, Army :

Administration of, by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	1923	303
Confidential reports on officers	1924	{ 14 315
		{ 1920 231
		{ 1921 231
Formation, &c.	1924	289
	1931	103

Educational Corps, Army—continued

Promotion of warrant officers and N.C.Os. ...	1923	54
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Super- annuation Rules	1921	33
Revised conditions of pay, promotion and retire- ment, and disposal of surplus officers on reduction of establishment	1931	45
Transfers to	1924	315
	1921	124
Uniform and badges	1922	266
	1927	90

Educational Training. Books for use on board trans- ports	1928	89
--	------	----

Educational Training, 1931. Issue of	1931	157
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	56
„ (No. 2)	1932	74
„ (No. 3)	1932	200
„ (No. 4)	1933	2
„ (No. 5)	1933	72
„ (No. 6)	1933	187
„ (No. 7)	1935	25
„ (No. 8)	1935	154
„ (No. 9)	1936	30
„ (No. 10)	1936	87
„ (No. 11)	1936	211
„ (No. 12)	1937	3
„ (No. 13)	1937	94
„ (No. 14)	1937	142
„ (No. 15)	1937	165
„ (No. 16)	1937	191
„ (No. 17)	1937	213
„ (No. 18)	1937	255

Effective Date :

Royal Warrants and Orders by His Majesty, and amendments to regulations	1927	301
---	------	-----

Effects :

Fund, Soldiers'	1893	150
------------------------	------	-----

Electric Lighting :

Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Instructions for Working	...	...	1927	80
Amendments	...	...	1928	160
Manual of Military, Vols. I and II, 1909	...	...	1909	80
" " Amendments	...	...	1911	336
" " Vol. III, 1912	...	...	1912	330

Electrical Communications, Fixed. Instructions as to, 1912. (Reprinted, 1916)	...	...	1912	63
--	-----	-----	------	----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

21	telephone rentals	...	1922	333
23	" "	...	1922	333
24	overhead charges on W.D. work	...	1922	333
27	accounting for telephone hirings	...	1922	333
65	definition of "electrical communication services"	...	1922	333
66	officer i/c telephones	...	1919	230
127	monthly progress reports	...	1921	383
129	ledger accounts—instruments and stores	...	1922	380
131	accounting for Class "A" stores	...	1922	{ 215 380

Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, Notes on, 1926	...	...	1926	420
---	-----	-----	------	-----

Emblems of decorations and medals. (See "Medals")**Employees, Government. (See "Civilian Staff")****Employment :**

Civil, for ex-regular soldiers	...	...	1932	230
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1933	18
" (No. 2)	...	...	1933	54

Engineer Services :

Notes on hot-water supply and heating installations for W.D. purposes, 1929	...	...	1929	95
---	-----	-----	------	----

Engineer Services, Regulations for—

Part I, 1930. Issue of	...	...	1930	180
-------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

3	use of military mechanical transport	...	1935	135
9	reference to books and regulations amended	...	1937	123
11	administrative approval of Part II services	...	1934	185
		...	1934	138

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

12	reference to Table D	1931	85
15	reference to A.B. 195 deleted	1935	135
19	reference correction	1931	85
	estimate and priority of service, procedure	1934	138
21	reference to examples—VIA :— Q.A.I.M.N.S. and R.A.M.C. (inserted) reference to examples—X :—Regimental Institutes (local and W.O. designs) (inserted)	1934 1934 1935	185 185 135
22	work through or along public rights of way, &c.	1932	174
	works on land subject to land tax ...	1934	52
24	statements of services—preparation of Part II	1931 1934	85 3
	statement of services in A.F. M 1400 {	1936 1936	30 233
25	Part I services, construction accounts ...	1934	52
26	Part II services requiring W.O. { sanction	1931 1934	85 138
26	Part II services, construction accounts...	1934	52
27	parade grounds, roads, approach roads and railways—quarterly ... {	1931 1934	238 52
29	reference correction	1934	185
31	vote for pay of personnel employed in operation of costed engineer installa- tions	1931	85
35	designs for services of less than £2,500— supervision of C.E. (deleted)	1931	85
46	signal services, accounts	1934	52
53	variations of important works	1937	3
64	reference correction	1932	74
68	provision of furniture and accommoda- tion stores for W.D. buildings ...	1931	85
	provision of fitments (para. substituted)	1931 1934 1934	238 138 185
71	expenditure on laying out of grounds {	1936 1936 1937	68 134 3

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Para.

71A	alteration of furnishing scheme in quarters of general officers	1931	238
72	formation of recreation grounds	1933	18
	recreation facilities provided at public expense, reserved for use of officers ...	1935	135
74	carrying out of engineer services in connection with provision of recreation grounds (para. substituted)	1933	115
75	reference correction	1932	74
76	claims for repayment of cost of repairs or alterations by units or individuals...	1933	54
83A	maintenance of W.D. property not required for official military purposes...	1933	168
88	maintenance of greenhouses (para. substituted)	1935	43
89	supply of electric light bulbs, gas burners, globes, chimneys and mantles—responsibility for accounting (para. substituted)	1934	229
90	execution of minor services by R.A.O.C.	1931	85
91	external painting of specially designed buildings	1932	74
		1937	3
92A	warning notice boards—renovation	1933	18
96	lime as weed-killer (deleted)	1932	174
96A	destruction of weeds in barrack areas	1932	174
98	locomotives and rolling stock for railways administered by D.W. (deleted)	1931	85
98A	M.T. vehicles on R.E. charge for works services (new para.)	1935	135
99	operation and maintenance of D.W. railways	1931	85
100	expenditure on machinery—effect on Vote 10c funds	1931	197
	electrical apparatus—responsibility for fixing	1933	18
	electrical apparatus, medical establishment—cables and connectors supplied by R.E.	1934	229
106	electric current gas or water charges (para. substituted)	1936	30
108	electrical appliances connected to W.D. system (para. substituted) }	1935	211
		1936	134

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

	installation and maintenance of wireless sets for hospitals	1932	118
109	power circuits for repayment consumers	1931	197
118	periodical inspection of barracks by C.E.	1931	130
121	responsibility for cost of repairs and replacements	1934	229
121A	road accident involving damage to property, or mobile plant	1932	118
122	responsibility for broken glass	1932	174
126	receipt of A.F. P 1960 by D.C.R.E. from C.P.	1931	85
	disposal of copies of A.F. P 1923	1931	130
128A	responsibility for damages at certain hospitals	1931	130
137	W.O. property statement—checking by C.R.E.	1932	74
140	permission for works below high water mark	1931	221
141	transfer of property from, or to, another department	1931	221
153	draft leases forwarded to W.O.—pro- cedure	1932 1936	74 134
155	hiring on agreement	1936	232
161	rental for W.D. property let on agree- ment	1935	135
163	register of all lettings of W.D. property	1935	43
164	allotment of funds	1936	232
165	arrears of rent	1936	134
171	lettings to political organizations	1931	197
	lettings on agreement—amended rate	1934	138
172	letting agreements by commands— amended rates	1934	138
175	termination of lettings to be notified to C.P. and L.A. (or W.O.)	1931	85
	approved alterations, &c., to be regu- larized in agreement	1931	221
178	fire arrangements for lettings near other Government property	1931	85
181	free use of W.D. land by T.A. units for recreational purposes	1931	197
182	rifle ranges—letting number notified by W.O.	1931	130

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

183	surplus produce of W.D. land allotted as recreation grounds	1931 1934 1936	85 138 68
183A	grazing on recreation grounds limited to sheep	1931	85
194	scope of term "encroachment"	1931 1935	221 135
186	structural alterations by tenants to be approved by C.R.E.	1934	115
187	ordinary encroachments	1936	68
189	encroachment licences at stations abroad—certified copies to be sent to W.O.	1931	85
190	termination of encroachment licence to be reported to L.A.	1931	85
191	encroachments by military personnel or civilian employees—conditions para. substituted	1931 1932 1934	{ 130 221 200 115
	War Office approval required in certain cases before grant of encroachment	1935	{ 135 211
192	erection of telephone kiosks by Post Office	1933	155
195	A.Bs. 299 forwarded to W.O. for inspec- tion	1931	211
	perambulation report, compilation and rendering of	1935	43
198	tithes on W.D. land (para. substituted)...	1934	115
199	land tax, land hired by W.D.	1932	200
	land tax, works on land subject to ...	1934	52
215	alterations and additions to fixtures in garrison church or chapel	1931	221
217	designs for barrack buildings	1936	232
221	execution of contracts	1937	3
222	allowance for small repairs to stable fittings	1932	74
224	protection against electrical accidents ...	1933	72
226	term contracts—financial limits and reservations	1933	72
228	Part II service	1937	3
230	vacation of whole block or whole bar- rack—conference with O.C., R.A.S.C.	1931	197

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930— *continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

243	preparation of abstracts of measurements	1935	135
246	A.F. G 1002 (deleted)	1931	197
	inventories for coast defence installations		
	at home stations	1933	54
247	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
251	provision to be made in contracts to	1935	{ 43 135
	secure due fulfilment		
252	method of compiling list of contractors...	1933	18
253	submission of list of firms invited to	1936	232
	tender for contracts		
254	particulars on tender forms	1937	3
257	number of copies of form of tender ...	1932	118
260	destruction of accepted tenders after 10 years	1931	85
262	contracts liable for stamp duty (para. substituted)	1935	135
263	contracts not to be varied or terminated without War Office authority ...	1934	115
268	legal adviser on contracts (para. sub- stituted)	1936	30
269	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
	completion report for services costing £1,000 or more	1935	211
271	term contract limit	1931	197
	civilian labour and materials supplied by T.C. as specified	1935	43
	stores and materials required for building works supplied by T.C.	1935	43
272	invitations to tender for term contracts...	1933	18
275	bills of quantities for periodical services available at W.O.	1931	238
	preparation of bills of quantities for	1933	72
	periodical services	1934	3
		1937	3
277	calling for tenders—A.Fs. in use	1931	{ 85 197
		1935	211
278A	provision of building stores in lump sum works contracts	1932	74
280	tenders for stores and timber, &c.—A.Fs. in use	1931	85
	A.F. reference correction	1931	197

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

	tenders for high-pressure steam pressing sterilizers	1933	18
	tenders for local purchase and repair of stores	1934	138
281	lump sum contract	1937	3
282	(para. substituted)	1937	3
285	bills to be accompanied by vouchers ...	1931	197
	bills to be rendered on appropriate army form	1935	211
	endorsement of accepted tender under £100	1936	30
	contractor's—no further claim	1937	3
286	(para. substituted)	1937	3
287	procedure for recovered materials ...	1932	118
291	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
293	disposal of A.F. K 1315	1931	130
	duplicate A.F. K 1291 (deleted) ...	1935	135
	instructions to D.C.R.E. <i>re</i> payments ...	1937	3
294	stores delivered direct to works—procedure for dealing with bills	1931	85
295	examination of bills	1934	3
301	classification of engineer stores	1933	54
302	reference correction	1933	54
307	repair of stores	1936	30
309	urgent demands for ordnance stores—local purchase by C.R.E.	1931	85
	R.A.O.C. stores to be obtained where rates are lower than by local purchase	1935	43
315A	specifications or drawings for items in Vocabulary	1933	72
323	reference insertion... ..	1931	85
	percentage addition on purchases ...	1935	135
329	tally cards—marking of minimum stocks	1933	54
331	surplus stores, disposal of ... {	1934	3
		1936	30
334	surplus part-worn plant	1936	30
335	stores listed for disposal	1936	30
336A	pricing of stores (new para.)	1935	135
337	ledgers for Class A (2) stores	1933	54
344	A.F. K 1345 for loss of, or damage to, stores held on temporary loan ...	1931	130

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
345	stores lost or damaged beyond repair— assessment of value	1935	135
346	accounting for plant, etc., provided for defences	1933	54
350	prices entered in A.B.43—reference to Appendix XII	1935	135
355	store accounting certificate, on change of D.C.R.E. or C.S.O.	1934	229
359	preparation of aggregate construction account... ..	1931	85
362	claims for running costs of M.T. supplied by R.A.S.C., and when W.D. vessels are used on works services	1935	135
362A	cost of petrol, lubricants, spare parts, repairs and drivers' wages, of M.T. vehicles on R.E. charge for works services (new para.)	1935	135
362B	hire cost of military or hired (road or rail) transport—accounting (new para.) ...	1937	123
362C	bills for transport hired by R.A.S.C. for engineer services (new para.)	1935	135
366	separate items of D.C.R.E.s' works accounts	1933	18
367	A.B. 63 (deleted)	1933	54
369	accounting for packing cases, &c. (para. substituted)	1933	168
373	accounts rendered to C.E. at end of June quarter	1932	174
376	accounts rendered to W.O. for June quarter	1932	174
377	agency services	1936	68
380	services for Ministry of Transport chargeable to Road Fund—addi- tional charges	1931	221
	15 per cent. added for overhead charges in agency, or repayment services ...	1932	74
386	gravel, timber and other products of W.D. land—special rates for issues ...	1933	18
	percentage addition for handling and inspection of stores by C.I.R.E.S. ...	1933	115
387	issue of stores and materials for training or testing men for trade classifications	1935	135
	reference correction	1931	130
		1933	54

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930— *continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.									
390	A.F. K 1315	...	...	...	...	1931	130		
	abstracts of measurements (deleted)	...				1935	135		
Table						1931	{ 85		
							{ 238		
A	Matters reserved for W.O. decision					1932	{ 74		
							{ 174		
						1933	18		
						1934	138		
B	Matters which will be reported to the W.O.	...	...	...	...	1931	197		
C	Matters that will be referred to the O. i/c								
	Adm.	...	...	...	...	1934	138		
D	Powers of Administration Approval of Services and Approval of Designs	...				1934	138		
F	Duties of a C.E.	...	...	...	...	1934	52		
G	Duties of a C.R.E.	...	...	...	...	1934	52		
H	Duties of a D.C.R.E.	...	...	...	...	1931	197		
							85		
							174		
J	Certain services chargeable to Vote 10c					1933	168		
						1934	185		
						1936	134		
						1931	130		
							{ 118		
							{ 174		
K	Certain services not chargeable to Vote 10c	...	...	...	...	1934	185		
						1936	{ 68		
							{ 134		
						1937	3		
L	Intervals at which periodical services will normally be executed	...				1931	197		
						1933	18		
M	Books kept in engineer offices	...	...	...	...	1935	135		
N	Returns to be rendered to W.O....					1931	{ 85		
							{ 397		
						1932	174		
						1934	52		
Appendix									
V	Surveyor's fees	...	...	...	...	1936	232		
VI	Example of preparation of final bill	...				1934	52		
X	Lump sum contracts. Responsibility for supply of stores	...	...	...	...	1932	74		

Engineer Services, Regulation for—Part 1, 1930—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Appendix—continued

XI	extra-synopsis recreation facilities provided from non-public funds for officers or for other ranks (new Appendix)	1934	52
		1935	135
XII	General instructions regarding pricing of stores (new Appendix) ...	1935	135
		1936	30
Part II (Technical Treatises), 1928.	Issue of	1928	187
Amendments (No. 1)		1930	90
„ (No. 2)		1930	129
„ (No. 3)		1931	197
„ (No. 4)		1932	74
„ (No. 5)		1932	200
„ (No. 6)		1933	18
„ (No. 7)		1933	54
„ (No. 8)		1933	131
„ (No. 9)		1936	232

Engineer Services, Staff for, Royal :

Revised conditions of appointment, service, &c. for officers	1926	316
---	------	-----

Engineer Stores (War), Royal, Vocabulary of	1936	17
---	------	----

Engineer Training Manual. (See “Training Manuals”)

Engineering, Electrical, Textbook of, 1931	1931	212
--	------	-----

Engineering, Field, Manual of, Vol. II, 1936	1936	201
--	------	-----

Engineering, Mechanical, Textbook of, 1934	1934	195
--	------	-----

Engineering, Military (Technical Training) :
(See “Training Manuals”)

Engineers, Royal :

Aden (Fortress) Coy.—designation	1929	176
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation... ..	1934	118
Anti-Aircraft Battalion, formation	1936	213
Appointment of officers as Cs.R.E.	1929	100
Band—head-dress	1937	23

Engineers, Royal—continued

Boys, trade training of	{	1920	409
		1921	{ 29
			185
Chief engineer, duties of	...	1924	262
1st A.A. Searchlight Group—designation ...	...	1935	101
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights ...	...	1916	264
Field park companies—formation of cadres ...	...	1926	53
Field park companies—absorption... ..	...	1935	101
Formation of Fortress R.E., Malaya, Hong Kong, Malta and Gibraltar	...	1935	101
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E., S.R.	...	1930	181
Formation of Maltese Section of 24th Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	{	1935	{ 152
			157
Fortress companies—absorption	{	1932	119
		1933	56
		1934	53
Malta Division (Militia)—disbandment of ...	...	1935	{ 152
			157
Messes, provision of servants	{	1925	337
Motor cyclists' section. (See "Cyclists, Motor")	{	1935	120
Non-Europeans of 44th Company, R.E., rates of pay	...	1920	397
Officers, failure to qualify for engineer pay ...	...	1929	57
Pioneer, abolition of rank of	...	1919	441
Pocket book, 1936	...	1936	224
Rank nomenclature, changes in	...	1920	142
Reorganization of certain units	{	1935	101
		1936	114
6th and 15th (Field Park) companies, expanded to full establishment	...	1935	101
Service, terms of	...	1921	269
Survey Battn., reorganization of 13th, 14th and 19th (Survey) Coys.	...	1929	81
Surveyor (engineering)—new trade	...	1933	{ 114
			118
Surveyors of works, qualifying examination ...	...	1931	180
Transportation units, S.R.—Changes in designa- tion	...	1929	5

Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")

Entertainment, in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of representatives of Foreign Governments; grants for ... 1923 117

Equerries :

Appointment of two to Prince of Wales ... 1924 345

Equipment. (*See also* "Equipment Regulations")

Artillery. (*See* "Artillery Equipment")

Cavalry. (*See* "Cavalry")

Medical. (*See* "Medical")

Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns	{	1909	170
of the R.G.A.		1911	226
			76

Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable section of divisional signal company, peace equipment ... 1921 346

Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c. ... 1931 99

Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c. ... 1933 165

Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c. 1933 140

Lance, use of ... 1927 392

Ledgers ... 1917 103

Mobilization, respirators ... 1928 95

Soldiers on pass or furlough ... 1925 236

Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers' ... 1912 86

„ R.A.M.C. officers' ... 1921 329

Wallets, veterinary ... 1924 73

Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern ... 1913 289

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1932—Issue of ... 1932 106

{	1932	142
		200
		54
	1933	131
		206

{		3
	1934	164
		255
		5
	1935	43

{		154
		5
	1936	110
		232
		22

{	1937	94
		234

{		5
	1935	43
		154
		5
	1936	110

{		232
		22
	1937	94
		234

{		

{		

Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :

Section

I Infantry and Military Foot Police
(Regular Army), 1930

	1930	59
	1930	{ 129
		{ 203
		{ 5
	1931	{ 51
		{ 146
		{ 238
		{ 56
	1932	{ 142
		{ 200
		{ 54
Amendments	1933	{ 131
		{ 206
	1934	{ 164
		{ 255
	1935	154
		{ 5
	1936	{ 68
		{ 110
		{ 232
		{ 22
	1937	{ 94
		{ 234

Ia Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1930...

	1930	60
	1930	203
		{ 5
	1931	{ 85
		{ 238
		{ 56
	1932	{ 142
		{ 200
Amendments	1933	206
	1934	164
	1935	154
	1936	68
	1937	94

II Cavalry, 1933

	1933	201
	1934	{ 164
Amendments		{ 255
	1935	154

II—continued

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

VI	Royal Military Academy	...	...	1934	64
				1934	255
				1935	154
	Amendments	...	...	1936	{ 110 232
				1937	234
VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges	...	...	1934	64
				1934	255
				1935	154
	Amendments	...	...	1936	{ 110 232
				1937	234
VIIa	School of Signalling, Aldershot	...	...	1910	82
VIII	Army Physical Training staff, Garrison staff, Army Recruiters and Schools of Instruction	...	...	1934	64
				1934	255
				1935	154
	Amendments	...	...	1936	{ 110 232
				1937	234
IX	Detention barracks, Military Prisons, Military Provost Staff Corps and War Department Constabulary (Regular Army)	...	...	1934	64
				1934	255
				1935	154
	Amendments	...	...	1936	{ 110 232
				1937	234
IXa	Corps of Military Police	...	...	1936	{ 110 232
	Amendments	...	...	1937	234
Xa	Engineer details (1934)	...	...	1934	154
				1934	255
				1935	154
					5
	Amendments	...	...	1936	{ 110 232
					94
				1937	{ 213 234

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

Xb	Field Squadron, R.E., Regular Army ...	1932	107
		1933	{ 54 131 206
	Amendments	1934	{ 164
		1936	{ 110 232
		1937	{ 213
Xc	Mechanized and Horsed Field Company, R.E., 1934	1934	197
		1934	255
		1935	154
	Amendments	1936	{ 5 110 232
		1937	{ 94 213
Xd	Field park company, R.E., 1935 ...	1935	128
		1936	{ 5 110 232
	Amendments	1937	{ 94 213
Xe	Anti-aircraft searchlight group, R.E., 1935	1935	147
		1936	{ 5 110 232
	Amendments	1937	{ 94 213
Xf	Army troops company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E. ...	1931	38
		1932	142
	Amendments	1934	255
		1937	{ 94 213
Xg	Electrical and mechanical company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	1931	39
		1932	142
	Amendments	1934	164
		1935	154
		1937	94

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

Xh	Workshop and park company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	1931	40
		1932	142
	Amendments		
Xi	Field Survey Company, R.E. (Regular Army)	1933	12
		1934	164
			255
		1936	5
		1937	94
	Amendments		213
Xj	Fortress Units (Home and Abroad) and A.A. Searchlight Unit (Abroad) R.E.'s	1934	155
		1934	255
		1935	154
		1936	232
		1937	94
			213
	Amendments		
Xn	Field squadron	1914	118
XIa	Horse artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment	1925	79
		1926	144
			405
			35
			113
		1927	240
			312
			361
			2
		1928	40
			176
			214
			48
		1929	120
			153
			193
			26
		1930	44
			129
			203

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIa—continued

		1931	5
			51
			146
			238
		1932	56
			142
			200
			54
Amendments ...		1933	131
			206
		1934	164
			255
		1935	154
			5
		1936	110
			232
		1937	94
XIb	Field artillery (horse-drawn and mechanized), with Q.F. 18-pr. guns and 4 5-in. howitzers, 1935 ...	1935	35
		1935	154
			5
		1936	110
			232
Amendments ...			94
		1937	213
			234
XIc	Medium Artillery with B.L. 60-pr. guns and 6-in. 26-cwt. howitzers, 1937 ...	1937	246
XId	Survey Company, Royal Artillery, Regular Army, 1936 ...	1936	100
			232
		1937	94
			213
XIf	School of Artillery, 1936 ...	1936	62
			232
		1937	94
			213
XIg	Depot, R.A. (including Riding Establishment, R.A.) and Mounted Band, R.A. ...	1936	24
			232
		1937	94
			213

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIIa R.G.A.

Amendments

1914	362
1913	248
1918	64
	89
	322
	351
1919	393
	428
1920	476
	46
1921	342
	381
1924	480
	81
1925	116
	479
	74
1926	144
	304
	405
	35
	113
1927	196
	240
	312
	361
	2
	40
1928	114
	137
	176
	214
	4
	48
1929	120
	153
	241
	44
1930	106
	203
	5
1931	85
	146
	238

XIIa—continued

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIII<i>d</i>	H.Q. and Companies "A" Corps Signals, H.Q. and Companies of Corps Signals, R. Corps of Signals (Regular and Supplementary Reserve), 1932	...	1932	108
			1933	54
	Amendments		1934	131
			1935	164
			1936	154
				5
XIII<i>e</i>	Air Defence Brigade Signals, R. Corps of Signals, 1931	... ..	1931	158
			1932	142
	Amendments		1933	131
			1934	164
XIII<i>f</i>	R. Corps of Signals, Cable Section (Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve Units, 1931)	... ..	1931	136
			1932	142
			1933	54
	Amendments		1934	164
			1935	154
			1936	5
				110
XIII<i>g</i>	R. Corps of Signals, Light, Medium or Heavy Wireless, Signal Section, 1932...		1932	89
	Amendments		1934	164
XIII<i>h</i>	Construction Section, R. Corps of Signals (Regulars and S.R.), 1931	... ..	1931	137
			1931	238
			1933	54
	Amendments		1934	164
				255
			1935	154
XIII<i>i</i>	R. Corps of Signals, Mechanized and Horsed Artillery, Signal Section, 1931		1931	138
			1931	238
			1932	56
				142
	Amendments		1933	54
				131
			1934	164
				255
			1935	154
			1936	5
			1937	94

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIIIj	R. Corps of Signals, Line of Communication Signals (Supplementary Reserve),		
	1932	1932	109
	Amendments	1933	54
		1934	164
XIIIk	R. Corps of Signals, R.A.F. Signals (Supplementary Reserve)	1935	36
XIIIl	Command Signal Companies and Sections, R. Corps of Signals, 1932 ...	1932	212
		1933	206
		1934	164
	Amendments	1935	154
		1936	110
		1937	232
			94
XIII m	R. Corps of Signals (North and South Ireland), 1932	1932	90
		1933	54
		1934	164
	Amendments	1935	154
		1936	5
			232
XIII n	R. Corps of Signals, Egypt, 1932 ...	1932	91
		1933	54
			131
	Amendments	1934	164
		1935	154
		1936	232
		1937	94
XIII o	Signal Training Centre (including School of Signals), R. Corps of Signals, 1932 ...	1932	111
		1933	54
			131
		1934	164
			255
	Amendments	1935	154
			5
		1936	110
			232
		1937	94

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIVa	R. Tank Corps, Regular Army ...	...	1931	17
			1932	142
			1933	54
				131
				206
	Amendments ...	...	1934	164
				255
			1935	154
			1936	5
				110
XVI	Militia ...	...	1913	411
			1914	118
				263
			1915	393
	Amendments ...	...	1921	136
			1922	66
			1924	31
			1927	240
XVII	O.T.C. ...	...	1929	65
			1929	126
				153
				193
				241
				26
			1930	106
				129
				203
				51
			1931	130
				146
				238
	Amendments ...	...	1932	46
				142
				200
				54
			1933	131
				206
			1934	164
				255
			1935	143
				100
				5
			1936	110
				232
			1937	94

Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (TERRITORIAL ARMY),

1935—Issue of ...	...	...	...	...	...	1935	55
						1935	154
						1936	5
						1936	110
							232
							22
						1937	94
							234
Section							
IX	Artillery details	...	...	...	...	1928	231
						1929	48
							153
						1930	129
							203
							5
						1931	51
							238
						1933	206
						1934	164
							255
						1935	154
							5
						1936	110
							232
						1937	94
IXA	Artillery details	...	...	...	...	1930	221
							130
						1931	146
							238
							56
						1932	142
							200
							54
						1933	206
						1934	164
							255
						1935	154
							5
						1936	110
							232
							94
						1937	213

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued.

Section

IXB	Artillery details	...	...	...	...	1930	122
						1930	203
							5
							51
						1931	130
							146
							238
							56
						1932	142
							200
	Amendments	...	...	...		1933	54
							206
						1934	164
							255
						1935	154
							5
						1936	110
							232
							94
						1937	213
IXD	Medium artillery	...	...	...	...	1930	222
							51
						1931	130
							238
							56
						1932	142
							200
							54
						1933	131
	Amendments	...	...	...			206
						1934	164
							255
						1935	154
							5
						1936	110
							232
							94
						1937	213
XA	Engineer details	...	...	...	...	1929	66
						1929	193
							28
	Amendments	...	...	...		1930	106
						1933	131
						1934	164

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued.

Section

XB	(Field squadron, R.E.)	...	...	...	1929	66
					1930	44
					1931	238
					1933	131
					1936	232
XC	(Divisional engineers)	...	...	...	1929	66
					1929	{ 120
						{ 193
					1931	{ 85
						{ 238
					1932	142
					1933	131
					1934	255
XD	(Anti-Aircraft searchlight units, R.E. (T.A.)), 1936	...	...	...	1936	25
					1936	{ 110
						{ 232
					1937	{ 94
						{ 213
					1933	89
					1933	206
					1934	{ 164
XE	Coast defence units, R.E. (T.A.), 1933...	...	...	...		{ 255
					1935	154
					1936	5
					1936	110
					1937	94
					1933	89
XF	(A.A. Searchlight Companies, R.E. (Field Units) T.A.), 1934	...	...	...	1934	249
					1935	154
						5
					1936	{ 110
						{ 232
					1937	{ 94
						{ 213
					1931	41
XI A	(R. Corps of Signals, general scales (T.A.), 1931)	...	...	...	1931	238
					1933	{ 54
						{ 131
					193	5
					1931	41

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued.

Section

XIB (Cavalry divisional signals (T.A.)), 1931...	1931	126
	1934	164
	1935	154
Amendments	1936	110
	1937	94
		213
XIC (Divisional signals, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1935	1935	76
	1935	154
Amendments	1936	110
		232
	1937	213
XID (Air defence brigade signals, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931	1931	96
	1931	238
Amendments	1934	164
XIE (Medium and field artillery signal section, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931	1931	139
	1931	238
Amendments	1932	142
	1937	94
		213

Equipment Regulations, Part 4 :

Section 4 (Training Establishment and Depot, R.A.O.C.) 1937

1937	205
1922	398
1932	142

Equitation School (Weedon), formation of ...**Establishments :**

Cavalry regiment	1922	133
	1932	59
Disbandments. (See "Disbandments")		
Field companies, R.E.	1916	264
Peace :		
Part I. Regimental, 1928-29	1928	161
" " 1929-30	1929	28
		163
" " 1930-31	1930	139
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	201
" Regimental, 1931-32	1931	181
" " 1932-33	1932	190
" " 1933-34	1933	177
" " 1934-35	1934	223
" " 1935-36	1935	225
" " 1936-37	1936	199

Establishments—continued*Peace—continued*

Part II.	1927-28	...	...	...	1927	335
	Amendments (No. 1)...	...	...	...	1928	39
"	1928-29	...	...	...	1928	192
"	1929-30	...	...	...	1930	16
	Amendments (No. 1)...	...	...	...	1930	202
"	1931-32	...	...	...	1931	182
"	1933-34	...	...	...	1933	178
"	1936-37	...	...	...	1937	59
Part III.	Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions,					
	1928-29	...	...	...	1928	192
"	Amendments	...	...	...	1929	192
"	changes	...	...	...	1926	359
"	Amendments, 1927-28	...	...	...	1927	291
"	" 1930-31	...	...	...	1930	238
"	" (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	219
"	" 1932-33	...	...	...	1933	42
"	" 1935-36	...	...	...	1935	226
Part IV	H.Q. Home, Colonies and India, 1913-14				1913	318
"	H.Q. Home and Abroad, 1929-30				1929	39
"	" " 1930-31				1930	214
"	Amendments (No. 1)...				1931	220
"	Headquarters Establishments at Home and Abroad, 1935-36				1935	145
Part V	Commands Abroad and Sum- maries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913-14				1913	318
Reduction of, A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	1931	45
"	special retirements and discharges				1922	179
						180
						181
						257
						314
						340
						361
						376
"	"	"	"	C.M.A.	1925	377
						458
R.G.A.	...	...	...	...	1918	287
Specialists, paid, local companies	R.G.A. and					
Royal Malta Artillery	...	...	...	...	1907	214
Verification of	...	...	...	...	1925	385

Establishments—continued*Peace—continued*

Welsh Guards	...	...	...	...	1915	125
W. India Regiment; reduction of 1 battalion	...				1921	111

Estates :

Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer	...	...	...	...	1916	134
Distribution of :						
in cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c.					1911	291
how made	...	...	...	...	1917	243

Examinations. (*See also* "Promotions," "King's Regulations—Amendments" and "Schools, &c.")

Officers :

					1922	{ 11 477 106 168
					1924	{ 214 463 464 236
					1925	{ 339 340 387
for promotion	...	...	...	...	1926	168
					1927	11
					1928	{ 49 70
					1929	12
					1932	122
					1933	101
					1936	9
for promotion, papers, set in 1936	...	...			1936	{ 82 198
" " March, 1937	...				1937	78
" " October, 1937	...				1937	229
" Army Dental Corps	...				1924	13
					1936	10
					1927	{ 292 375
					1929	{ 12 252
					1930	211
" military history	...	...			1932	205

Examinations—continued**Officers—continued**

					1933	194
					1934	260
					1935	219
for promotion military history	...				1936	{ 77
						{ 192
					1937	{ 150
						{ 176
					1926	363
						{ 32
					1930	{ 211
						{ 235
						{ 32
„ military campaigns with					1931	{ 243
general and special						{ 80
periods					1933	{ 102
						{ 119
						{ 155
					1934	15
					1935	{ 31
						{ 179
					1925	{ 69
						{ 225
					1926	{ 8
						{ 432
					1928	242
					1929	252
„ R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C.					1930	211
					1931	244
					1932	205
					1933	194
					1934	260
					1935	219
					1936	140
„ R.A.S.C. captains	...	...			1933	38
foreign languages, results, 1934	...	...			1935	{ 13
						{ 103
						{ 50
„ „ „ 1935	...	...			1935	{ 103
						{ 177
						{ 94
„ „ „ 1936	...	...			1936	{ 191
						{ 108
„ „ „ 1937	...	...			1937	{ 242

Examinations—continued

Militia. (See "Militia")

of Supplementary List of R.A.R.O., S.R.,	1931	179
T.A. and King's Own Malta Regiment,	1935	244
who are candidates for appointment to		78
commissions in the Regular Army	1936	93
		153

on Supplementary List, R.E., examination		
for promotion	1920	316

R.A.M.C. majors	1924	215
------------------------	------	-----

R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course ...	1925	185
---	------	-----

Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adju-		
tancies... ..	1924	23

Surveyors of works, R.E.	1931	180
---------------------------------	------	-----

Soldiers :

eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service ex-		
aminations	1907	167

examinations for 1st class certificate of	1921	27
education and for special Army certifi-	1928	88
cates	1932	17
	1934	60
	1936	37

optional subjects for Army special certificate	1922	272
--	------	-----

regulations for Army certificates of education	1922	245
--	------	-----

Exercises :

Tactical, cavalry	1925	40
--------------------------	------	----

Explosives, Grenades, &c.

Shipping of	1917	68
--------------------	------	----

Storage of	1922	368
-------------------	------	-----

	1924	39
--	------	----

Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :

Beyond 21 years	1924	65
------------------------	------	----

General instructions	1921	411
	1922	155

Periods of less than, and over 12 years ...	1924	65
	1926	68

Personnel on loan to Colonial governments ...	1926	16
---	------	----

Retention at home with insufficient unexpired		
colour service	1925	236

Short service engagements	1924	65
----------------------------------	------	----

Soldiers on India Unattached List	1924	225
--	------	-----

To complete 21 years	1924	65
-----------------------------	------	----

To undergo courses at certain schools	1925	151
		349

F

Field Allowance. (See "Allowances")

Field Ration. (See "Rations (in kind)" and "Allowances")

Field Service Manuals :

Army Medical Service	...	...	...	1914	462
				1915	392
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade	...	...	...	1915	268
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer)	...	...	...	1915	316
E.F., new armies	...	...	...	1916	107
				1915	333
Headquarters (various units)	...	...	...	1911	392
Heavy artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column	...	...	...	1910	87
				1916	140
Machine gun company	...	...	...	1917	319
Mounted infantry battalion	...	...	...	1913	135
R.E. bridging train	...	...	...	1915	148
„ field company	...	...	...	1915	148
„ „ squadron	...	...	...	1914	360
„ „ troop	...	...	...	1910	243
„ signal company (air line)	...	...	...	1913	286
„ „ (cable)	...	...	...	1913	347
„ „ (lines of communication)	...	...	...	1914	164
„ „ (with division)	...	...	...	1915	148
„ works company	...	...	...	1910	185

Field Service Pocket Book, 1932 : issue of	...	...	1932	65
Amendments (No. 1)...	...	...	1935	25

Field Service Regulations :

Vol. I. (Organization and Administration),				
1930—Issue of	...	...	1930	160
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1931	51
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1932	4
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1932	155
„ (No. 4)	...	...	1933	18
„ (No. 5)	...	...	1934	3
„ (No. 6)	...	...	1935	5
„ (No. 7)	...	...	1936	30
„ (No. 8)	...	...	1936	68
„ (No. 9)	...	...	1937	3
Vol. II. (Operations-General), 1935—Issue of	...	...	1935	227
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1936	68
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1937	{ 94 191
„ (No. 3)	...	...		
Vol. III. (Operations—Higher Formations), 1935				
—Issue of	...	...	1935	251
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1937	3

Financial Instructions, 1931.	Issue of ...	...	1931	94
AMENDMENTS :				
Para.				
2	duties of command paymaster ...	...	1936	50
18A	assessment of amounts due for broken periods in respect of salaries, &c.	{	1931	238
18B	assessment of amounts due to W.D. for broken periods in respect of payments		1937	191
19	bills for services performed dealt with by command paymaster ...	...	1932	142
26	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—record of pay, &c., on A.F. O 1856 ...	...	1932	4
27	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—A.F. O 1856 (deleted)...	...	1932	4
32	payment of allowances—Q.A.I.M.N.S....	...	1932	4
	regimental allowances—reference to para. 158 ...	...	1932	142
	pay of recruiting officers and re-employed retired officers ...	...	1932	220
	travelling allowances, and emoluments of Q.A.I.M.N.S., V.A.Ds. and T.A.N.S.	...	1933	18
34	A.F. O 1854 sent to hospital ...	...	1932	4
34A	A.F.s O 1854—procedure in respect of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	{	1932	18
36	payment of officers' pay and allowances		1933	
38	payment of money allowance in respect of rations ...	...	1935	239
42	transfer of officers from abroad, A.F.s O 1856 sent to W.O. ...	...	1932	4
45A	incidence of cost of allowances, &c., to officers not re-absorbed into Imperial establishment on return from service under Colonial Office (new para.) ...	...	1934	202
48	reference to para. 158 ...	...	1935	154
49	transfer of officers to payment of other paymasters ...	...	1933	54
52A	advances of pay (new para.) ...	...	1933	54
53	reference to A.F. O 1848 ...	...	1937	123
	returns on A.F.s O 1851 and O 1852 ...	...	1932	4
53A	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—submission of A.F.s O 1601 and O 1601A ...	...	1933	54
	date for submission of returns ...	...	1932	4
61	allowances during voyage to India for officer separated from family (para. substituted) ...	...	1933	93
65	engineer bills—examination of, and record of payments (para. substituted)	...	1935	135

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

68	accounting for deposits made by contractors (para. substituted) ...	1933	93
86	Postal drafts, payments by (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
87	Postal drafts, issue of (para. substituted)	1934	{ 94 138
88	Postal drafts, pounds limit endorsement (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
89	Postal drafts, paid drafts returned (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
89A	Postal draft is sued by another pay officer ...	1936	68
90	Postal drafts, receipt stamp (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
91	Postal drafts, transfer (para. substituted)	1934	94
92	Postal drafts, uncashed, returned (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
93	Postal drafts, stoppage of payment (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
94	Postal drafts, lost (para. substituted) ...	1934	94
95	Postal drafts, indents (para. substituted)	1934	94
96	cash for payment of troops on outgoing transports ...	1931	146
97	issue of cash ...	1931	146
98	advance for postage, wireless and sports	1936	68
99	A.Fs. N 1511 for members of ship's permanent staff ...	1931	146
	reference correction ...	1931	146
104	incoming transport—imprest ac- counts ...	1931	{ 146 146
		1932	{ 220 155
		1936	68
106	verification of particulars from voyage pay roll ...	1932	155
		1934	52
108	command pay—certificate ...	1936	{ 68 232
110	imprest accounts and voyage pay rolls (para. deleted) ...	1932	155
140	schedule of bills and claims ...	1934	94
146	list of continuously costed services ...	1933	131

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

158	services carried out by regimental pay-masters	1932 { 142 1933 155 1935 54 211
164	regimental services—bills and claims (para. substituted)	1934 94
165	return of paid claims	1934 94
172	men attached to School of Signals, transfer of accounts	1934 52
176	transfer—part I, orders to be forwarded	1936 68
179	adjustment of balances on pay accounts of drafts or details transferred (para. substituted)	1931 130
184	adjustment of advances made to Os. C. troops on transports	1932 155
193	transfers to reserve—preparation of documents	1932 40 1934 138
205	advances to invalids	1936 68
	Section I, Sub-head 7, payments in respect of marriage allowance, etc. (title amended)	1937 191
211	marriage allowance paid through soldier's pay account—use of A.F. O 1607 ...	1935 154
213	identity certificate in use	1933 2
214	expiration of reservist's service to be entered on identity certificate (para. substituted)	1933 2
221	terms substituted for "lunatic asylum" and "asylum"	1932 40
226	payments to quarterly pensioners ...	1935 154
232	marking of spaces not required on identity certificate	1933 2
237	life certificate—filing of	1935 154
238A	preparation of A.F. N 3086 for married serving soldiers (new para.)	1934 138 1932 155
241	payments of marriage allowance, etc., in a country abroad	1935 154 1936 68 1937 191
242	payments of marriage allowance, etc., families remaining behind at old station abroad	1932 155

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

242A	soldier serving abroad—casualties affecting payments made through home paymaster	1932	155
244	notification of changes in, or cessation of, payments	1935	154
245	transfer of payment—use of A.F. O 1607 (para. substituted)	1934	185
246	transfer abroad, etc., of married soldier with family, A.Fs. N 3086 and O 1734 (para. substituted)	1934	138
247	particulars of family recorded on A.F. O 1607 (para. deleted)	1934	138
	married soldier and family transferred from payment abroad to India—A.F.s O 1607 and 1734 (new para.)	1934	229
248	soldiers temporarily attached for pay to another unit	1932	155
249	issue of marriage allowance, etc., in respect of certain personnel (para. substituted)	1932	155
256A	compulsory stoppages against soldiers lent for service under a Colonial Government	1931	171
259	allotment of pay—use of A.F. O 1795	1934	202
260A	nominal rolls of allotment of pay—cross check with pay accounts	1934	202
261A-C	lodging, fuel and light allowances—		
	families	1932	174
		1933	93
		1935	154
		1936	68
269	Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions, Lahore	1932	40
	payment of pensioners in Egypt, China or in colonies where there is an army paymaster	1934	202
270	reference to para. 269 (b)	1933	2
281	term substituted for “insane pensioner”	1932	40
297	newly admitted pensioner not applying within 12 months	1931	130
299	pensioner neglecting to apply for payment for over three but not over six months	1931	130

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

300	restoration to pension list and arrears ...	1931	130
	term substituted for "insanity" ...	1932	40
304	term substituted for "parochial" ...	1932	40
	poor law maintenance charges ...	1934	94
305	term substituted for "insane" ...	1932	40
308	term substituted for "insane" ...	1932	40
319A	Chelsea non-effective gratuities (new para.) ...	1934	94
	pensioners of unsound mind ...	1937	51
331	newly admitted pensioner dying before issue of any payment (para. deleted)...	1931	130
354	life certificates, filing of with documents, &c. ...	1935	154
356	stock of pension and allowance order books to be checked by paymaster (para. substituted) ...	1935	154
365	receipts for order books—retention by paymasters for three years ...	1934	202
376	method of cancelling an order form (para. substituted) ...	1932	142
378	missing drafts—procedure ...	1933	93
380	address of Army Forms Depot—correction ...	1934	202
381	address of Army Forms Depot—correction ...	1934	202
383	period of retention of paid order form books ...	1932	142
384	retention of unused or cancelled order books (para. substituted) ...	1932	142
386	postal drafts—R.R. and R.S. series ...	1934	164
391	postal drafts for quarterly payments, date stamped ...	1937	191
404	preparation of A.F.s N 3085 and N 3086 for supplementary reservists (para. substituted) ...	1934	138
405	entries by paymaster in A.B. 64 (para. deleted) ...	1934	138
406	use of A.F. O 1734 and 1796A and D 429 ...	1936	68
407	paymaster to forward A.F. O 1794 ...	1936	68
408	voluntary allotment of pay (para. substituted) ...	1934	138
	alterations required to be made in reservist's A.B. 64 (para. substituted) ...	1936	68
409	alterations required to be made in reservist's A.B. 64 (para. substituted) ...	1934	138
	amendment of rates on A.F. N 3085 ...	1935	154
		1932	40

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

410	identity certificates for men enlisting in Section D	1933	2
411	authentic signature of reservist—filing of and checking with life certificates, &c.	1935 1936	154 68
412	identity certificate of man joining Section D from Section B	1933	2
413	first issue to man enlisted in Section D...	1933	2
415	reservist rejoining the colours	1936	68
421	death of reservist—use of A.F. O 1707A	1934	202
424	reservist awarded imprisonment...	1936	68
427	advance of reserve pay	1936	68
436A	supplementary reservists, issue of pay during the period of initial training ...	1937	191
436B	supplementary reservists, separate pay lists to be prepared	1937	191
436C	supplementary reservists, nominal rolls obtained on first day of each pay list period	1937	191
446	procedure for payment of maternity benefit	1933	54
460	statement of balances on suspense account, &c., to be forwarded by paymasters (para. substituted) ...	1935	154
464A	abstracts of examination in connection with engineer bills (new para.) ...	1934	202
466	instructions for conducting correspondence	1936	68
473	contractors' bills forwarded to command paymaster	1932	142
475A	refund of carriage charges due to a contractor	1931	171
476	check upon bills sent for payment ...	1937	191
489	deductions from wages of civilians for quarters	1931	197
492	Act of Sederunt of 1919	1932	142
496A	Insurance of War Department property (new para.)	1934 1936	3 68
519	reference to para 446	1933	54
535	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
	reference to App. V	1936	168
536	deserter's account—personal clothing left behind	1931	238

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
536	term substituted for "insanity" ...	1932	40
544	term substituted for "insane soldiers" ...	1932	40
545	personal property left by a soldier ...	1936	87
547	payment to next of kin ...	1936	87
549	private property of soldiers sentenced to penal settlement, &c. ...	1936	68
550	imprisonment, property of soldiers sentenced to ...	1934	3
565	reference to F.S.R., Vol. I ...	1932	142
569	duties of command paymaster ...	1936	68
575	officers' receipts cash advances ...	1937	191
591	field cashier—advances to officers on A.F. W 3241 or R.A.F. Form 83 ...	1937	191
608	A.F.s N 3085 for supplementary reservists ...	1931	130
611	reference to para. 86 ...	1935	154
619A	issue of marriage allowance and allotments of pay—use of A.F.s O 1795A and 1796A ...	1931	238
		1936	68
620	issue of marriage allowance, allotments and stoppages of pay, on and after mobilization, record of ...	1934	138
		1936	68
623	address shown on life certificate or A.F. D 442A ...	1935	154
627	T.A. soldiers voluntary allotment of pay ...	1936	68
629	supplementary reservist's account charged with certain sums ...	1931	130
630	balance of bounty due to reservist re-joining ...	1931	130
634	A.F. O 1727A ...	1932	40
640	term substituted for "insane" ...	1932	40
		1931	238
Appendix		1932	24
I	Financial adjustments on account of services performed by Army for R.N. and R.A.F., and vice versa	1934	220
		1935	52
		1936	185
		1937	154
		1936	68
II	Payment of units proceeding to or from India ...	1931	238
	officers and other ranks who become an Indian liability ...	1933	72
		1937	3
III	Currency and exchange ...	1934	163
			204

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Appendix**

IV	List of continuously costed services	}	1933	131
			1934	202
			1935	154
			1937	191
V	Notes for guidance of committees of adjustment and paymasters ...		1936	168
Index ...	... ..		1932	40

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1934 : Issue of ... 1934 108**AMENDMENTS :****Para.**

17	promotion in the Army Fire-fighting Service	1934	229
	disposal and rank of soldier found inefficient or unsuitable	1934	229
18	temporary staff, 1st class fire brigade stations	1934	164
66	inflammable oils, &c., board to decide quantity to be stored	1935	170
121	fire extinguishers, carbon-tetrachloride type, filling and testing of	1935	5

Appendix

G	Charges for services of civil fire brigades	1935	170
Index reference corrections	... ..	1935	5

Flag Stations. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")**Fleet, W.D. :**

Regulations for, (Home Stations only), 1932	... ..	1932	67
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1933	32
„ (No. 2)	...	1933	93
„ (No. 3)	...	1933	187
„ (No. 4)	...	1934	164
„ (No. 5)	...	1935	43
„ (No. 6)	...	1935	135
„ (No. 7)	...	1936	5

Flying Duty :

Flights of army personnel in aircraft		1934	304
---------------------------------------	--------	------	-----

Foot Guards :

Appointment of N.C.O.s to regular establishment of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A.	{	1908	200
Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march ...		1913	173
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant, rank		1925	391
Enlistment, terms of	{	1914	210
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers		1920	196
		1921	321
		1922	14
		1927	58
Reintroduction of full dress for all ranks ...	{	1920	293
		1922	457
		1925	309
Welsh Guards, establishment		1915	125
„ formation		1915	124

Forage Allowance. (*See* “Allowances”)

Foreign Language Study. (<i>See also</i> “Examinations” and “Language”)	{	1927	327
		1928	9
		1931	{ 69 204
Foreign Powers, officers not to enter service of	{	1923	403
		1923	426
Formations, Modern, 1931 (Provisional)		1931	122
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)		1931	146
„ (No. 3)		1932	4
„ (No. 4)		1933	2

Forms, Army :

Authority for recruiting for the T.A. (A.F. E 520)...		1930	138
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	{	1925	229
		1926	440
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books, 1933 ...		1933	146
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)		1926	275
Half-yearly demands for		1924	422
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103		1924	423

Fuel and Light Allowances. (*See* “Allowances”)**Funds, Regimental.** (*See* “Regimental Funds”)

Funeral of King George V	1936	3
---------------------------------	------	---

Furniture. (*See* “Barrack and Hospital Furniture” and “Allowances”)

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

G			
Gas Casualties, Manual of Treatment of	...	...	1930 141
Gas, Defence against, 1935	...	...	1935 201
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1937 22
,, (Nos. 2 and 3)	...	...	1937 67
Gratuities :			
Chaplains, on termination of temporary employ-	{	1921	494
ment ; conditions ...		1922	20
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers			
of T.A. ...		1924	162
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c.		1916	329
Long service and good conduct		1924	4
Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21		1922	137
,, medical and dental		1924	4
,, of R.A. on premature retirement		1935	40
,, of Supplementary Reserve—revision	{	1931	164
		1934	89
,, on reduction of establishment		1922	179
			257
,, rank, how calculated		1918	365
,, militia		1914	152
,, ,, seconded		1914	41
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21		1922	137
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated		1923	
Under Superannuation Act, 1887		1887	†214
Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, &c.			
(See "Commissions")			
Gun Drills. (See "Handbooks")			
Gun Handbooks. (See "Handbooks")			
Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Textbook :			
Vol. I, 1925	...	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	...	1924	374
H			
Haig, Field-Marshal The Earl—Death of	...	1928	18
Handbooks.			
Carpenters, Wheelwrights and Smiths, 1934	...	1934	127
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1935	135

† See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Handbooks for guns, &c. (*See also* "Training Manuals")

Ammunition for R.A.S.C., 1936	1937	11
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, 1937, Notes on	1937	270
Anti-Aircraft Artillery Instruments, directions for the use of—	}	1936 104
Pamphlet No. 1, Predictor, Anti-Aircraft, Mks. I to VI, 1936		
Pamphlet No. 2, Height and Rangefinder No. 2, Mk. II 1936		
Pamphlet No. 3, Anti-Aircraft ring sight telescope, 1936		
Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	1932	168
Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance	1927	257
Armoured Car, Crossley, Mk. I, Instruction Book, 1933	1933	109
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
Armoured Car, Rolls-Royce Instruction Book, 1933... ..	1933	83
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
„ (No. 2)	1934	229
„ (No. 3)	1936	211
Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mks. I and IA, Instruction Book, 1932	1932	213
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
Artillery Instruments, 1914... ..	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45
	1923	253
Amendments	1923	253
Artillery Instruments and Range Finders, Part I, 1933... ..	1933	183
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	94
„ (No. 2)	1936	87
„ (No. 3)	1937	142
Part I, Section 1	1934	43
„ „ 2	1934	24
„ Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9	1933	183
„ Section 10	1936	101
„ „ 11	1936	101
„ „ 12	1937	12
„ „ 13	1937	157
„ „ 14	1937	208
„ „ 30	1936	60
„ „ 31	1937	36

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Artillery Instruments, Directions for the use of, Pamphlet No. 1 (Directors Nos. 6 and 6A), 1935	1935	165
Artillery Instruments, Directions for use of, Pamphlet No. 2 (Artillery Boards), 1936 ...	1936	99
Artillery Instruments, Directions for use of, Pamphlet No. 3 (The Slide Rule), 1937... ..	1937	269
Ballistics and Gunnery, Textbook of, Part II, Section III—Theoretical Principles of Gun Construction, 1933	1933	185
Cables, Instructions for Jointing Solid Impregnated Paper, Insulated, Lead-covered, 1913 ...	1913	393
Care, &c., of Small Arms, Machine Guns and Bicycles, for permanent staff instructors, &c., 1933... ..	1933	147
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	134
Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I (Organization, Duties and Training), 1935.		
Instructions for the manning of	1935	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	67
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927 ...	1927	171
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	32
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part III, 1919 ...	1919	353
Amendments	1922	463
	1923	250
Dragons, Light, Mks. I, IA, II, IIA, IIB, and IIC, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	75
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	232
Dragons, Mks. II*, III, IIIA and IIIB, Land Service, 1931	1931	232
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, 1920, Notes on	1920	389
Fuze and Travel Correction (Brocq), 1921 ...	1921	348
Gun Drills for :		
13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to III Guns, Carriage, Mk. I and 18-pr. Q.F. Mks. I and II* Guns, Carriage, Mks. I to II, 1928	1928	107
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	120
„ (No. 2)	1931	66
„ (No. 3)	1932	24
„ (No. 4)	1934	164
„ (No. 5)	1936	5
„ (No. 6)	1936	87

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued**Gun Drills for—continued****Q.F. 18-pr. Mk. IV Gun on Mks. III to Vr**

Field Carriages, 1934	...	...	...	1934	173
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1936	5
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1936	87
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1937	3

60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I, Carriages, Mks.**

I and III, 1923	...	...	...	1923	50
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1928	2
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1934	164
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1936	5
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1936	87

B.L. 60-pr., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IVr Field Carriages, 1934

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1934	173
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1936	5
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1936	87
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1937	94

12-pr. (12-cwt.) Gun (Land Service), 1934

1934	67
------	----

9.2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. II, Carriage, Mk.

II, 1929	...	...	...	1929	25
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	63
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1932	24
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1934	164
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1936	5
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1936	87

B.L. 9.2-in., Mks. X, Xv and X* Guns on Mk. V Mounting; Mks. VI and VIA

Mountings (Land Service), 1932	...	...	...	1932	171
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1934	31
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1935	43
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1936	50

B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. Mk. I Howitzer, on Mks. I and Ir Travelling Carriages, 1934

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1934	174
„ (No. 1)	...	...	...	1936	68

B.L. 6-in., Mks. VII and VIIr, on Carriage Garrison C.P., Mks. II, IIA and IV*

(Land Service), 1934...	...	...	...	1934	25
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1935	5
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1937	165

B.L. 6-in. Mk. XIX Gun on Mks. VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, and B.L. 8-in. Mk. VII Howitzer on Mk. VIIA Travelling

Carriage, 1934	...	...	...	1934	175
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1936	5
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1936	87

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Q.F. 4-in., Mk. III (Land Service), 1934	...	1934	67
Q.F. 4-in., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	...	1924	159
Amendments	... ..	1926	48
Q.F. 4.5-in. Mks. I and II Howitzers on			
Mks. I and Ir Field Carriages, 1934	...	1934	178
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1936	5
„ (No. 2)	... ..	1936	68
Q.F. 4.7-in. Gun (Land Service)	...	1934	67
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1935	5
Q.F. 3.7-in. Mk. I Howitzer on Mks. I to			
IIIR Carriages, 1934	... ..	1934	177
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1936	30
„ (No. 2)	... ..	1936	87
Q.F. 3-in. 20-cwt. Gun, Mk. I, I*, I**, I***,			
III, IIIA and III* on Mk. IV and IV**			
Mountings (Land Service)	... ..	1936	42
B.L. 2.75-in. Gun, converted Mk. I, and			
Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I	... ..	1923	87
		1923	365
		1924	160
		1924	281
Amendments	... ..	1925	452
		1925	97
		1926	208
		1926	48
Q.F. 6-pr. 6-cwt. Hotchkiss Mk. II on			
Pedestal Mounting, 1936	... ..	1936	41
Instrument, Testing Listeners, 1935	... ..	1935	74
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1937	255
Lamp, Searchlight, H.C.D., 90-cm., Mk. I and			
I*, 1936	... ..	1936	44
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1937	22
Lighting set, mobile, Field, 5-kw., Mk. I	...	1934	106
Locator, Sound, Mk. III**, 1937	... ..	1937	13
„ „ Teacher, Mk. II, 1931	... ..	1931	231
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	... ..	1916	77
Mechanical Vehicles, Maintenance Handbook, 1930	...	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1930	150
„ (No. 2)	... ..	1930	203
„ (No. 3)	... ..	1931	66
„ (No. 4)	... ..	1931	130
„ (No. 5)	... ..	1932	4
„ (No. 6)	... ..	1932	96
„ (No. 7)	... ..	1932	155

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued*Amendments—continued*

Amendments	(No. 8)	1932	200
„	(No. 9)	1933	18
„	(No. 10)	1933	72
„	(No. 11)	1934	31
„	(No. 12)	1934	202
„	(No. 13)	1934	255
„	(No. 14)	1935	5
„	(No. 15)	1935	115

Medium Current Density (M.C.D.) Anti-Aircraft

Searchlights, 1934		1934	265
--------------------	--------	------	-----

Mine Contact A.T. Mk. I, 1936		1936	157
-------------------------------	--------	------	-----

M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, {		1919	459
1919... ..		1921	148

Predictor, Anti-Aircraft, Descriptive Notes on, 1933... ..		1933	203
--	--------	------	-----

Projector, A.A., 90-cm., Mks. III and III*, Handbook of the, 1935		1935	129
---	--------	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	1937	{ 3 22
---------------------------	------	-----------

Projector, A.A., 90-cm., Mk. VI, Handbook of the, 1936... ..		1936	160
--	--------	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	1937	22
---------------------------	------	----

Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for Training Range-takers with the		1915	195
--	--------	------	-----

Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)		1926	90
--	--------	------	----

Amendments (No. 1)	1927	69
---------------------------	------	----

„ Coast Artillery, Drill for, 1932		1932	113
------------------------------------	--------	------	-----

„ Infantry, No. 1 (Marindin)		1913	147
------------------------------	--------	------	-----

„ „ No. 2 (Barr & Stroud), 1933		1933	127
---------------------------------	--------	------	-----

Range-finder, Infantry, Training in use of, 1931...	1931	141
---	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
---------------------------	------	----

„ (No. 2)	1933	2
------------------	------	---

„ (No. 3)	1934	3
------------------	------	---

„ (No. 4)	1935	25
------------------	------	----

Saddle and Harness Makers and Textile Refitters,

1932... ..	1932	51
------------	------	----

Searchlights, The Theory of, 1935		1935	167
-----------------------------------	--------	------	-----

Switch, Motor-Directing, Mk. IV		1934	110
---------------------------------	--------	------	-----

Switch, Motor-Directing, Mk. V, 1936		1936	126
--------------------------------------	--------	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	1936	168
---------------------------	------	-----

Handbooks for guns, &c—continued

Tanks, Light, Mks. II, IIA, IIB and III, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	230
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	110
Tanks, Light, Mks. IV, V and VI, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	144
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	5
„ (No. 2)	1936	110
„ (No. 3)	1936	211
Tanks, Light, Mks. II, IIA, IIB, III, IV, V and VI, Land Service, 1937	1937	35
Tanks, medium, Mks. I, IA and IA*, Land Service, 1931... ..	1931	213
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
„ (No. 2)	1933	168
Tanks, medium, Mks. II, II* and IIA, Land Service, 1930	1930	220
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	72
„ (No. 2)	1933	168
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured Cars) maintenance	1927	257
Tractor, light, G.S., Mk. I, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	184
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	123
Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with, 1912... ..	1912	223
60-pr. B.L. Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I to III Field Carriages, Land Service, 1928	1928	35
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	26
„ (No. 2)	1931	85
„ (No. 3)	1931	221
„ (No. 4)	1932	200
„ (No. 5)	1933	54
„ (No. 6)	1935	154
„ (No. 7)	1936	5
„ (No. 8)	1937	67
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I and III, Field Carriage	1921	547
Amendments (No. 1)	1922	298
„ (No. 2)	1923	134
„ (No. 3)	1925	127
„ (No. 4)	1926	151
60-pr. B.L., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IV* Field Carriages (Land Service), 1935	1936	18
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	67

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*

18-pr. Q.F. Mks. IV, IV _A and IV _B Guns, on Field Carriages, Mks. III _T , III _{TR} , IV, IV _R , V and V _R (Land Service), 1931	...	...	...	...	1932	20
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1932	155
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1933	18
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1933	131
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1935	170
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1936	50
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1936	179
„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	1937	123
„ (No. 8)	...	...	...	...	1937	213
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to II*, on Field Carriages, Mks. I to II _R (Land Service), 1929	...	...	...	...	1929	70
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1930	44
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1930	189
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1931	85
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1932	24
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1932	155
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1933	18
„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	1933	93
„ (No. 8)	...	...	...	...	1935	170
„ (No. 9)	...	...	...	...	1936	68
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to III on Field Carriage, Mk. I (Land Service), 1929	...	...	...	...	1929	69
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1930	67
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1931	171
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1932	200
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1933	32
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1933	115
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1935	188
„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	1936	68
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I, I*, II and II*, on Mountings Q.F. 12-pr., Mk. I, II and III (Land Service), 1936	...	...	...	...	1936	144
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1937	123
10-pr. Jointed B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment, 1914	...	...	...	...	1914	241
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting	...	...	...	...	1921	49
6-pr. 6-cwt. Q.F. Hotchkiss, Mks. I and II, on Mounting Q.F. 6-pr., Mk. II (Land Service), 1936	...	...	...	...	1936	155

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

3-pr. Q.F., 2-cwt., Mks. I and II Guns, on Mk. I Mounting, in Mks. I, IA, IA*, II, II* and IIA Medium Tanks (Land Service), 1929	1929	147
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
" (No. 2)	1930	106
" (No. 3)	1931	51
" (No. 4)	1931	197
" (No. 5)	1932	56
" (No. 6)	1933	115
" (No. 7)	1936	5
9·2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. I and II on Mks. I and II Carriages (Land Service), 1931	1931	100
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	24
" (No. 2)	1932	220
" (No. 3)	1933	93
" (No. 4)	1935	170
" (No. 5)	1936	168
9·2-in. B.L. Guns, Mks. X, Xv and X*, on Mountings B.L. 9·2-in., Mks. V, VI, VIA and VII, (Land Service), 1936	1936	102
Amendments (No. 1) (erratum, July 1937)	1937	123
" (No. 2)	1937	234
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VIII, on Travelling Carriage, Mk. VIIA, 1932... ..	1932	114
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
" (No. 2)	1933	115
" (No. 3)	1935	170
" (No. 4)	1936	87
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer on Mks. I and IR Travelling Carriages (Land Service), 1931	1931	20
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	171
" (No. 2)	1932	155
" (No. 3)	1933	54
" (No. 4)	1933	131
" (No. 5)	1935	100
" (No. 6)	1935	188
" (No. 7)	1936	87
" (No. 8)	1936	149
" (No. 9)	1937	165
6-in. Medium Mortar, Mks. I, II and III	1923	51
6-in. " B ' Q.F.	1911	235

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

6-in. B.L. Mk. XIX Gun, on Mks. VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages (Land Service), 1931	1931	159
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	174
„ (No. 2)	1933	18
„ (No. 3)	1935	170
„ (No. 4)	1936	87
6-in. M.L. trench mortar, Mks. I, II and III ...	1920	333
Amendments (No. 1)	1923	329
4·5-in. Q.F., Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and IR Field Carriages (Land Service), 1927 ...	1927	318
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	193
„ (No. 2)	1930	106
„ (No. 3)	1931	85
„ (No. 4)	1931	221
„ (No. 5)	1932	155
„ (No. 6)	1933	2
„ (No. 7)	1935	154
„ (No. 8)	1936	50
„ (No. 9)	1937	122
4-in. Q.F. Mk. V Gun (Land Service), 1916—		
Amendments (No. 2)	1923	440
3·7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I on Mks. I, IR, II, IIR, III and IIIR Carriages (Land Service), 1930... ..	1930	121
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	146
„ (No. 2)	1932	96
„ (No. 3)	1933	18
„ (No. 4)	1933	131
„ (No. 5)	1935	135
„ (No. 6)	1936	110
3·7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I on Mk. IV Carriage, 1936 (Provisional)	1936	203
3·7-in. Q.F. Mk. I Mortar on Mk. I Mounting in Mks. II*, II** and IIA Medium Tanks, (Land Service), 1936	1936	145

Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery—continued

Change in designation of Hong Kong Brigade and the 3rd, 4th and 5th Heavy Batteries	1934	231
Change in designation of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th Heavy Batteries, Hong Kong Brigade	1935	156
6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery, Malaya, brigaded in 3rd A.A. Brigade, R.A.	1935	136

Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. :

Change of title	1918	335
Disability and family pensions	1922	82
Working pay, officers	1923	287

Honours, Battle. (See also "Distinctions")

Award of, conditions	1922	{ 338 470
3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards)	1934	5
5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	1936	235
Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	1929	51
Final list	1925	55
Amendments	{ 1925	{ 267 426
	1929	51
Life Guards	1933	75
London Regt., 7th and 8th battalions	1925	56
„ „ 15th and 16th battalions	{ 1924	{ 459 135
	1925	
Northern Rhodesia Police	1925	268
Rifle Brigade	1927	8

Honours Lists. (See "Medals")**Honours, Regimental. (See also "Designation, Changes in")**

1935 110

Horses and Mules. (See also "Remount Regulations—Amendments")

Chargers, free and forage, scale of, for overseas	{ 1925	466
garrisons	{ 1927	63
„ hire of	1926	4
„ private, veterinary history sheets	1924	402
„ officers', use of, for hunting	1923	53
„ recorded value of	1926	17

Horses and Mules—continued

Chargers, and Troop Horses, Regulations governing the use of, for general purposes, 1937	...	...	1937	136
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1937	191
,, (No. 2)	...	...	1937	234
Feeding, &c., army horses, notes on	...	...	1916	98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency	{		1924	335
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1925	37
,, (No. 2)	...	...	1928	40
,, (No. 2)	...	...	1929	136
Inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Government stables	...	...	1929	153
Jumps, allowance for	...	...	1923	258
Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs	...	...	1925	397

Hospitals. (See "Medical")**House of Commons :**

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	{		1913	329
General	...	...	1921	275

Hygiene and Sanitary, Army Manual of, 1934—Issue

of	...	...	1935	18
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1935	188

I**Income Duty :**

On foreign allowance of military attachés	...	1920	350
When chargeable on furniture allowance	...	1919	424

India :

British service officers serving outside India;	{		1919	296
Indian rates of pay to cease	...	...	1921	497
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act	...	...	1918	90
Leave, commencement of	...	...	1924	436
Manuals, regulations, &c., in possession of units returning from	...	...	1929	247
Outfit allowance. (See "Allowances")				
Pay, British troops in India	...	...	1920	292
,, officers appointed to staff in	...	...	1922	184
,, officers proceeding to	...	...	1919	328

Indian Army :

And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ...	1917	206
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c., pay...	1933	{ 37 96
Transfer of officers to—in abeyance	1933	133

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :

Formation	1925	132
Re-designation	1933	71

Indian Corps Warrant. (*See* "Corps Warrant")**Indian Signal Corps.** (*See* "Signals, Royal Corps of")**Infantry :**

Additional regular battalions	1937	42
Anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature	1929	199
Equipment	1923	267
Officers, Rules for posting of, 1933	1933	90
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	110
" (No. 2)	1936	211
Officers, Disposal of	1934	161
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies; company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and infantry of the line to rank as colour-serjeant	1914	210
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the line	1913	323
Reserve and extra reserve battalions	1914	{ 36 210
Territorial Army	1914	410
Range-finders. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")	1915	54
Reorganization of regular infantry battalions ...	1937	{ 99 100
Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		

Inns of Court Regiment :

The King's Colour and Regimental Colour ...	1935	241
---	------	-----

Inns of Court Regiment, Regulations for, 1932

Amendments (No. 1)	1932	137
" (No. 2)	1934	{ 3 138
" (No. 3)	1935	100

Inspectors of military training	1924	181
--	------	-----

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :					
Accounts, publication of	...	...	...	1924	23
Official organization, appointment of	...	...	...	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1937	...	...	...	1937	134
Instruction Books. (<i>See Handbooks</i>).					
Instructions for the Manning of Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I (Organization, Duties and Training), 1935. (<i>See "Handbooks"</i>)					
Instructions for dealing with documents and correspondence in Military Offices, 1934					
...	...	...	...	1934	251
Instructions regarding Classification and Tests of Regimental Cooks and Additional Pay, 1935					
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1935	20
...	...	...	...	1935	61
Instructions relating to the conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934					
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1934	263
...	...	...	...	1935	25
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1935	100
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1935	135
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1935	170
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1935	239
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	1936	5
„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	1936	50
„ (No. 8)	...	...	...	1936	87
„ (No. 9)	...	...	...	1936	134
„ (No. 10)	...	...	...	1936	149
„ (No. 11)	...	...	...	1936	232
„ (No. 12)	...	...	...	1937	22
„ (No. 13)	...	...	...	1937	213
Insurance Acts, National :					
Application of Part I ; pamphlet explainin	...	...	...	1912	197
Civilian employees. (<i>See "Civilian Staff"</i>)	...	...	...		
				1915	332
				1920	438
Discharge and death, insurance benefits	...			1924	178
				1925	436
				1927	152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under					
...	...	...	...	1914	94
Health insurance :					
accounting procedure	...	...	...	1926	234
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training	...	...	...	1925	186

Insurance Acts, National—continued

Instructions for army reservists and others joining Defence Force	...	...	...	...	1921	{ 153 158 161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others	...	...	...	...	1912	197
					1913	222
					1914	404
					1920	432
Irish Free State system	...	...	...	...	1924	63
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption	...	...	...	...	1915	36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad	...	...	...	...	1913	125
					1914	94
Maternity benefit	...	...	...	...	1915	{ 281 410
					1922	17
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes	...	...	...	...	1920	226
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits	...	...	...	...	1926	234
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army	...	...	...	...	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders	...	...	...	...	1915	332
					1916	28
Rendering of A.F.s O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A	...	...	...	...	1921	112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time...	...	...	...	...	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions	...	...	...	...	1915	332
abolished. New procedure	...	...	...	...	1917	136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F.	...	...	...	...	1924	178
Unemployment insurance	...	...	...	...	1912	227
Unemployment Insurance Act, 1927, application of, to civilian employees	...	...	...	...	1928	{ 85 144
					1920	{ 343 395
					1922	153
					1927	152
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers	...	...	...	...	1928	{ 181 222
					1931	206
					1932	4
					1936	120
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925:						
application to soldiers	...	...	...	...	1925	378
contributions	...	...	...	...	1927	52
					1936	7

Intelligence in the Field, Manual of Military, 1930	...	1931	15
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1932	155
„ (No. 2)	... ..	1933	2
„ (No. 3)	... ..	1934	3
„ (No. 4)	... ..	1936	5
Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War,	}	1913	{ 164 356
Re-organization of			
Inter-Services Cross-Country Championship Challenge Cup	... ..	1934	187
Inventions. Memorandum for inventors	... ..	1909	303
Iraq. Correspondence for	... ..	1922	151
Ireland :			
Clothing supplies for...	... ..	1924	183
Coast defence garrisons, command of	... ..	1922	472
Irish Free State ; National Health Insurance	... ..	1924	63
Irish Horse. (<i>See</i> “ Militia ”)	... ..		
Northern Ireland ; formation of new command	... ..	1922	472
„ “ Ulster ” changed to	... ..	1923	17
J			
Jubilee, His late Majesty's King George V. Silver :			
Message to the King sent by the A.C., the Army, and the King's reply	... ..	1935	80
Judge Advocate General, Military Department of the Office of :			
Conditions of entry of officers	... ..	1925	67
Inauguration of ; establishment, &c.	... ..	1923	216
Retirement and gratuities	... ..	1923	220
K			
King's message to the Army on His Accession	... ..	1936	230
King Edward VIII's message to the Army on His Accession	... ..	1936	2
King Edward VII's Hospital. (<i>See</i> “ Convalescent Home, Osborne, &c.”)			

King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, "Somali-land"	1928	16
King's Regulations, 1935 :		
Issue of	1935	199
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
COMMAND :		
9 Army Council membership	1937	67
26 responsibility for command of any company, &c., of C.M.P.	1936	5
36 revision of defence scheme biennially	1936	149
DUTIES OF COMMANDERS, &c. :		
76A duties of Provost-Marshall	1936	5
76B duties of Asst. Provost-Marshall		
79A return of pistols, revolver, on termination of employment	1936	30
111 inspection of animals	1937	213
136 footnote amended	1936	5
150A duties of C.M.P.	1936	5
155 (reference to mounted duties deleted)	1937	22
161 para. deleted	1936	5
162 adjutant—extension of appointment	1937	51
165 appointment as adjutant	1936	149
PROMOTION :		
178 accelerated promotion	1936	5
179 brevet promotion		
184 power of command	1937	94
184 power of command	1937	94
184 power of command	1937	213
191 footnote inserted	1936	5
POSTING, &c. :		
203A date for reverting from Indian to Home Establishment	1936	168
208 posting of officers	1936	5
217 course for candidates for A.E.C.... ..	1936	30
SERVICE :		
232B period of extension	1936	50
235 R.A.S.C. Driving School, Feltham	1937	94
235 R.A.S.C. Driving School, Feltham	1937	234
235 R.A.S.C. Driving School, Feltham	1937	255
239 re-engagement	1937	255
247 under-age service	1937	67
248 continuance of service	1937	67

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

252	continuance beyond 21 years on India un- attached list	1936	252
257	restoration of service after desertion ...	1937	51

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &C. :

267C	N.C.Os. and men	1936	179
274	promotion to warrant officer, Class I ...	1935	239
	promotion in R.A.P.C.	1936	5
275	promotion to warrant officer, Class I ...	1937	234
		1936	87
279	promotion up to warrant officer, Class { II	1937 {	{ 213 234
282	promotion orderly room serjeant and corporal	1936	68
283A	qualifications for promotion	1936	50
297	recommendations for armament artificer to be forwarded to M. C. of S. ...	1936	110
298	period of course for R.A.O.C. vacancies...	1936	232
302A	employment of soldiers under Colonial Governments	1936	179
	qualifications for transfer :		
315	assistant director of dental service to certify	1937	3
	C.M.P. under age service disregarded	1937	51
	M.P.S.C. under age service disre- garded	1937	51

REPOSTING :

317	soldiers not qualified under 316A ...	1936	134
-----	---------------------------------------	------	-----

MARRIED SOLDIERS :

321	order for admission to married quarters roll	1936	68
326	report of divorce and separation ...	1936	68
327	soldier not desirous of family living with him	1936	68

REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &C. :

332	application for reposting	1936	87
335	infantry and R.T.C. depot	1936	149

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

347	W.Os. or N.C.Os. ineligible for appointment to permanent staff ...	1936	5 87 168 232
349	provision of instructors for T.A., S.R. and O.T.C.	1936	168

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE, &C.:

369	regimental paymaster to inform soldier of amount due to him	1937	3
371	substitution of A.F. O 1796A	1937	51
381	definition of O.C. unit	1936	50 168 211
		1937	51
		1935	239
382	procedure regarding transfer to reserve	1936	50 134
		1937	94
383	procedure regarding discharge ...	1936	30 50 123 165
		1937	255
387	discharge by purchase, exceptions ...	1937	30
389	purchase of discharge	1936	3
398	regimental paymaster to notify amount due	1937	30
409	instructions in preparing certificate of service	1936	3 255
		1937	211
418	military conduct	1936	213

REGULATIONS FOR ARMY RESERVE:

425D	soldiers to give regimental details on "Notes"	1937	3
426	(para. substituted)	1937	3
429	liability for service	1937	67
430	eligible to join section A ...	1936	179
		1937	67
431	reservist joining section A ...	1936	179
		1937	67
435	enlistments	1936	50
438	enlistment into section D	1936	50

King's Regulations, 1935—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*REGULATIONS FOR ARMY RESERVE—
continued

Para.

444	production of certificate by skilled tradesmen	1936	87
	where tests are to be carried out ...	1937	3
456	procedure to obtain certificate of conviction	1935	239
491	travelling expenses for attestation ...	1937	191

DISCIPLINE :

514A	previous approval for employment of aliens	1936	110
529	trade restrictions	1937	22
530	} no active part to be taken in political organization	1936	{ 68 87
530A			
533	displays of horsemanship, &c. (para. substituted)	1936	5
579	C.O. may delegate power to dispose of offence	1936	168
586	charges by civil power—procedure to obtain certificate of conviction ...	1935	239

DISPOSAL OF MILITARY CONVICTS :

708	removal of soldiers under sentence ...	1936	50
726	strength of escorts	1937	142
728	use of W.D. transport or hired vehicle ...	1936	87
729	use of handcuffs	1936	87
730	return to unit on completion of imprisonment	1936	168
746	para. deleted	1936	5
747	duties of garrison provost-serjeant (para. substituted)	1936	5

COURTS OF INQUIRY, &c. :

755	values of lost stores to be ascertained ...	1936	68
756	losses of animals	1936	{ 5 134
759	explosions, accidents, &c. ...	1936 1937 1936	{ 5 165 50
760	certificate of injury		
763	committee of adjustment... ..		
		1937	191
		1936	168

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****MILITARY TRAINING :**

Para.

764	standards of professional efficiency	{	1936	{ 50
				{ 168
			1937	142
765	proficiency pay and educational certificate	{	1936	168
			1937	142
766	} proficiency pay	{	1936	{ 68
767				
768				
769				
770	}	{	1937	{ 255
772				
	medical examination and vaccination of recruits and boys		1936	30
785	appointment to A.P.T.S.		1936	5
788	assistant instructor in gunnery		1937	94
789	} warrant officer or N.C.O.	{	1937	{ 142
790				
800	hygiene and sanitation		1937	3
				{ 142
801	stretcher bearers—duties to be trained in		1937	{ 255
				{ 142
802	formation of classes		1937	142

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

815	officers on Indian Establishment—expense of	1936	211
820	obligations of officers attending courses of instruction (para. substituted) ...	1935	239
825	eligibility to compete for Staff College, Quetta	1937	67
827	officers not allowed to attend S.C. examination (para. substituted) ...	{	{ 5
		1936	{ 50
		1937	255
		1936	134
835	the advanced class	{	{ 94
		1937	{ 234
835c	Indian Army	1937	94
860	Army Dental Corps School of Instruction	1936	68

King's Regulations, 1935—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued.

Para.

EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION:

879	qualification for promotion of Regular Army officers	1936	232
883	exemption from examinations	1936	50
885	promotion to captain or major	1936	50
886	restriction regarding number of times ...	1937	255
894	times of examination at Major R.A.M.C.	1936	50
896	" " " " " R.A.V.C.	1936	50
897	examination of sister for promotion to matron	1936	168
898	examination of N.C.Os. for promotion ...	1936	68

STANDARDS AND COLOURS:

913	standard of cavalry or King's colour	{ 1936 110
		{ 1937 22

HONOURS AND SALUTES:

917	given by troops on parade ...	{ 1936 110
		{ 1937 22
936	guards and sentries	{ 1936 110
		{ 1937 22
943	flag stations and flags	{ 1936 110
		{ 1937 22
944	saluting stations	{ 1937 142
945	artillery salutes	{ 1936 110
		{ 1936 110
946	royal salutes	{ 1937 { 22
		{ 234
962	flags for cars and mounted orderlies	{ 1935 239
		{ 1936 168
964	military honours to military, naval and air force personnel who die whilst serving	{ 1935 { 239
		{ 149
		{ 1937 { 51
		{ 255
965	(para. deleted)	{ 1937 51

DRESS, CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT:

986	wearing of eye-glasses	1936	68
995	orders of dress for officers	1936	5

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS:

1037	constitution of board for Good Conduct Medal	1936	211
------	---	------	-----

King's Regulations, 1935—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

MOVEMENTS AT HOME :

1066	general routes	1937	255
1067	movements of squadrons, etc.	1937	255
1069	regimental routes	1936	68
1074	duties to issuing officer of warrants	1937	3
1106	} duty journeys by air	1936	110
1106A			
1106B			
1106C			

MOVEMENTS BY SEA :

1116	periods of service abroad	1936	110
			149
			179
1117	time of arrivals and departures	1936	179
1125	rules for appropriation of berths	1936	50
			68
1125A	rules for accommodation for officers in charge of drafts	1936	50
1136	medical examination	1936	68
1156	baggage	1936	68
1158	„ restrictions	1936	68
		1937	142
1210	disembarkation return	1937	191
1215	report of arrival	1936	149
		1937	94
1216	disposal of details	1937	255
1221	returns of embarkations	1936	179

GENERAL DUTIES :

1225	payments entered on pay and mess roll	1937	3
1234	importance of making a will	1936	87
1236	change of religion	1937	255

GARRISON AND REGIMENTAL DUTIES :

1273A	temporary guard over R.A.F. aircraft	1937	67
1275	troops not to be called out without written requisition of civil authority	1936	50
1294	working and fatigue parties	1936	134

DUTIES IN REGARD TO BARRACKS :

1340	re-appropriation, &c., of buildings	1937	191
------	--	------	-----

King's Regulations, 1935—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS :

1351	application for quarters	{	1936	149
			1937	142
1353	} scale of accommodation	{		50
1353A			1936	87
				149
1354	claims governed by precedence ...	{	1936	134
			1937	94
1361	allotment of quarters		1937	94
1362	chaplains		1937	94
1367	larger quarters for larger families ...		1936	50
1370	para. deleted		1936	179
1375	reference correction		1936	5
	para. deleted		1936	179
1378A	Warrant officer, Class II, or N.C.O. of T.A.		1936	179
1379	separation of family		1937	255

MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL DUTIES :

1381	officer's visits to hospital		1936	232
1385	men sent to hospital	{	1936	110
			1937	255

MESSES :

1432	amount of contribution by infantry ...		1937	3
1447	supervision of sergeants' messes ...		1936	50
1449	regulations for sergeants' messes	{	1936	50
			1937	255
1451	provision of soldiers' meals		1936	30
1454	duties of sergeant-cook		1936	168

TRANSPORT, HORSES, &C. :

1485	responsibility of C.O.		1937	142
1488	carting public animals		1936	5

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLONGHS :

1525	frontier territories of France		1936	5
1538	reference correction		1936	5
1557	special furloughs		1936	5
1558	para. deleted		1935	239
1567	permanent and other passes		1936	50

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS :

1605	use of W.D. Mechanical Transport	{	1936	87
			1937	142

CORRESPONDENCE :

1613	letters and memoranda—heading of, &c.		1937	51
------	---------------------------------------	--	------	----

REPORTS AND RETURNS :

1635	annual returns on A.F. B 52	...	1936	30
1636	dates of posting and procedure	...	1936	{ 87
				179
1639	death reports by air mail...	...	1936	30
			1937	191
1640	notifying death by telegram or letter	...	1936	179
1643	reporting casualties	...	1937	191

RECORDS :

1671	variation in service	...	1937	191
1673	method of reckoning service abroad	...	1936	{ 68
				110
1676	medical history sheets	...	1936	134
1679	regimental conduct sheets	...	1937	234
1670	N.C.Os. and men	...	1936	5
	footnote deleted	...	1935	239
	drunkenness excepted	...	1937	51
1684	company conduct sheets	...	1936	5
1688	annual report and employment sheet	...	1936	{ 149
				232
1689	disposal of documents	...	1936	50
1703	instructions regarding marriages, births and deaths abroad	...	1936	68

Appendix

I	Order in Council defining duties of the Army Council	...	1936	179
III	distribution of duties in War Office	{	1936	30
			1937	67
				5
IV	Officer i/c Administration—delegation of financial authority	{	1936	87
				110
				134
				211
VI	Brigade of Guards	{	1936	110
			1937	22

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Appendix—continued**

VII	Regulations regarding Levées	...	...	1937	51
				1936	30
VIII	List of Flag Stations, &c.	...	{	1937	51
					142
					5
				1936	50
XI	qualification of officers for promotion		{		211
					67
				1937	213
					255
XII	examination of sisters (Q.A.T.M.N.S.)				
	for promotion to matron	...		1936	168
XIV	certificates to be furnished to attend		{	1936	134
	the advanced class	...		1937	234
XX	regulations regarding patents	...		1936	5
			{		87
				1936	110
					211
					232
XXI	reports and returns	...	{		22
				1937	123
					142
					165
XXII	appendix deleted	...		1936	5
XXIII	confidential reports	...		1936	5
					50
XXVI	National Insurance Acts—				
	application to soldiers	...	{	1935	239
				1936	50
XXVIII	regulations for subordinate garrison staff			1936	211
XXIX	brevet promotion	...		1937	87
					94

King's Silver Jubilee. (See "Jubilee")**Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")**

L

Lance , the, use of	1927	392
Land . General instructions concerning, for W.D. {	1917	287
land agents and valuers	1919	80
	1924	28
Land and Air Forces (Notes on) of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq) :		
Issue of (revised edition)	1934	169
Language , foreign, study. (<i>See also</i> "Examina- tions")	1928	9
	1931	{ 69 204
Languages , Foreign, Regulations relating to the Study of, 1928	1928	100
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	176
" (No. 2)	1930	5
" (No. 3)	1930	90
" (No. 4)	1930	150
" (No. 5)	1931	5
" (No. 6)	1931	66
" (No. 7)	1931	130
" (No. 8)	1931	146
" (No. 9)	1931	197
" (No. 10)	1932	56
" (No. 11)	1932	155
" (No. 12)	1933	32
" (No. 13)	1933	115
" (No. 14)	1933	151
" (No. 15)	1933	168
" (No. 16)	1934	3
" (No. 17)	1934	94
" (No. 18)	1934	164
" (No. 19)	1934	212
" (No. 20)	1936	110
" (No. 21)	1936	112
Laundries , Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection	1914	147

Law, Manual of Military : Issue of	...	...	...	1929	63
AMENDMENTS :*					
PART I :					
Chapter					
II	history of military law	...	...	1932	96
				1930	150
				1932	96
III	offences and punishments	...		1933	168
				1936	30
				1937	{ 51
					{ 142
IV	arrest : power of C.O., &c.	...		1930	150
				1932	96
				1934	138
				1932	96
				1934	138
				1935	154
V	courts-martial	...	...	1936	30
					{ 51
				1937	{ 142
					{ 191
				1930	150
VI	evidence	...	...	1931	{ 5
					{ 84
				1930	150
				1931	{ 5
					{ 84
VII	offences punishable by ordinary law			1932	96
				1936	30
				1937	{ 142
					{ 191
VIII	courts of law in relation to officers			1930	150
	and courts-martial	...	...	1932	96
IX	history of military forces of the Crown			1930	150
				1929	76
X	enlistment	...	...	1930	150
				1931	84
				1932	96
				1929	120
				1930	150
XI	constitution of military forces of the			1931	5
	Crown	...	...	1932	96
				1935	115
				1937	191

* See also general amendments contained in Amendments No. 7 notified in A.O. 96 of 1932.

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART I—continued****Chapter**

XII	relation of officers and soldiers to	1930	150
	civil life	1932	96
		1936	110
XIII	employment of troops in aid of the		
	civil power	1933	168
XIV	laws and usages of war on land (paras.		
	1-510 substituted)	1936	5
	new appendices inserted	1936	5

PART II—THE ARMY ACT :**Army and Air Force (Annual Act),**

1937	1937	191
	1932	96
Arrangement of sections	1934	138

Section

1-3	amendments to Act	1932	96
2	reference to Ireland	1931	84
4	offences punishable with death ...	1930	150
		1932	96
5	cowardice before the enemy	1930	150
6	offences punishable more severely on	1930	150
	active service	1932	96
		1937	51
		1932	96
7	mutiny and sedition	1933	168
		1935	115
11	neglect to obey garrison or other orders	1932	96
12	desertion—penal servitude	1930	150
13	fraudulent enlistment	1937	142
17	fraud by persons in charge of property	1932	96
		1934	138
		1932	96
18	disgraceful conduct	1937	142
23	corrupt dealings in supplies	1932	96
24	deficiency in and injury to equipment	1932	96
29	reference correction	1931	5
32	enlistment of men discharged with		
	ignominy or disgrace	1932	96
33	charges in respect of false answer as to		
	age	1931	5
		1933	168
37	ill-treating soldier	1937	51

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued

Section

40	conduct to prejudice of military discipline	1932	96
41	offences punishable by ordinary law	1932	96
		1934	138
		1937	51
41A	saving for jurisdiction of civil courts ...	1932	96
		1929	120
44	scale of punishments by courts-martial	1930	150
		1932	96
		1930	150
46	power of commanding officer ...	1932	96
		1934	138
47	ordinary pay—cross reference ...	1929	120
48	general and district courts-martial ...	1932	96
		1932	96
49	field general courts-martial ...	1935	154
52	administration of oaths ...	1932	96
54	confirmation, revision and approval of sentences ...	1932	96
		1937	142
56	conviction of less offence permissible on charge of greater ...	1932	96
		1934	138
		1937	51
		1932	96
57	commutation and revision of sentences	1936	110
		1937	191
		1930	150
		1932	96
57A	power to suspend sentences ...	1933	168
		1937	51
			191
59	place in which sentence to be served	1932	96
		1937	142
60	interim custody before arrival at penal prison ...	1932	96
		1937	142
		1932	96
64	place in which sentence to be served	1935	115
		1937	142
68	commencement of sentence and interpretation of provisions as to punishments ...	1932	96
68A	application of certain provisions of Act in a Dominion ...	1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

72	reference correction	{ 1931 5 1937 191
73	confession by soldier of desertion or fraudulent enlistment	1932 96
74	provost marshal	1932 96
78	re-engagement, reckoning of 12 years' service	1929 76
79	reckoning of service for transfer to reserve or discharge	1929 76
	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931 84
83	effect of appointment to a corps and provision for transfers	{ 1929 76 1932 96 1929 76 1932 96
84	re-engagement of soldiers	
85	continuance beyond period of re-engage- ment in section 84	1929 76
	method of calculating 21 years' service ...	1931 84
89	transfer to reserve when corps ordered out of U.K.	1932 96
		1932 96
90	discharge or transfer to reserve	{ 1935 115 1937 191
91	delivery of soldiers of unsound mind on discharge, etc.	1934 138
	(section substituted)	
94	J.P.s for purposes of enlistment	{ 1932 96 1937 142
102	suspension of enactments as to billeting	1932 96
106	accommodation and payment on billet	1937 191
		1932 96
108A	billeting in cases of emergency	{ 1937 191
113	payment for and regulations as to carriages, animals, etc.	1932 96
114	annual list of persons liable to supply carriages and animals	1932 96
115	supply of carriages, vessels, etc., in case of emergency	{ 1937 191
122	warrant required for convening and confirming G.Cs.M.	{ 1932 96 1937 142

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

123	delegation of courts-martial powers to officers not below rank of lieut.-col. holding executive commands ...	1931	84
126	misconduct of civilian at court-martial ...	1932	96
127	court-martial governed by English law only ...	1937	142
129	position of counsel at courts-martial ...	1932	96
130	"mental hospital" substituted for "asylum" ...	1931	84
		1937	142
132	establishment and regulation of military prisons and detention barracks ...	1937	142
133	military prisons and detention barracks on active service ...	1932	6
134	inquests on deaths in military prisons and detention barracks in India or Burma ...	1937	142
135	arrangements as to civil prisons in India, Burma, or Colony ...	1937	142
136	authorized deductions only to be made from pay... ..	1937	142
137	penal stoppages from ordinary pay of officers	1929	120
		1932	96
		1937	142
138	ordinary pay, soldier, definition ...	1929	120
	compulsory allotments and stoppages and voluntary allotments, precedence over all other deductions ...	1929	120
	deductions to pay fines	1930	150
140	supplemental as to deductions from ordinary pay	1929	120
		1932	96
143	exemption of officers and soldiers from tolls	1932	96
		1937	142
145	liability of soldier to maintain wife and children	1929	76
		1930	120
		1932	96
		1933	168
146	officers not to be sheriffs	1936	110
147	exemption from jury service	1932	96
		1932	96
154	apprehension of deserters or absentees ...	1937	142

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

155	penalty on trafficking in commissions ...	1937	191
156	penalty on unlawful purchase from	1932	96
	soldiers	1937	142
157	signing of order convening court-martial	1930	150
158	offenders subject to military law during		
	sentence	1931	84
161	regulations for restoration of forfeited		
	service	1931	84
162	adjustment of military and civil law ...	1937	142
163	regulations as to evidence ...	1932	96
		1934	138
		1935	115
		1937	142
164	evidence of civil conviction or acquittal	1936	30
166	prosecution of offences and recovery of		
	application of fines	1932	96
167	summary proceedings in Scotland ...	1932	96
168	summary proceedings in Isle of Man,		
	Channel Islands, India, and the	1932	96
	Colonies	1937	142
169	power of Governor-General of India, and		
	the Governor of Burma, and legislature		
	of colony as to fines	1937	142
170	protection of persons acting under Act ...	1937	142
172	provisions as to warrants and orders of		
	military authorities	1937	191
173	extension of furlough in case of sickness	1932	96
174	licences of canteens	1932	96
174A	entertainments under Service direction...	1932	96
		1932	96
175	persons subject to military law as	1935	115
	officers	1937	142
176	persons subject to military law as	1932	96
	soldiers	1937	142
177	persons belonging to colonial forces and	1932	96
	subject to military law... ..	1937	142
179	modification of Act, with respect to		
	Royal Marines	1932	96
179A	attachments to air force and officers		
	and airmen to regular forces	1932	96
179B	attachments to Dominion forces ...	1932	96
179C	naval officers subject to military law ...	1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued**

Section

180	modification of Act—Indian Forces and forces serving in India ...	1932	96
181	modification of Act with respect to auxiliary forces ...	1937	142
182	special provisions as to warrant officers ...	1937	142
		1930	150
		1932	96
		1936	30
183	special provisions as to N.C.O.s ...	1930	150
		1932	96
		1937	{ 51 191
184B	relative rank of different forces serving together for purposes of discipline, &c. ...	1934	138
		1936	110
185	prisoners and prisons in Northern Ireland ...	1932	96
187	application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man ...	1932	96
187A	application of Act to mandated territories ...	1932	96
		1930	150
187B	application of Act to Aden ...	1937	142
187C	application of Act to certain Dominions	1932	96
188	court-martial during voyage—effect of sentence by O.C. troops ...	1934	138
189	“troops on active service”—interpretation... ..	1931	84
		1932	96
		1932	96
		1933	168
190	interpretation of terms ...	1934	138
		1937	{ 142 191

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (See also “Procedure, Rules of, 1926”)

Rule

4	disposal of charge or adjournment for taking down summary of evidence ...	1932	96
7	right to trial by court-martial in lieu of summary award ...	1932	96
8	reference correction ...	1931	5

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—continued****Rule**

10	"revision of summary punishments" —interpretation of superior officer ...	1934	138
16	trial of two accused persons, one plead- ing "guilty" and another "not guilty"	1929	120
		1932	96
17	procedure of officer on convening court-martial	1934	138
		1937	142
19A	ineligibility to serve on a court-martial...	1937	51
20	corps of members of court-martial ...	1932	96
24	appearance of accused before the court...	1937	51
39	original documents—use of in evidence	1934	138
44	special finding on plea of "guilty" ...	1931	84
46	cross examination, &c., by the accused	1934	138
50	original documents or copies—annexed to proceedings	1934	138
51	procedure of confirming officer	1932	96
56	confirmation notwithstanding technical or other deviation	1936	30
62	separate charge sheets	1932	96
73	evidence to be according to rules in English court	1937	142
87A	defending officer, &c.	1937	51
88	counsel allowed in certain courts-martial	1937	142
89	requirements for appearance of counsel	1932	96
93	qualification of counsel	1937	142
105	field general court-martial—convening of	1935	154
107	as to field general court-martial where military exigencies occur	1937	191
122	F.G.C.M.—definitions	1932	96
124	courts of inquiry—general (rule sub- stituted)	1931	5
125	courts of inquiry for purpose of deter- mining illegal absence of soldiers (rule substituted)	1931	5
125A	courts of inquiry other than those held under Section 72 of Army Act	1931	5
		1932	96
		1931	5
126	prescribed officers, &c., for purposes of certain sections of Army Act ...	1932	96
		1937	142
			191

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—continued****Rule**

127	prescribed procedure for court of inquest (India or Burma) under Section 134 of Army Act	1937	142
128	prescribed officer for competent mili- tary authority	1932	96
129	definition of "commanding officer" ...	1937	191
		1932	96
130	committal and removal of soldiers under sentence out of U.K. ...	1932	96
		1935	115
			154
		1937	142
134	definitions	1932	96
134A	eligibility of Indian officers to officiate at courts-martial	1937	51

APPENDIX

I	Forms of charges	1930	150
		1932	96
		1935	154
		1936	110
		1929	173
II	Forms as to courts-martial, &c.	1932	96
		1934	138
		1937	51
		1932	96
III	Forms of commitment	1934	138
	Instructions regarding suspension and review of sentences awarded by courts-martial ...	1935	115
		1930	150
	Disciplinary Regulations and Orders ...	1931	5
		1934	138
		1937	191

PART III—MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS AND REGULATIONS :

Official Secrets Act, 1920	1937	142
Regimental Debts Act, 1893	1937	142
Regulations under Regimental Debts Act, 1893	1937	142
Reserve Forces Act, 1937	1937	191
Reserve Forces and Militia Act, 1898 (foot- note)	1937	191
Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 (footnote)	1937	191
Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth) Act, 1933	1935	154

Lawsuits :

Private, civilian employees as witnesses ...	1924	151
„ officers and soldiers as witnesses ...	1924	146

Leave and Furlough :

India, date of commencement ...	1924	436
Officers unfit ...	1924	358
Pay during, staff officers, &c. ...	1922	422
Service on W. Coast of Africa ...	1922	107
Sick pay of substitute during ...	1922	428
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood ...	1924	23
„ unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams ...	1925	397

Libraries :

Barrack—allowances. (*See* “ Allowances ”)

Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on ...

1907 239

Local Auditor :

Position and duties in a command... ..	1929	153
--	------	-----

Losses :

Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with...	1925	19
Equipment, loss or damage of ; payment by soldier	1922	43
„ „ „ how dealt with ...	1925	19
On board ship	1924	436
Powers in relation to losses	1920	122

M**Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys. :**

Division of	1929	48
Nomenclature	1929	53

Machine Gun Course, annual

1920 268

Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition

1923 268

Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part I, 1934.

Issue of	1934	264
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	135
„ (No. 2)	1936	50
„ (No. 3)	1936	110

Magazine Regulations, Part II, 1934—Issue of ...	1935	52
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
269 Inspection of magazines, explosives houses, &c.	1935	135
Malta Artillery, Royal :		
Pay and allowances of officers. (<i>See under</i> “PAY OFFICERS AND NURSES”		
Pay, &c., of soldiers	1920	{ 234
	1921	{ 361
	1925	{ 215
	1921	{ 367
	1922	{ 310
	1922	{ 428
	1922	{ 429
Pensions, soldiers'	1924	{ 4
	1929	{ 135
	1930	{ 40
	1931	{ 193
Quarter-master, pay of	1922	138
Retired pay, officers'	1923	333
	1924	4
Revolver, binoculars, &c.	1922	157
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations, 1925	1926	27
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia)—disband- ment of	1935	152
Malta Regiment, The King's Own :		
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., regulations	1926	120
Commissions in Reserve of Officers	1924	345
Good conduct badges	1924	345
Honorary distinction	1924	295
Pay, additional, adjutant's	1924	345
„ corps, O.C.	1924	345
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	367
Promotion, officers', service for	1924	345
Regulations, 1934	1934	65
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	135
„ (No. 2)	1937	94

Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :			
Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment	1922	258	
Pay, additional, adjutant's	1924	345	
Pension, counting of service	1924	345	
Maltese Section of Fortress Co., R.E., Malta :			
Formation of	1935	152	
Pensions and non-effective awards... ..	1935	207	
Maltese and Non-European Troops :			
Maltese soldiers in British units ; separation or marriage allowance	1922	255	
Separation allowance	1920	441	
Manuals. (See also under subjects of manuals and under "Training")			
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1933	184	
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	115	
„ (No. 2)	1935	25	
„ (No. 3)	1935	211	
„ (Nos. 4 and 5)	1937	67	
„ (No. 6)	1937	255	
Map Reading, Photo Reading, and Field Sketching			
Manual, 1929. Issue of	1929	115	
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	211	
„ (No. 2)	1936	110	
„ (No. 3)	1937	51	
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929. Issue of			
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	211	
„ (No. 2)	1936	110	
„ (No. 3)	1937	51	
Maps :			
New publications by Geographical Section, G.S. ...	1925	297	
Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1935, <i>obsolete</i>.			
(See Training Regulations, 1934)	1934	45	
Marches, Regimental. (See "Bands")			
Marriage Allowance. (See "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")			
(393/1601)Q			

Married Quarters Roll. (<i>See also "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments"</i>)			
Order on	1924	397	
Removals from	1924	436	
Waiting list	1925	74	
Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong—Singapore, R.G.A.		1923	287
Mechanical Transport. (<i>See "Service Corps, Royal Army"</i>)			
Mechanized Units. Notes for the guidance of officers and non-commissioned officers in, 1933		1933	24
Medals and Decorations :			
Africa General Service Medal :			
institution of	{ 1902	132	
	1916	89	
operations in Egba, 1918	1924	460	
operations in Somaliland, 1920	1921	171	
Badges. (<i>See "Badges"</i>)			
Bar Brooch, grant to V.A.D.s and Military Hospitals Reserve	1932	26	
British Empire (Military Division). Order of	1919	{ 44	
		172	
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :			
entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220	
long Service Medal Warrant	1923	60	
regulations governing award of	1921	364	
warrant	1921	364	
Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217	
Crossed swords in Army List; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled to		1918	8
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations		{ 1913	149
	1917	180	
	1918	199	
Decorations and orders; courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited		1917	33
Distinctive letters :			
"A.M." use of, after names	1918	271	
"D.C.M." and "M.M.," use of, after names... ..	1918	13	
"M.M.," use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53	

Medals and Decorations—continued

Distinguished Conduct Medal :							
warrant	1931	50					
Efficiency Decoration	1930	185					
Efficiency Medal :	1930	186					
awards in 1935	1935	33					
		106					
		162					
		224					
awards in 1936	1936	222					
awards in 1937	1937	33					
		110					
		290					
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars	1916	396					
to certain decorations and medals ...	1917	114					
	1918	357					
	1921	172					
Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote							
mention in despatches	1920	3					
Forfeiture and restoration of orders, decorations							
and medals	1920	300					
General Service Medal :							
instituted	1923	3					
operations for which granted, procedure in							
awarding, &c.	1923	4					
with clasp, "Kurdistan"	1924	387					
with clasp, "Northern Kurdistan" ...	1934	56					
with clasp, "Southern Desert, Iraq" ...	1929	155					
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees	1911	62					
	1924	307					
India General Service Medal, 1908... ..	1909	1					
Afghanistan, 1919 operations	1920	223					
		434					
	1921	362					
Loe Agra, 1935, operations	1936	51					
	1921	361					
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations	1922	347					
	1927	149					
Malabar, 1921-22 operations	1924	50					
Mohmand, 1933 operations	1934	186					
North-West Frontier, 1930-31, and Burma,	1933	94					
1930-32		123					
	1935	15					

Medals and Decorations—continued**India General Service Medal, 1908—continued**

North-West Frontier, 1935	...	...	1936	111
			1921	361
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	...		1922	{ 94
			1923	{ 347
„ 1921-24 operations	...	...	1925	107
King's Medal for champion shot :				177
conditions, &c. of award	...	...	1923	174
			1926	390
			1935	111
			1936	31
India, 1935	...	...	1936	52
Southern Rhodesia	...	...	1926	12
Territorial Army	...	...	1935	111
awards in 1935	...	...	1935	{ 70
				{ 222
awards in 1936	...	...	1936	215
awards in 1937	...	...	1937	75
			1937	219
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals :				
conditions. (See “ King's Regulations—				
Amendments ”)				
grant extended to Channel Islands and				
Colonial Militia	...	...	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse			1913	404
Militia, instructions	...	...	1904	211
			1908	127
awards in 1930	...	...	1930	179
Regular Forces, awards in 1935	...	...	1935	{ 72
				{ 198
„ „ 1936	...	...	1936	{ 81
				{ 195
„ „ 1937	...	...	1937	{ 76
				{ 224
ribbon for	...	...	1916	183
Special Reserve, awards in 1934	...	...	1934	151
„ „ 1936	...	...	1936	96
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable			1906	257
Artillery Company	...	...	1907	50
Volunteer, Long Service :				
awards in 1930	...	...	1930	75
instructions	...	...	1908	129
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military)			1930	187
			1936	64

Medals and Decorations—continued

Loss and replacement of	1924	358
Meritorious Service Medal :		
awards in 1936	1936	38 142 237
„ 1937	1937	151
emblem to denote bar	1921	172
ribbon for	1917	288
warrant	1931	50
Yeoman of Guard or Yeoman Warder ...	1936	49
Military Cross :		
warrant	1931	50
Military Medal :		
use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses who have received the Military Medal ...	1918	53
warrant	1931	50
O.B.E. awards to military personnel	1928	195
Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., { R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., M.S.M., T.D., and V.D. {	1921 1931	18 50
Restorations of orders, decorations and medals ...	1920	300 301
Ribands—undress uniform	1919	389
Royal Red Cross :		
emblem to denote 1st Class	1918	357
warrant	1931	50
Star, 1914 :		
grant of	1917	350
grant of clasp	1919 1921	361 70
Star, 1914-15, grant of	1919 1920 1922	20 383 310 346
Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt	1919	291
Territorial Decoration :		
entitlement to letters "T.D."	1925	220
warrant—amendments	1931	50
Territorial Efficiency Medal :		
awards in 1936	1936	97 154 222

Medals and Decorations—continued**Territorial Efficiency Medal—continued**

awards in 1937	1937	33 110 177 243
ribbon	1919	439
Territorial War Medal	1920	143
	1921	492
Victoria Cross :		
emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in un-		
dress and service dress	1917	114
warrant	1931	50
	1919	301
Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal	1922	391
	1923	446
emblem to denote mention in despatches	1920	3
Volunteer Officers' Decoration :		
entitlement to letters " V.D."	1925	220
warrant—amendments	1931	50
	1919	266
War Medal (British), 1914-19	1922	392
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals, {	1920	284
method of	1924	130

Medical :

Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies	1920	302
"Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services"	1922	92
"Army Medical Store," move from Southampton to Netley, and title changed to "Transports Medical Store"	1934	204
	1934	157
Equipment Priced List of	1937	158
Examinations for disability pension essential	1923	1
	1909	220
,, , , commissions in Militia	1910	41
	1913	376
Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners use and amendment of A.F.O. 1667	1935	105
	1914	462
Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service {	1915	392
Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c., of equipment clothing and necessaries for Indian personnel	1933	140

Medical—continued

Military Hospitals Reserve. (<i>See</i> "Reserves")		
Notifications of officers detained in hospitals ...	1924	475
No. 7 General Hospital, Shanghai—change of title	1932	58
Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on retired pay	1924	47
Practitioners, civil—revised rates of remuneration. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Civilians)")		
Training Manuals. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from	1921	{ 143 457
	1922	{ 152 233
Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hospital... ..	1924	397
Vision, test of, for recruits	1923	93
Water analysis cases... ..	1922	165

Medical Corps, Royal Army :

Appointment of officers in future emergency ...	1920	302
As a career	1928	151
Conditions of service, Officers	1934	75
Conditions of Service, 1936 (Pamphlet)	1936	159
Examinations for promotion, majors ...	{ 1924 1926	{ 215 8
March of the Corps altered	1923	109
Messes, provision of servants ...	{ 1925 1935	{ 337 120
Non-European section attached W. African Regt.	1922	344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay	1920	397
" R.A.M.C.	1924	345
Obligation of officers attending courses	1926	203
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Pay of majors, and retired pay of majors and lieut.-colonels	1935	131
Terms of enlistment	1924	29

Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925—Issue of

1925 86

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—

Issue of	1932	83
-----------------	------	----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

1	personnel (para. substituted)	1937	123
	abbreviations—A.D.D.S.	1937	51
	" I.D.O. deleted	1937	51
6	organization—A.D.D.S. appointment ...	1937	51
8	reference correction	1933	187
11	reference correction	1932	174
57	A.D.D.S.—duties	1937	51
69	reference correction	1932	174
72A	X-ray and radium workers, half-yearly medical examination (new para.) ...	1935	5
88	officers of regular or Dominion forces serving at home, admitted to or dis- charged from hospital—reports ...	1934	138
94A	soldiers of British Forces in India admitted to hospital while at home on leave	1932	200
96	pricing of vouchers for transfer of medical equipment	1932	155
	cost accounting—addition to list of hospitals	1934	31
	cost accounts—military hospitals, pre- paration and submission of	1935	61
100	custody of stores when hospital handed over to civilian medical practitioner ...	1934	94
105	hospital registrars—duties	1934	94
		1932	142
128	dangerous drugs	1933	2
		1937	151
			213
148	Quarter-master or his representative to be present when supplies received ...	1934	185
165	transport at manoeuvres (para. sub- stituted)	1937	165
166	establishment, R.A.M.C. (para. sub- stituted)	1937	165
		1936	110
168	sick sent to hospital	1937	255
175	reference correction	1933	187

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—

continued

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

178	transfer to army reserve—absence of artificial dentures	1932	142
	duties of regimental chiropodist	1933	168
	mobilization—inspection of officers and soldiers	1934	3
	medical inspection of soldiers rejoining from furlough	1934	52
	reservist medical fitness	1935	100
		1936	232
		1937	234
179	further treatment—record on A.F. I 1247 Ministry of Health Form V. 15 ...	1932	142
		1935	211
189	case of infectious disease reported in soldier's family	1934	255
198	trade training of clerk-orderlies ...	1934	229
199	A.F. O 1680 substituted for A.F. O 5135	1934	229
201	trade training—dental mechanics and clerk-orderlies	1934	229
202	status of military nursing service ...	1936	168
205	regulations provided for nursing service	1936	168

MATRON IN CHIEF:

208	records and reports	1936	168
212A	courses of instruction	1936	168
213A	inspections, principal matron (Mediterranean stations)... ..	1936	168
231B	nursing arrangements (Mediterranean stations)	1936	168
213C	matrons' duties	1936	168
213D	leave	1936	168

MATRONS OR SISTERS IN CHARGE:

215	roll of sisters desirous of undergoing examination	1936	168
221	confidential reports	1936	168
222	special courses of instruction	1936	168

ASSISTANT MATRONS:

223A	duties	1936	168
223B	clerical work	1936	168
223C	lectures	1936	168
223D	patients' meals	1936	168

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
223E	mess accounts	1936	168
223F	training of V.A.D. members	1936	168
231	Sisters'—night report book	1936	168
251	medical attendance—Indian personnel...	1932	118
	medical attendance—T.A. permanent staff	1933	72
	medical attendance—children of army schoolmistresses who are eligible for marriage allowance	1934	212
	medical attendance—officers on half-pay	1935	100
255	medical attendance—children of warrant officers eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance	1934	212
258A	examination of contacts of cases of infectious disease	1936	179
259A	admission to hospital of personnel of other Government Departments and Forces (excluding India)	1932	118
261	officers on Indian Establishment(deleted)	1932	118
264	King Edward VII Convalescent Home, Osborne, I. of W.—application for admission	1934	255
268	definition of soldiers' families	1934	212
269	families on married quarters roll—when admitted to hospital	1932	118
270	admission for infectious diseases—of children ineligible in respect of age for marriage allowance	1934	212
276	admission of families to civil hospitals ...	1932	118
277	hospital treatment—children of army schoolmistresses who are eligible for marriage allowance	1934	212
280	medical attendance and hospital treatment—Indian personnel (para. substituted)	1937	234
282A	families of soldiers discharged or transferred to Reserve	1933	115
293	employees excluded from medical attendance	1933	168
295	civilian employees allowed medical attendance	1933	168
		1934	52
			212

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—

continued

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

305A	Queen Alexandra Military Hospital— organization of	1934	229
320	Medical libraries	1937	255
328	reference to para. 539 (inserted)	1935	135
368A	identification of gas cylinders	1933	2
369	custody and issue of instruments and medicine	1936	179
370	poisons	1936	179
376	A.F. I 1209—indents in triplicate	1932	142
378	Transports Medical Store, Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley	1934	255
380	intermediate demands on A.F. I 1209 in triplicate	1932	142
381	receipt of medical equipment (para. substituted)	1934	94
381A	inspection of medical equipment (new para.)	1934	94
381B	medical equipment by post (new para.)	1934	94
385	payment for local purchases	1936	110
391	A.F. reference correction	1932	142
400	repairing damages and replacing defi- ciencies at stations abroad	1933	2
418	pensioner subsisted at military hospital in case of first issue of artificial limbs	1933	115
420	supply of spectacles to soldiers dis- charged from the colours	1935	135
425	reference correction	1937	255
427	mobilization equipment, use of	1932	142
431	half-yearly inspection of mobilization equipment	1937	94
435	audit of equipment ledgers	1937	255
436	balance sheet of medical equipment	1934	94
454	placing of patients on chicken diet	1936	149
461	hospital charges	1933	168
463	claims for treatment of departments or forces (para. substituted)	1937	213
467	return of payments for treatment in or from civil hospital (para. deleted)	1937	234
472	medical register of recruits	1932	220
473	cause of rejection to be shown in red ink	1932	174
475	A.F. B 203—accurate entries	1932	174

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Para.

481-484	(paras. substituted), reservists examination and classification	1934	52
488	reference to para. 513	1933	18
491	documents	1936	211
501	epilepsy, &c.—unfitness	1936	211
513	chronic carrier of disease—employment in civil life	1933	18
519	soldier discharged or transferred to army reserve while under treatment in civil or military hospital	1932	142
524	address of Ministry of Health Insurance Department	1933	115
525	discharge of chronic carriers of disease—precautions	1933	18
526	admissions to military hospital for the purpose of observation	1937	234
527	certain cases not to be included as { mental cases	1933	2
		1935	170
528	medical documents of sick soldiers sent home	1932	155
528A	treatment of officers during voyage when sent home on sick leave	1932	155
529	women and children sent home sick	1932	155
530	fees to members of medical board	1937	51
535	instructions for making a diagnosis	1933	2
537	records of in-patients	1933	2
		1936	206
		1937	149
			3
538	record of Supplementary Reserve (Infantry of the Line)	1937	3
539	weekly return of infectious disease	1935	135
540	A.F. I 3956—transmission of	1932	174
		1934	3
541	A.F. I 1219—transmission of	1932	174
		1934	3
542	monthly and annual returns of recruits (para. substituted)	1934	229
545	A.D.D.S. nomenclature	1937	51
552	repairs, renewals or replacements of { artificial dentures for discharged { soldiers	1935	135
		1936	68
		1937	51

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
553	dental treatment—children of army schoolmistresses, eligible in respect of age for marriage allowance	1934	212
553	dental treatment—expectant mothers who are wives of soldiers not on married quarters roll	1935	135
556	A.D.D.S. nomenclature	1937	{ 51 255
562	re-vaccination in cases resulting in failure	1935	100
569	inoculation and re-inoculation ... {	1933	2
		1935	61
570	rest after inoculation	1935	61
572	para. deleted	1935	211
575	record of inoculation and re-inoculation, method of	1935	61
577	weekly return of infectious diseases ...	1935	135
579	Report on a case of disease of the central nervous system (para. deleted) ...	1934	3
581	diseases to be notified {	1933	18
		1934	3
599	composition of chloride of lime ... {	1932	142
		1933	151
613A	Text-Books	1937	255
616	establishments to include nursing orderly	1934	255
636A	mental cases accommodated in cabins—procedure (new para.)	1934	185
639	returns of sick during voyage on A.F. B 182 (para. substituted)	1933	93
640A	naval personnel	1936	134
647A	inoculation and vaccination of soldiers and families embarked on freight ships (new para.)	1934	212
654	additional supplies of medical comforts and equipment on board ship ...	1933	2
		1932	174
668	inoculation state—transmission of {	1934	3
674	disembarkation of infectious personnel ...	1937	67
678	O.C. Transports Medical Store, Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley	1934	255
679	accounting for medical equipment ...	1936	168

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932— *continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

684	consultations—on treatment of patient of R.A.F.	1937	165
685	disposal of R.A.F. personnel on discharge from hospital	1937	165
685A	subsistence in military hospitals of R.A.F. personnel while attending limb- fitting centre	1932	142
687	instructions for preparation of R.A.F. medical statistical returns ...	1936	110
		1937	149
688	detail of personnel on R.A.F. Form 38 ...	1937	51

Appendix

	Index of appendices (Pages 197-198)	1936	179
		1937	191
2	points regarding outbreaks of infectious disease	1933	151
		1934	31
		1936	168
3	measures adopted at ports against plague, etc. Paras. I-V (paras. sub- stituted)	1937	123
9	instructions for guidance of O.S.C. military hospitals, &c., in preparation of annual report	1933	54
10	instructions for inoculations	1935	61
11A	instructions for the physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1933	72
		1936	211
		1937	255
11B	Instructions for the physical examina- tion of recruits	1937	22
			142
			165
			255
12	Instructions for recording cases of venereal disease	1933	54
13	Instructions for recording dental treat- ment	1934	229
		1933	18
16	Instructions for the supply of spectacles	1937	142
			234
17	Instructions for use of case, water test- ing, sterilization	1936	10

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Appendix

22A	Medical libraries—supply of books and periodicals	1933	32
		1935	{ 115
			{ 188
22B	Medical libraries—hospitals at which medical libraries are established	1933	32
		1935	{ 115
			{ 188
24	Precautions to be observed in X-ray departments	1934	115
		1935	5
		1933	2
25	Medical equipment authorized for military hospitals and reception stations (non-consumable) ...	1934	138
		1935	115
		1936	{ 110
			{ 134
		1937	191
		1933	{ 2
26	Medical equipment authorized for military hospitals and reception (consumable)	1934	31
		1936	168
		1937	51
27	Medical equipment authorized for ear, nose and throat department in a military hospital	1936	110
		1937	191
28	Medical equipment authorized for electro-therapeutic department in a military hospital	1935	115
30	Medical equipment authorized for ophthalmic department in a military hospital (appendix substituted)	1935	211
		1936	110
32	Medical equipment authorized for X-ray department in a military hospital ...	1933	2
33	additional medical equipment authorized for military families' hospitals (appendix substituted)	1937	191
		1933	18
34	Medical equipment authorized for dental centres (for each dental officer)	1934	31
		1935	115
		1936	5
36	Field medical equipment authorized for instructional purposes	1937	67
37	Medical equipment authorized for a bacteriological laboratory ...	1936	168
		1937	165

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932—
continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Appendix

38	Midwifery instruments and appliances held in selected military hospitals (appendix substituted)	1937	191
39	Contents of camp medicine boxes (pair)	1933	2
		1936	149
41	Contents of case of eye instruments	1934	31
42	(para. substituted)	1937	123
46	Contents of medicine chest (appendix substituted)	1935	115
47	contents, urine test stand	1937	213
		1932	142
		1933	2
			151
50	Medical equipment for transports and freight ships	1934	31
			138
		1935	135
		1936	232
		1937	213
51A	List of returns and documents to be handed over by S.M.O. to E.M.O. on arrival at Southampton of transports	1935	188
51B	List of returns and documents to be rendered to D.A.D.M.S. (Distribution and Embarkation), Bombay, and other ports	1933	93
51C	List of forms, books and stationery for use of S.M.O.s on transports	1935	43
			188
51D	Instructions for the guidance of N.C.O. of R.A.M.C. detailed for duty on transports	1934	255
		1932	142
		1933	32
52	Scale of medical equipment for units of an expeditionary force	1935	211
		1936	232
		1937	94
53	Distinctive marking of gas cylinders	1933	2
54	Precautions against shock from electro-medical apparatus	1934	3
		1933	2
		1934	3
55	Medical equipment authorized for a recruiting centre	1934	138
56	Contents of case of tracheotomy instruments	1936	149

Mekometer Handbook, 1911	1911	340
Messes :		
Civilian servants for certain corps ...	1925	337
	1927	376
	1935	120
H.M.'s. health can be drunk in water, &c. ...	1924	225
Soldiers', accounting for	1924	262
Messing :		
Cash allowance	1920	1
„ element for suppers	1937	45
Contributions on board ship	1926	291
Soldiers', management of, 1924	1924	381
	1925	325
	1926	28
		378
	1932	4
		220
„ „ amendments ...	1933	93
		181
	1934	3
	1936	179
	1937	94
		234
„ „ notes on	1922	247
Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Aldershot. (See “Detention Barracks” and “Prison, Military”)		
Militia :		
*Accounting services	1913	128
*Additional pay, acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot	1912	295
*Adjutant, acting, appointment and emoluments... ..	1913	342
Adjutants, extension of appointment	1924	162
„ promoted to major	1924	162
*Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 44 years	1914	112
* „ in supplementary list	1913	163
* „ qualification for commissions in Re-serve of Officers	1914	222
	1916	8
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions	1913	278
*Attachments of officers to regular units ...	1912	295
	1913	90

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Band allowance	1914	193
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (See "Bermuda")		
Bounties :		
categories (a), (b) and (c). (See under "Categories" below)		
*men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	278
non-training, forfeiture if resident in a colony	1912	354
* ,, may be stopped to satisfy claims	1912	79
,, on demobilization ...	1919	171
	1920	442
*recruits	1912	153
*re-engagement	1913	310
	1912	146
*Casualties in war, recording and notifying ...	1913	102
		414
Categories (a) and (b) R.A.S.C., enlistment stopped	1913	228
Category (a) :		
motor cyclist section, R.E., organization,	1913	189
&c.		412
	1915	427
	1916	105
	1908	273
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	1909	157
Category (b) :		
Postal section, R.E., organization, &c. ...	1913	81
		193
		303
Signal section, R.E., organization, &c. ...	1913	82
Category (c) :		
attestations for recruits, one form only		
required	1914	354
formation of category (c)	1912	110
R.A.O.C. fitters, pay, &c.	1914	243
		253
R.A.S.C., horse transport personnel	1912	339
,, mechanical transport drivers,	1912	98
pay, &c.		119
Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in ...	1914	196
*Clothing and equipment ledgers	1914	193
*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-training period	1913	278
	1914	222
Commissions :	1914	222
*age qualification	1916	8

* These are admendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*candidates for, who have served in the	1912	114
Regular Army, conditions	1913	342
confidential reports on adjutants	1924	315
mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C., candi-		
dates for commissions	1912	228
*mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C.		
technical qualification	1912	237
*medical qualifications	1913	376
*physical examination of candidates for ...	1913	376
probationary period not required for officers		
from cadet units	1917	72
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for		
mechanical transport duties	1912	237
	1913	342
*Confidential reports on officers	1914	17
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers	1909	98
Courses :		
*machine-gun at Small Arms School	1913	90
*obligatory for R.F.A. officers	1912	79
*seconded officers and officers in other depart-		
ments, &c.	1914	41
*travelling expenses of officers attending ...	1913	170
*Discharges ; services no longer required ...	1923	270
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men	1912	153
Equipment ledgers	1914	193
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C.		
and Rifle Brigade	1914	41
Examinations :		
*officers for confirmation of appointment	1913	376
	1914	17
		79
* „ promotion	1912	182
		211
		265
		295
	1913	376
* „ promotion—suspended	1920	109
*on transfer from one arm to another ...	1912	114
	1912	114
*Ex-officers of Regular Army, appointment	1913	241
		342
*Extra reserve battalions, instructor in musketry		
responsible for training	1913	128

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Forge for horses during training	1913	200
Forfeiture and restoration of medals	1920	300
Formation of Reserve of Officers	1908	99
*Furlough for men	1914	41
Gratuities :		
*annual gratuity, counting of service	1920	394
men disabled	1924	162
*officers'	1914	152
*officers called up during coal emergency ...	1921	210
* " " emergency, special grant	1927	346
*Gunnery, School of, Q.F. courses	1913	19
	1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published ...	1913	379
*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve {	1913	128
battalions		200
*Interviews at the War Office	1914	261
Irish Horse :		
*classification as efficient	1913	278
*clothing and equipment grants	1912	182
	1913	342
*clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge	1914	261
*conveyance of horses	1912	79
*establishment grants	1913	342
*machine-gun courses	1913	90
*medal for long service	1913	404
option of exemption from Insurance Act ...	1915	36
*packsaddlery grant	1913	342
*payment before resignation	1913	404
*provision and conveyance of cycles	1913	53
*subalterns' voluntary course of training ...	1912	114
*training of stretcher bearers	1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid) ; establishment of signal section	1914	152
Leave :		
*for officers during training	1913	377
	1914	112
* " to travel abroad	1912	79
		354
*probationary officers	1912	182
	1913	404
*Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts, {	1914	112
by whom paid	1917	336
*Library allowance	1913	53

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Life certificate, rendering of	1912	114
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (See "Medals")		
Loss of, or damage to, equipment	1915	178
*Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School ...	1913	90
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. (See "Malta")		
Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia, Regulations. (See "Malta")		
Mechanical transport, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions	1912	228
Medal for long service, awards. (See "Medals")		
* " " " Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse... ..	1913	404
*Medals, forfeiture and restoration of	1920	300
*Musicians, skilled, discharge free	1914	112
" " enlistment	1914	112
*Musketry camp; calling up of trained men with recruits	1912	79
* " " course for recruits	1913	310
Officers appointed after 4/8/14 to relinquish commissions	1920	{ 101 394
	1921	486
*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement regular establishment ...	1913	{ 200 376
	1914	41
Officers to serve under Militia Regulations ...	1926	64
" training in abeyance	1929	55
*O.T.C., members of, serving on probation as second lieutenant of	1914	222
	1909	94
Organization, R.F.A., changes in	1913	220
*Outfit allowance, officers on probation	1913	163
Pay :		
*adjutant, officer acting as	1913	342
*higher rank. date from which it may be granted	1912	325
mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C. ...	1912	{ 98 111
officers' ; by whom issued	1914	302
	1915	15

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

Pay—continued	1925	54
officers' ; revision on account of cost of living	1931	3
	1932	165
		36
		140
proficiency, previous service counting towards	1915	96
*Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1913	376
Promotions :		
*lieutenant-colonels to colonels	1919	33
lieutenants, R.A.M.C.	1915	316
	1916	359
*second lieutenants to lieutenants	1920	167
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9d. ...	1914	70
Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army	1915	35
*Records of service of officers	1914	112
Recruits :		
*discharged medically unfit	1912	114
*furlough for	1914	41
Regular establishment :		
(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
appointment of N.C.O.s of Foot Guards to	1908	200
	1913	173
*categories of	1913	241
		278
	1914	41
N.C.O.s and men	1920	564
*qualifications	1913	402
Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken into the field	1912	124
*Residence in a colony ; conditions	1912	354
* „ permanent, in foreign country, not allowed	1912	354
R.A.M.C., attached to R.A.F.	1918	290
„ category (a), formation of	1908	273
	1909	157
* „ obligatory courses, officers residing in Australia	1914	193
	1915	319
„ promotion of lieutenants	1916	356
R.A.S.C., categories (a) and (b), enlistment ...	1913	228
„ horse transport personnel	1912	339

*These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

R.F.A., changes in organization	{	1909	94
		1913	220
*Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank		1914	17
Rifles, &c., Care of; Handbook for serjeant- instructors	{	1913	{ 215 320
R. Monmouthshire R.E. subject to regulations for Supplementary Reserve		1926	64
*Separation allowance		1914	193
Signal section, R.E.		1913	82
Supplementary List :			
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period	{	1913	278
		1914	222
grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards		1921	321
Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards... officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers		1921	264
		1922	2
*Removal of officers from		1913	163
Title substituted for " Unattached List "		1913	278
Training :			
*annual, of officers, residing abroad		1914	193
* " " R.A.S.C.		1912	237
* " " R.F.A.		1913	90
* " " training year		1913	377
* " " transferred to unattached list		1914	41
* " " period for R.G.A. and R.E.	{	1912	153
		1913	377
no training for officers during 1928		1928	124
		1912	237
*officers, during probation	{	1914	222
		1916	31
" " in abeyance		1929	55
*probationary, service in Regular Army, &c., to count		1916	31
		1912	153
*recruits, periods of	{	1913	163
		1914	17
*stretcher bearers		1912	237
*voluntary	{	1913	{ 90 278
		1914	{ 193 261

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued			
Training— <i>continued</i>			
*voluntary economy in travelling expenses	1913	90	
*Transfers of officers to other arms ...	1912	114	{
	1914	222	
*Travelling expenses, officers attending courses ...	1913	310	
Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of ...	1911	354	
(for amendments <i>see under</i> "Militia" above)			
Mobilization :			
Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c....	1923	36	
Scheme for provision of officers on ...	1933	93	{
Stores and equipment. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I")		161	
Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional) ...	1931	122	
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2) ...	1931	146	
„ (No. 3) ...	1932	4	
„ (No. 4) ...	1933	2	
Motor Cycles, Manual of Military, 1932 ...	1932	112	
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1933	187	
Motor Vehicles, Private :			
Mileage allowance ...	1933	67	
„ „ for civilians ...	1933	68	
Storage in barracks ...	1925	354	
Motto, The Loyal Regiment ...	1934	99	
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915...	1915	237	
Mourning Orders for, on death of King George V, ...	1936	1	
Movement, Manual of (War), 1933. Issue of ...	1933	144	
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1934	3	
„ (No. 2) ...	1935	5	
Movements, generally. (<i>See</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Musketry. "Weapon Training Year," institution of term ...			
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition ...	1922	480	
	1927	40	

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

N

National Savings Certificates :

Procedure for purchase of	1935	166
----------------------------------	------	-----

Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline	1915	160
	1919	415
	1921	156
	1929	7
	1930	154

Necessaries. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")

Nomenclature, Changes in. (*See* "Designation, Changes in")

Numbers :

Personal, allotment to officers	1929	104
Substitution of "Army" numbers	1920	338

Nursing Services :

Clothing allowance—delay in issue	1926	17
Employment of servants in nurses' quarters	1926	244
General Service Medal	1923	4

Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21	1921	432
	1922	137
	1931	215
	1934	87
Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—revision of rates of remuneration of nursing staff	1935	95
		208

Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—adjustment in establishment of nurses	1935	113
---	------	-----

Hospitals, Military Families :

pay, retired pay, and allowances ; rates for nurses	1920	358
--	------	-----

King's certificate on discharge for disabled members of nursing services, &c. ; regulations	1919	362
	1921	403

Pay, retired	1924	47
---------------------	------	----

Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board—appointment of H.M. the Queen as president title	1926	56
	1926	56

Q.A.I.M.N.S. :

age of retirement for matrons, principal matrons, chief principal matron and the matron-in-chief	1935	150
---	------	-----

Nursing Services—continued**Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued**

amalgamation with Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	423
" " Q.A.M.N.S. for India	1927	217
assistant matrons, appointment of, in peace...	1935	150
board and washing allowances, revised rates	1935	150
board allowance, nurses' servants, revised rates	1935	150
gratuities on retirement, revised rates	1935	150
instructions relating to the formation of	1902	168
pay, additional, and specialist	1935	150
pay, charge	1924	419
	1935	150
	1920	358
	1921	482
pay, retired pay and allowances, rates of	1924	205
	1925	334
	1926	197
	1935	150
pay reduction not applied	1925	264
pay, revised rates of	1931	190
	1934	83
		135
		86
	1935	150
		196
pensions for nurses, disabled. (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
personal numbers allotment	1936	55
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
	1935	150
promotion to matron, examination	1925	19
regulations for admission, 1931	1931	120
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
reports (special), to War Office	1923	203
reserve, regulations for admission, 1936	1936	83
retirement	1926	197
	1935	150
title	1926	56
uniform allowance	1919	359
wearing of uniform by retired members	1919	167
Conditions of Service in, 1936	1936	103
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	165

Nursing Services—continued**Q.A.M.F.N.S. :**

amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	1926	423
formation, &c.	...	...	1921	102
pay, retired	...	...	1924	47
			1925	205
			1926	334
pay, retired pay and allowances	...	...	1926	197
pay, reduction not applied	...	...	1925	264
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	...	...	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	...	...	1926	197
rank of sister substituted for sister-in-charge	...	...	1926	319
regulations for admission, 1924	...	...	1924	37
Amendments	...	...	1924	276
			1926	339
reports (special), to War Office	...	...	1923	204
retirement	...	...	1926	197
title	...	...	1926	56

Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with

Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	1927	217
--------------	-----	-----	------	-----

T.A.N.S. :

lists of appointments, &c.	...	...	1925	76
location of general hospitals	...	...	1925	112
pay of principal matrons	...	...	1925	21
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	...	...	1926	56
regulations for admission, 1936	...	...	1936	21
resignation of principal matrons	...	...	1925	281
retired pay, disability element	...	...	1924	345
Uniform allowance	...	...	1921	102
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names	...	...	1918	53
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps);	...	...	...	...
recognition	...	...	1927	94

O

Officers Emergency Reserve Regulations, 1937	...	1937	79
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1937	234

Officers Training Corps :

Camp kit allowance	...	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division	...	1925	241

Officers Training Corps—*continued*

						1926	19
						1927	{ 163
							{ 361
						1928	{ 137
							{ 237
						1929	{ 48
							{ 100
Amendments	...	...	...	...		1931	{ 5
							{ 106
						1933	{ 18
							{ 115
						1934	{ 94
							{ 43
						1935	{ 100
							{ 239
Designation, changes in—							
Leatherhead School Contingent	...					1932	126
						1936	194
Monmouth School	...	...	...	...		1928	197
North Eastern County School...	...					1924	394
Queen's University, Belfast Contingent	...					1930	210
Royse's School	...	...	...	...		1925	431
St. John's School Contingent	...	...	...	...		1936	194
University of Reading	...	...	...	...		1926	364
Warwick School Contingent	...	...	...	...		1934	33
Whitgift School Contingent	...	...	...	...		1931	205
Disbandment of contingents	...	...				1927	{ 93
							{ 227
						1935	104
Formation of	...	...	...	...		1908	72
						1925	{ 189
							{ 394
						1926	{ 364
							{ 435
Formation of new units	...	...	...			1928	45
						1929	124
						1935	217
						1937	{ 32
							{ 155
Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The King's Regiment	...	...	...	...		1921	265
Notes on. (For the information of Regular Officers), 1937	...	...	...	...		1937	248

Officers Training Corps—continued

Permanent Staff; married quarters roll ...	1922	402
" " method of providing regular soldiers as instructors ...	1932	214
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1933	115
" (No. 2) ...	1935	43
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933	1933	105
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1933	187
" (No. 2) ...	1933	206
" (No. 3) ...	1933	206
" (No. 4) ...	1934	31
" (No. 5) ...	1934	115
" (No. 6) ...	1934	138
" (No. 7) ...	1934	185
" (No. 8) ...	1934	202
" (No. 9) ...	1935	43
" (No. 10) ...	1935	97
" (No. 11) ...	1935	154
" (No. 12) ...	1935	188
" (No. 13) ...	1936	5
" (No. 14) ...	1936	68
" (No. 15) ...	1936	134
" (No. 16) ...	1937	22
" (No. 17) ...		51
" (No. 18) ...		213
Report on the examinations for certificates "A" and "B"—		
March, 1936 ...	1936	205
November, 1936 ...	1937	114
March, 1937 ...	1937	209
November, 1937 ...	1937	272
Remuneration of civilian medical practitioners and civilian clergymen employed with. (<i>See</i> "Pay (civilians)")		
Rifles, Care of, Handbook for serjeant- instructors, 1913 ...	1913	215
	1915	320
		399
Official Residence, beneficial occupation of, by civil servants ...	1888	*90
Orders (Regimental), Part II: Method of framing ...	1918	127
		377
Orders, Standing, Notes on the Compilation of, in the Field, 1930 ...	1930	243

* See also A.O. 108 of 1896.

Ordnance Corps, Royal Army :

Armament artificers—tests, enlistment, training, {	1926	16
&c. {	1924	475

Armourer probationers, extension of service ...

Armourers, instructions for. (*See* "Armourers")

Messes, provision of servants {	1925	337
...	1935	120

Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for

appointment of, 1936	1936	23
-----------------------------	------	----

Promotion of soldiers in Artisan Section	1935	132
---	------	-----

Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
--------------------------------------	------	-----

Regimental march	1926	423
-------------------------	------	-----

Sub-conductors, appointment	1925	102
------------------------------------	------	-----

Transfers of officers to	1924	475
---------------------------------	------	-----

Ordnance Manual (War), 1931	1931	118
---	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	1933	32
---------------------------	------	----

„ (No. 2)	1934	31
------------------	------	----

„ (No. 3)	1935	25
------------------	------	----

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1937...	1937	183
--	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	1937	255
---------------------------	------	-----

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924 :		
--	--	--

AMENDMENTS :

Revision of Part II to be carried out by means of pamphlets

1919	110
------	-----

Pamphlets :

No. 1. Projectiles, including aerial bombs	1933	82
--	------	----

1934	3
------	---

	94
--	----

	202
--	-----

Amendments	5
-------------------	---

1935	61
------	----

	188
--	-----

1936	50
------	----

1937	22
------	----

No. 2. Cartridges and complete rounds	1933	162
---------------------------------------	------	-----

M.L. mortar ammunition (title	1937	255
-------------------------------	------	-----

amended)		
-----------------	--	--

1934	94
------	----

	202
--	-----

	5
--	---

1935	61
------	----

	188
--	-----

1936	50
------	----

1937	255
------	-----

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part II—continued****Pamphlets—continued**

No. 3.	Marking on land service projectiles	1934	42
No. 4.	Methods of destruction of ammunition, &c.	1933	163
	Amendments	1934	202
		1935	5
		1937	255
No. 5.	Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c.	1933	125
	Amendments	1934	3
			94
			202
			5
		1935	61
			188
		1936	134
			179
No. 6.	Examination, &c., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, &c. ...	1936	174
No. 7.	Land service cordite regulations ...	1933	182
	Amendments	1934	94
			185
		1935	5
		1936	50
			134
		1937	255
No. 8.	Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, &c.	1934	21
	Amendments	1935	188
No. 10.	1934. Examination and testing gunpowder, guncotton, dynamites and high explosives ...	1934	250
	Amendments	1936	4
No. 11.	Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives ...	1933	139
		1934	202
	Amendments	1935	5
			61
		1936	50
			134
		1937	255

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part II—continued

Pamphlets—continued

No. 12. Examination of rockets, lights, &c....	1933	202
	1934	{ 185
		{ 202
	1935	{ 5
		{ 61
Amendments	1936	134
	1937	247
No. 13. Examination of ordnance (revised)...	1927	394
	1933	32
	1935	{ 154
		{ 50
	1936	179
No. 14. Instructions for examining and conditioning ordnance	1929	188
	1930	189
	1932	{ 24
		{ 134
	1933	104
No. 15. Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	1934	3
	1936	{ 134
		{ 179
	1930	80
	1931	5
No. 16. Examination of breech mechanisms	1934	94
	1936	{ 50
		{ 134
	1930	80
	1931	5
No. 17. Obturators	1934	94
	1936	{ 50
		{ 134
	1930	80
	1931	5
No. 18. Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	1934	94
	1936	{ 50
		{ 134
	1930	80
	1931	5
No. 19. List of tools and gauges for examination of ordnance	1934	94
	1936	{ 50
		{ 134
	1930	80
	1931	5
No. 20. Mechanically-propelled vehicles	1934	94
	1936	{ 50
		{ 134
	1930	80
	1931	5
No. 21. Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	1934	94
	1936	{ 50
		{ 134
	1930	80
	1931	5
No. 22. List of tools and gauges for examination of ordnance	1934	94
	1936	{ 50
		{ 134
	1930	80
	1931	5
No. 23. Mechanically-propelled vehicles	1934	94
	1936	{ 50
		{ 134
	1930	80
	1931	5

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part II—continued****Pamphlets—continued**

No. 25. Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars		1922	65
		1926	20
		1930	129
Amendments		1934	{ 3 94
		1935	5
No. 26. Visual examination and repair of respirators, anti-gas, 1934 ...		1934	209
Amendments		1935	61
		1936	134
No. 27. Instructions for the examination, care, and preservation of artillery equipments on R.A.O.C. charge ...		1931	16
		1931	130
		1932	142
		1933	{ 32 54
		1934	3
Amendments		1935	{ 5 61 170 188
		1936	134
		1937	165
No. 28. Repairs to rangefinding, optical, and other stores by armament artificers, rangefinding section, R.A.O.C.		1932	21

All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above.

Ordnance Stores. (See "Stores")

Outfit Allowance. (See "Allowances")
(393/1601)q

P

Packages :

Land, Naval and Air Service—List of Labels, Contents Sheets, &c., used on, 1931	...	...	1931	250
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1932	56
" (No. 2)	...	...	1932	118
" (No. 3)	...	...	1932	174
" (No. 4)	...	...	1933	2
" (No. 5)	...	...	1933	54
" (No. 6)	...	...	1933	115
" (No. 7)	...	...	1933	168
" (No. 8)	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 9)	...	...	1934	94
" (No. 10)	...	...	1934	164
" (No. 11)	...	...	1934	212
" (No. 12)	...	...	1935	43
" (No. 13)	...	...	1935	135
" (No. 14)	...	...	1935	188
" (No. 15)	...	...	1936	68
" (No. 16)	...	...	1936	1
" (No. 17)	...	...	1937	51
" (No. 18)	...	...	1937	123
" (No. 19)	...	...	1937	191
" (No. 20)	...	...	1937	255

Parish Councils. Civil servants as candidates for ... 1894 141

Parliamentary Candidatures ... 1927 321

Parliamentary Registration, Instructions for ... 1930 57

Passages :

At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, &c., residing abroad, on mobilization	...	...	1923	36
Families of officers ordered to various stations abroad. (See "Allowance Regulations— Amendments")				

Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden ... 1915 295

Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer
soldiers' effects fund ... 1893 150

Pay of Bandmasters :

Amount received from band funds	...	...	1935	96
---------------------------------	-----	-----	------	----

Pay (Civilians) :

Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits...

1923 14

1931 { 168

217

218

85

91

1934 { 92

96

133

87

1935 { 90

97

Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...

1925 { 287

450

1931 { 194

217

218

85

1934 { 91

92

133

87

1935 { 90

Clergymen employed with O.T.C.—revised rates

1934 96

1935 97

**Pay (Officers and Nurses). (See also " Pay Warrant—
Amendments ")****Adjutants :**

acting, in Militia

1913 342

for musketry

1924 210

regimental officers

1924 345

Camp staff officers, extra duty

1924 378

Chaplain commissioned before 1/2/26

1934 182

Chaplain commissioned after 1/2/26

1926 2

Chaplain—officiating, revised rates

1931 168

1934 85

1935 { 87

90

Charge pay, physician and surgeon of Royal
Hospital, Chelsea

1935 3

Coast battalion, R.E.

1921 481

Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot ...

1923 1

Consolidated rates at reduction of 91½ per cent.

1934 { 182

183

Pay (Offices and Nurses)—continued

Consolidated rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay, as from 1st July, 1935	...	...	...	1935	81
District officers, R.A.	...	...	...	1921	481
Educational Corps, Army, revised conditions	...	...	...	1931	45
Engineer, failure of officers to qualify for	...	...	...	1929	57
				1919	324
				1920	179
				1921	306
Half-pay ; new rates	...	...	...	1931	162
					170
					77
				1934	182
					1
				1935	81
				1927	1
				1929	237
					1
				1931	162
					170
Half-pay ; revision on account of cost of living				1932	35
					139
					47
				1934	77
					79
					182
				1935	81
Hong Kong - Singapore Brigade, R.A.—non-European officers <i>See under</i> Hong Kong etc.					
House of Commons, members of	...	...	...	1919	8
					11
Indian Army officers employed under War Office, &c.	...	...	...	1933	37
					96
Lieutenants of cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps with 13 years' commissioned service	...	...	...	1932	153
				1920	288
				1922	138
				1922	342
Malta—				1923	287
Artillery, Royal	...	...	...		333
				1925	366
					77
				1934	162
					182
				1935	1
					81

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay	{	1921	{	106 303 392 393 394
		1923		1
„ „ as from 26th October, 1925	...	1925		366
„ „ as from 1st October, 1931	...	1931	{	162 167 170
„ „ as from 1st July, 1934	{	1934	{	79 182
„ „ as from 1st July, 1935	...	1935		1
		1935		81
Nursing Staff, Royal Hospital, Chelsea	...	1931		215
		1934		87
		1935	{	95 208
Pay Corps, Royal Army, revised rates	...	1929		236
		1930		42
		1931		190
Q.A.I.M.N.S., revised rates	...	1934	{	83 135
		1935	{	86 150 196
R.A.M.C., majors after 22 years' service, increase		1935		131
Retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom	...	1919		438
Retired pay. (<i>See also</i> "Pensions and Pensioners"):		1923		99
Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps	...	1924		4
certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during 1900	...	1913		183
commutation of, revised regulations	...	1920		104
counting of time of officers seconded for study at universities	{	1919		404
list of officers electing to remain under Pay Warrant of 1909	...	1922		148
officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	...	1914		136
		1920		289
		1921		432
officers disabled after 1/10/21	{	1922	{	137 221

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continued**Retired Pay—continued**

		1921	{ 106
			392
			394
new rates	... ..	1931	162
		1934	{ 77
			182
		1935	{ 1
			81
officers of R.A. on premature retirement	...	1935	40
officers retained in Army during the Great War	... ..	1920	364
officers specially retired on reduction of establishment...	... ..		{ 179
			257
R.A.M.C., major or lieut.-colonel, having completed 25 years' service	... ..	1935	131
		1927	1
		1929	237
		1931	{ 1
			162
revision on account of cost of living	...	1932	{ 35
			139
			47
		1934	{ 77
			78
			182
			93
		1924	{ 204
			205
			213
		1925	52
		1927	1
Revision of pay and emoluments on account of cost of living	... ..	1929	237
		1931	{ 1
			162
			167
			170
		1932	{ 35
			139
			47
		1934	{ 77
			78
extension to certain additional pay	... ..	1925	8

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—<i>continued</i>		1925	54
Retired Pay— <i>continued</i>		1927	3
		1929	239
		1931	3
			165
T.A. and Militia officers and staff ...		1932	36
			140
			48
		1934	90
			183
			4
		1935	91
nurses			264
		1925	334
index figures for revision in 1927		1925	383
School of Signals		1924	345
Staff and Indian appointments		1924	2
Pay (Soldiers). (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")			
Accounts. (See "Accounting and Accounts")			
Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal duties		1924	419
Additional, regimental cooks		1935	2
Amendments (No. 1)		1936	211
Additional, for regimental cooks—instructions regarding classification and tests, 1935—Issue of		1935	20
Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals		1924	210
Additional, lance-serjeants of Corps of Military Police		1935	237
Boys under training, rates of pay		1922	88
Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa		1922	1
		1928	119
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army Council powers. (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments, Appendix V, Part IV")		1929	6
			83
			196
		1930	54
		1932	178
Hospital, issues of pay on leaving		1915	116
„ stoppages. (See "Medical")			
How a soldier should get his pay		1916	299
„ to pay a company		1915	29
			269
Increases, previous service of less than 3 months		1924	419
India; pay of British troops serving in		1920	292

Pay (Soldiers)—continued**Malta—**

Artillery, Royal	1925	367
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia ...	1920	376
	1925	367
R.E. (Militia). Malta Division ...	1920	376
	1925	449
Modification in rates, soldiers enlisted prior to 26th October, 1925	1933	26
		116
	1919	325
		406
		181
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions ...	1920	239
		240
		500
	1921	106
		480
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925 ...	1925	367
„ election to draw new rates is final ...	1920	62
New rates, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
		170
„ as from 1st July, 1934	1934	77
		132
„ as from 1st July, 1935—restoration of reductions in pay	1935	82
Proficiency pay :		
classification, dates for	1920	157
„ prior to discharge, &c. ...	1925	110
	1919	325
new conditions	1920	83
„ standards	1919	368
previous service of less than 3 months ...	1924	419
revision of	1925	367
		459
scheme of tests	1921	294
	1920	136
	1921	438
	1925	133
Schoolmistresses	1926	3
		321
		1
	1932	44
		116
	1934	84
	1935	85

Pay (Soldiers)—continued

Shoemakers and tailors, standards of proficiency, &c., for pay ...	1920	123
" " " boys under training ...	1921	28
Soldiers performing duties of higher rank ...	1924	435
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, &c. ...	1920	351
Tradesmen :		
on private work... ..	1924	475
quarter-master-serjeants, R.E. ...	1924	180
rates from 26th Oct., 1925 ...	1925	367
retrospective grant of, to soldiers re-classified	1922	197 313 445
Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (<i>See under "Tradesmen"</i>)		
W. Coast of Africa, coast pay	1922	1
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E. {	1920	397
	1921	312
Pay Accounting, "London" System of	1929	85
Pay Accounts ; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	1913	8
Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of	1884	225
Pay Book, Soldier's, for use on active service ... {	1906	33
	1910	123
Soldier's Service and Pay Book ; revised A.B. 64... {	1918	396
	1906	166
Will, form of	1907	296
Pay Corps, Royal Army :		
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C. ...	1920	498
Appointment, rank and pay	1927	84
Facings and mess jacket (officers)	1931	53
Motto and badges	1929	175
Officers, revised rates of pay and conditions of service {	1929	236
	1930	42
Ranks and appointments	1928	428
Regimental March	1936	184
Transfers of officers to	1924	475
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of Pay Lists	1913	192
	1920	158

Pay Duties Manual, 1931—Issue of	...	...	...	1931	95
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	130
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1931	146
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1931	197
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1931	221
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1932	4
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	1932	24
„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	1932	4
„ (No. 8)	...	...	...	1932	155
„ (No. 9)	...	...	...	1932	174
„ (No. 10)	...	...	...	1932	220
„ (No. 11)	...	...	...	1933	18
„ (No. 12)	...	...	...	1933	32
„ (No. 13)	...	...	...	1933	72
„ (No. 14)	...	...	...	1933	93
„ (No. 15)	...	...	...	1933	187
„ (No. 16)	...	...	...	1933	206
„ (No. 17)	...	...	...	1934	52
„ (No. 18)	...	...	...	1934	202
„ (No. 19)	...	...	...	1934	229
„ (No. 20)	...	...	...	1936	5
„ (No. 21)	...	...	...	1936	110
„ (No. 22)	...	...	...	1936	179
„ (No. 23)	...	...	...	1937	191
Pay Lists, compilation of company, &c. (See under					
“ACCOUNTING”)					
Pay Offices, regimental; amalgamation with record					
offices	...	...	...	1922	311
Pay Warrant, amendments, new system of promulga-					
tions and distribution	...	...	...	1927	219
				1929	34
Pay Warrant, 1931—Issue of	...	...	...	1931	59
AMENDMENTS :					
Art.					
GENERAL PROVISIONS :					
2 rules for revision of officers' pay, &c.				1931	235
				1935	1
reference corrections				1931	238
				1935	1
consolidated rate of officers' pay, &c., and revision of officers' disability retired pay, soldiers' disability pensions and gratuities, and widows, &c., compassionate allowances and pensions				1935	1

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*GENERAL PROVISIONS—*continued*

Art.

	consolidated rates of officers' pay, half-pay and retired pay, as from 1st July, 1935	1935	81
	rates of disability retired pay of Q.A.I.M.N.S., &c., and pensions to dependents of deceased members	1935	1
	footnotes amended	1935	5
3	alternative rates of half-pay, &c. {	1931	235
	reference insertions	1935	1
		1931	238
		1931	236
4	entitlement to pension—regulations in force	1933	53
			54
			92
		1934	135
		1935	83

DEFINITIONS :

16	"The Regulated Medical Authority" (article substituted)	1933	1
----	---	------	---

FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS

27	commissions given to persons duly qualified	1936	167
28	as second lieutenants, cavalry or in- fantry, from R.M.C., Duntroon {	1931	145
		1936	167
29	as second lieutenants, R.A., from R.M.C., Duntroon	1931	145
	as second lieutenants, R.A.—officers of Supplementary Reserve and T.A. {	1932	37
		1936	167
30	as second lieutenants, R.E., from R.M.C., Duntroon	1931	145
		1936	167
31	as second lieutenants, R. Signals, from R.M.C., Duntroon	1931	145
		1936	167
	as second lieutenants, R. Signals of T.A. and S. R. officers	1937	122
31A	as second lieutenants, R.A.S.C., uni- versity candidates	1931	129
		1936	167
		1931	145
31B	as second lieutenants, R. Tank Corps ...	1936	167

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*FIRST APPOINTMENTS — COMMISSIONS —
continued

Art.

	as second lieutenants, R. Tank Corps (A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	1931	146
32	as second lieutenant, Indian Army	...			1936	167
33A	from R.M.C., Duntroon, Australia—antedate	...	...	...	1931	83
35	as lieutenant district officer, R.A.	...			1936	167
36	as lieutenant short service R.A.M.C.	{			1934	75
					1937	190
37	as lieutenant for short service in the Army Dental Corps	{	...	...	1935	210
					1937	190
					1935	210
37A	as lieutenant R.A.V.C. (new article)	{			1936	167
					1937	190
38	on extra regimentally employed list	...			1936	167
39	as surgeon-lieutenant	...	...	...	1936	167
40	temporary chaplains, permanent commissions	{	...	...	1931	105
					1936	167
41	O.M.E., R.A.O.C.	{	...	...	1936	167
					1937	190
42	ordnance executive officer	...	...	...	1936	167
43	surveyor of works, R.E.	...	...	...	1936	167
44	as second lieutenant, R.A.P.C.—age limit for warrant officers	{	...	...	1932	141
					1936	167
45	inspector of R.E. machinery	...	...	...	1936	167
45A	inspector of permanent communications, R.C. of Signals	{	...	...	1936	47
						167
45B	technical maintenance officer	...	...	...	1937	47
46	mechanist officer, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1936	167
47	in A.E.C., age limits for W.Os. and serjeants	{	...	...	1931	45
					1936	167
47A	as education officers	{	...	...	1931	45
					1936	167
48	quarter-master	...	...	...	1936	167
49	director of music	...	...	...	1936	167
50	non-European officers	...	...	...	1936	167

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY :

55	Aides-de-Camp to the Sovereign appointments	...	...	...	1937	46
57	Equerries to the Sovereign, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York and the Duke of Gloucester (article substituted)				1937	92

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY—continued**

Art.

61	{ inspection and experimental staff		
62	{ (articles deleted)	1932	71
64	instructional officers, R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1931	105
66	instructor, School of Signals	1931	83
66	instructional appointments—tenure {	1931	105
		1933	52
		1934	105
		1937	164
	chief instructor, Anti-Gas Wing, Small Arms School	1931	196
	chief instructor, Hythe Wing, Small Arms School	1933	52
	brigade-major, infantry brigade, T.A., and air liaison officer	1935	59
68	colonel or brigadier promoted to rank of major-general—vacation of appointment (article substituted)	1935	98
72	appointment of Director, Army Dental Service	1935	210
74	R.A.M.C. officers nominated titular colonels (article substituted)	1934	201
79	temporary chaplains, relinquishment of commissions (article substituted)	1931	105
82	honorary chaplains to H.M. (article substituted)	1932	55
		1931	49
88A	chief paymaster at W.O. ... {	1936	163
		1937	66
91	(para. deleted)		
92	extension of tenure in appointment as adjutant	1937	50
93	appointment of regular officer as adjutant in Militia, etc.	1932	141
			50
99	(para. substituted)	1937	121
			190
100	(para. deleted)	1937	164

PROMOTION :

102	second lieutenant to lieutenant, ante-date	1934	114
-----	---	------	-----

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PROMOTION—*continued*

113	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon, service for	1931	83
	reckoning of commissioned service dur- ing a national emergency	1932	37
113A	period of antedate granted to an officer on first appointment to a commission, counting as service for promotion (new article)	1935	133
114	conditional upon completion of fixed period of service, rules for (article substituted)	1931	49
118	Militia, Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda V.R.C. and K.O. Malta Regt. (deleted)	1931	49
	Supplementary Reserve and T.A. (deleted)	1931	105
118A	lieutenant holding appointment of ad- jutant in Militia, &c.	1931	49
	Bermuda Militia Artillery (deleted) ...	1934	201
119	lieutenant, R.A.	1932	141
119	lieutenant, R.A.	1936	165
127	number of substantive colonels for { Indian Army	1931	49
		1933	31
127A	to substantive colonel, qualifications ...	1931	{ 105
			{ 129
131	establishment of generals, etc., British { and Indian Army	1932	93
		1934	163
		1935	59
136	reference correction	1935	133
137	to captain and major R.A.M.C. ... {	1934	{ 75
		1936	{ 135
			107
139	to major and lieutenant-colonel R.A.M.C., provisional	1934	75
140	officers R.A.M.C. transferred from Indian Army (article deleted) ...	1934	135
141	promotion to rank of colonel, R.A.M.C., and Army Dental Corps	1935	210
144	Director, Army Dental Service, appoint- ment and rank of (article substituted)	1935	210
145	to surgeon-captain, Household Cavalry ...	1934	75
147	to captain, Army Dental Corps (article substituted)	1935	210

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Art.

PROMOTION—continued

149	officers who have been prevented from qualifying for promotion to the rank of major or lieutenant-colonel ...	1935	210
	to surgeon-major, Household Cavalry ...	1934	201
157	to ordnance officer, 3rd class ...	1931	88
162	A.E.C. officers (article substituted) ...	1931	45
	second-lieutenant granted antedate on first appointment, counting of, as service for promotion ...	1935	183
RANK :			
167	{ Departmental promotion... .. }	1931	64
167A		1936	{ 30
168		1937	{ 47
			{ 47
			{ 91
169	surveyor of works, R.E. ...	1936	107
170	advantages of ranks or relative precedence ...	1931	64
174	officers promoted to substantive rank on appointment to R.A.P.C. ...	1936	163
175	(article deleted) ...	1937	66
176	education officers, A.E.C. ...	1931	45
	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
176A	(new article) ...	1937	91
177	education officers, A.E.C., promotion to next higher rank ...	1931	45
	inspectors of R.E. machinery (deleted) {	1931	64
		1936	30
179	captain, major, lieutenant-colonel, promotion by brevet ...	1936	167
182A	lieutenant-colonels receiving Class {	1931	{ 105
	" Y " or higher appointments—grant {	1932	{ 129
	of rank of brevet-colonel ...	1937	{ 117
			{ 66
194A	combatant officers—step in rank on retirement (new article) ...	1934	253
EXCHANGES AND TRANSFERS :			
200	R.A.M.C. and Household Cavalry ...	1934	75
201	Indian Medical Service and R.A.M.C. officers (article deleted) ...	1934	135
202	The Army Dental Corps (article deleted)	1934	75

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****SECONDED AND SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS,
&c. :**

205	after three months' attachment to R.A.P.C.	1931	49
	on appointment to directing staff of R.A.O.C. or to R.O.F.	1932	23
	student at R.A.F. Staff College (deleted)	1935	59
	on appointment as equerry to the Sovereign, the Queen, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York or the Duke of Gloucester	1932	37
		1934	{ 29
			{ 253
		1937	92

SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS :

215	employed as adjutants (para. substituted)	1937	232
-----	---	------	-----

REMOVAL FROM REGIMENT OR CORPS :

227	substantive colonels, from A.E.C. ...	1931	129
-----	---------------------------------------	------	-----

RATES OF PAY :

234	major filling a Class 8 appointment	{ 1931	235
		1935	1
235	War Office staff (article substituted)	{ 1935	1
		1936	107
236	rates for D.M. and D.O.S. staffs ...	1936	85
237	normal rates for corresponding appointments in other departments of War Office and daily rate for deputy directors	1935	1
		1935	1
238	officers in command (article substituted)	{ 1936	{ 85
			{ 178
239	officers not in command (article substituted)	1935	1
240	officers filling classified appointments (article substituted)	1935	1
241	officers filling special appointments (article substituted)	1935	1
242	technical staff (article substituted) ...	1935	1
243	Military Department of J.A.G.'s Office (article substituted)	1935	1
244	Ordnance Committee—president and vice-president	1935	{ 1
	assistant range table officer		{ 151
		1935	151

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Art.

RATES OF PAY—continued

		1931	64
		1935	151
		1933	149
245	Inspection and Experimental Staffs and Research Dept. (under the M.G.O.)	1935	1
			112
			151
			107
		1936	231
		1937	190
		1931	49
		1935	112
246	R.E. and Signals Board	1936	85
			107
			50
		1937	190
247	Mechanization Board (article sub- stituted)	1934	114
		1936	65
248	Lieutenant and Major of the Tower of London (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
	Lieutenant-Governor and Secretary of Royal Hospital, Chelsea	1931	145
			196
250	aide-de-camp, additional pay	1937	46
251	equerry to the Duke of York	1934	29
	reference to Art. 57	1934	253
Page 61	issue of pay to instructional officers (A.C's.I.)	1931	197
Art.			
253	secretary and assistant secretary, R.A. committee	1937	190
	Aide-de-camp's pay (A.C's.I.)	1937	46
254	Staff College—commandant	1935	1
255	Imperial Defence College	1935	1
256	R.M.A.—chief instructor (G.S.O., 2nd grade)	1931	40
	„ assistant adjutant (deleted)	1931	196
	„ assistant commandant (deleted)	1932	23
	„ commandant	1935	1
	„ instruction classes A and B	1936	48
257	R.M.C.—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
	„ assistant commandant (deleted), chief instructor and company commander	1932	23
	„ commandant	1935	1
	„ instructor	1936	48

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

258	Military College of Science—chief instructors	1933	149
	Military College of Science—work-shops officer	1934	11
		1935	5
	Military College of Science—commandant	1935	1
259	School of Equitation—commandant, instructor, and veterinary officer instructor	1935	1
260	School of Artillery—commandant	1935	1
261	School of A.A. Defence—adjutant and quarter-master	1932	2
		1936	29
262	S.M.E.—commandant	1935	1
	S.M.E.—general staff officer, Class CC	1931	83
263	School of Electric Lighting (article substituted)	1936	131
		1931	83
265	S.A.S.	1935	1
		1936	65
			107
266	School of Signals	1933	17
		1934	114
267	Physical Training—A.S.P.T.—assistant superintendent	1935	1
	Physical Training—A.S.P.T.—commandant	1935	133
	Physical Training—A.S.P.T.—adjutant	1937	232
269	R.A.S.C. Training Centre (article substituted)	1935	1
		1937	190
270	Army School of Hygiene—Commandant	1934	75
271	R.A.M. College (article substituted)	1935	1
	R.A.M. College, director and professor of pathology (A.C's.I.)	1932	96
272	R.A.O.C. School of Instruction—commandant and chief instructor, instructor, deputy chief instructor and workshop manager	1935	1
		1936	131
273	R.A.V. School—commandant and chief instructor, instructor or assistant instructor	1935	1

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Art.

RATES OF PAY—continued

275	Schools of Instruction for officers of the Militia and T.A.—command pay ...	1934	114
276	Duke of York's R.M. School—A.E.C. officers ...	1931	45
	Royal Hibernian Military School (deleted) ...	1935	1
277	Queen Victoria School—A.E.C. officers...	1931	45
278	Senior Officer's School ...	1937	122
279	Armoured Fighting Vehicles School ...	1937	164
281	School of Education, Shorncliffe—A.E.C. officers ...	1937	190
282	Army Technical School (Boys) (article substituted) ...	1931	45
	Army Technical School (Boys)—chief instructor and instructor ...	1933	52
283	A.V.T.C., Aldershot and Hounslow ...	1935	1
283A	A.V.T.C., Chisleton ...	1936	65
284	lecturers' fees (A.C's.I.) ...	1936	65
285	regimental officers (article substituted) {	1933	93
286	officers of Royal Malta Artillery (article substituted) ...	1935	1
	captain holding higher rank by brevet ...	1936	165
287	officer of Royal Malta Artillery—training ...	1932	141
290	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—non-European officers ...	1937	66
292	Army Medical Services at War Office and other stations (article substituted) ...	1932	198
	reduction of pay (A.C's.I. deleted) ...	1933	51
293	Director, Army Dental Service ...	1935	41
	R.A.M.C.—officers (including medical officers of Household Cavalry) (article substituted) ...	1935	1
	major, after 22 years' commissioned service ...	1935	131
294	Honorary Physicians or Honorary Surgeons, when employed as specialists or as Assistant Professor at R.A.M. College ...	1935	24

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

295	medical officers of Royal Malta Artillery (article substituted)	1935	1
296	Army Dental Corps (article substituted) periods of service amended	1935	1
297	Army Veterinary Services—at W.O. } and other stations (article substituted) }	1935	210
298	R.A.Ch.D. (article substituted)	1935	1
300	R.A.O.C. (article substituted)	1935	1
301	R.A.O.C. temporary appointments	1934	114
302	O.M.Es., R.A.O.C., and inspectors of M.T., R.A.S.C. (article substituted) ...	1935	1
303	Royal Ordnance Factories	1933	205
304	staff of Royal Engineer Services (article substituted)	1937	190
305	R.A.P.C.	1935	1
306	A.E.C. officers	1936	163
307	(para. deleted)	1935	1
308	education officers, A.E.C.	1936	47
309	district officers, R.A., officers of Coast Bn., R.E., quarter-masters, &c. (table substituted)	1935	1
310	technical maintenance officers	1937	47
311	education officer, A.E.C., in possession of W.O's. or N.C.O's. annuity for distinguished or meritorious service ...	1931	45
312	civilian medical practitioners	1931	168
313	civilian veterinary surgeons	1934	85
314	officiating chaplains	1935	87
315	officiating chaplains	1931	194
316	officiating chaplains	1934	85
317	officiating chaplains	1935	87
318	officiating chaplains	1931	168
319	officiating chaplains	1934	85
320	officiating chaplains	1935	87

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

RATES OF PAY—continued

	union of Methodist churches	...	...	1932	174
				1931	169
324	clergymen employed for Sunday duty			1934	94
	only (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1935	115
					88

ACTING STAFF PAY :

Part 3	{	officers temporarily in instructional appointments	...	...	...	1931	106
Section II							
VII	{	Art.	328	A.C's.I. in respect of officer doing temporary duty	...	...	1937
							22
							2
							42
							59
							106
							205
							24

ADDITIONAL PAY :

338	not issuable with staff pay	...	...	1934	29
339	senior major	...	...	1937	254
340	adjutant	...	...	1936	107
				1937	252
343	officer temporarily performing duties of officer under arrest (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1932	218
	"	"	"	1932	220
344	officer acting in place of quarter-master under arrest	...	...	1932	218
346	acting adjutant, R.Es., T.A., or Supplementary Reserve	...	...	1934	135
355	officers employed at War Office	...	...	1932	218
	miscellaneous	...	...	1935	1
362	issued for periods of less than 14 days	...	...	1932	154

CHARGE PAY :

371	officers in charge of hospitals	...	...	1934	75
	senior medical officer, Royal Arsenal	...	...	1934	76
					75

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

COMMAND PAY :

376	O.C., O.T.C. camp... ..	1931	49
	O.C. mixed body of military passengers (including women and children) ...	1934	211

CORPS PAY :

377	R.A.S.C. and R. Tank Corps (table substituted)	1935	1
380	officers of R.A.S.C. who have passed Junior Officers' course (table sub- stituted)	1935	1
384A	conditions for grant during an emergency, to officers of R.A.S.C. (new article) ...	1934	201
384B	officers appointed or attached to R.A.O.C. during an emergency (new article) ...	1934	201

ENGINEER PAY :

385	officers of R.E. (table substituted) ...	1935	1
386	colonels' appointments requiring tech- nical engineering qualifications ...	1935	1
390A	conditions for grant and rates during an emergency, for officers of R.E. (new article)	1934	201
	" " (table substituted) ...	1935	1

SIGNAL PAY :

392	officers of Royal Corps of Signals (table substituted)	1935	1
399A	conditions for grant and rates during an emergency, for officers of R. Signals (new article)	1934	201
	" " (table substituted) ...	1935	1

STATION PAY :

		1931	{ 49
			{ 196
		1932	{ 37
			{ 93
			{ 1
		1933	{ 31
			{ 113
			{ 149
		1934	{ 1
			{ 51
		1935	{ 59
			{ 209
401	military attachés	1936	167

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****RULES FOR THE ISSUE AND CESSATION OF
PAY, &c. :**

409	instructional officers	1931	105
412	staff pay to staff officer under arrest ...	1932	218
	" " " (A.C's.I.)	1932	220
417	recovery of advances of pay from U.K. ...	1937	123
418	recovery of advances of pay when proceeding from stations abroad ...	1937	123
419	instructional officers, during absence ...	1931	105
	" " " (A.C's.I.)	1935	211
423	staff officers, etc., absent on account of sickness (A.C.I.'s)	1932	142
430	cessation or suspension of pay as instructional officer	1931	105
	staff pay during and after sick leave (A.C's.I.)	1932	96
439	cessation of pay of officer serving abroad placed on half-pay or retired owing to medical unfitness ...	1935	209
		1937	190
443	extra-regimental appointments resigned in the interests of public service ...	1932	154
446	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon—service towards increase of pay	1931	83
	reckoning of commissioned service during national emergency for increase of pay	1932	87
	appointment as equerry under Art. 57—service towards increase of pay }	1934	{ 29
			{ 253
454	increase of pay for length of service, temporary and short	1934	{ 75
		1935	{ 135
			210
461	reference to Arts. 461A and 462A ...	1931	216
	reference to Art. 362	1932	154
	service in India	1933	113
461A	substitute for medical officer holding specialist appointment	1931	216
	leave for specialist medical officers and dental officers at stations abroad (A.C's.I.)	1931	221

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Art.

**RULES FOR THE ISSUE OF CESSATION OF
PAY, &c.—continued**

462A	civilian substitutes for dental officers at stations abroad	1931	216
	leave for specialist medical officers and dental officers at stations abroad (A.C's.I.)	1931	221
470	remuneration of substitute chaplains {	1931	216
		1934	85
		1935	87
472	reference correction	1931	83
476	reference correction	1931	237
	additional pay while under arrest	1932	218
	" " " (A.C's.I.)	1932	220
489	corps pay, engineer pay and signal pay-service in India	1933	113

HALF-PAY :

490	equerry	1937	92
493	major superseded for promotion to rank of lieut.-colonel	1934	253
493A	majors who are not considered fitted for advancement (new article) {	1934	253
		1936	178
500	R.A.M.C. colonel deleted from 4 year rule	1934	{ 75 76
501	officers of all arms (article substituted)	1935	1
502	combatant lieut.-colonel	1935	1
503	officers, Royal Malta Artillery (article substituted)	1935	1
504	R.A.M.C. and Army Dental Corps	1935	1
505	medical officer of Royal Malta Artillery... ..	1935	1
507	R.A.P.C.—chief paymaster at War Office	1935	1
		1936	231

**RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS,
&c. :**

520	pay and allowances of rank or appointment and service reckoning for promotion	1931	49
-----	--	------	----

Pay Warrant, 1931—

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS,
&c.—*continued*

523	medical officers in an emergency ...	1933	205
526	{ issue and cessation of pay (substitute		
526A	{ paragraph)	1936	48
527	pay during leave	1933	205
527	{		
527A	{ pay during leave (substitute paragraph)	1936	48
527B	{		
527C	{		

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES

532A	effective date of retirement or resignation of commission (new article)	1935	209
		1937	190
534	commutation of retired pay (A.C.'s.I. amended)	1935	5
535	reinstatement, R.A.M.C. short service officers not eligible	1934	75
	reinstatement, Army Dental Corps short service officers not eligible	1935	210
	refund of gratuity, &c., on reinstatement	1937	92
538	liability to recall—heading amended ...	1934	75
	“ “ —short service medical officer ...	1934	{ 75
	“ “ —educational officer ...	1934	{ 184
	“ “ —an inspector of permanent communications R.C.S. ...	1936	47
	“ “ —technical maintenance officers	1937	47
	“ “ —short service dental officer	1935	210
	not applicable to Indian Regular Reserve of Officers	1936	167
	officer commissioned as university candidate or R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	1936	167
542	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon—retention beyond age limit	1931	83
542A	termination of probationary commission	1937	190

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

543A	ordnance officer, 1st class, or ordnance mechanical engineer, 1st class, liability for retirement (new article)	1936	231
545	removal during first 2 years, reference to Arts. 597 and 603	1934	75
		1935	210
549	officer commissioned from ranks called upon to resign	1931	49
552	when suffering from definitely established mental disease	1931	196
553	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
554	reference to Art. 555A and 293	1934	75
	reference to Art. 205 (h)	1937	212
	ante-date in R.A.M.C. or Dental Corps ...	1936	167
	reckoning of service during national emergency	1932	37
	reckoning of service whilst holding special appointment	1933	113
	reckoning of service while holding appointment of equerry under Art. 57 {	1934	29
			253
	reckoning of Indian Army service ...	1934	135
	service as a temporary medical officer ...	1936	107
555	service not reckonable—equerries to the Queen, Prince of Wales, Duke of York or Duke of Gloucester ...	1934	29
		1937	92
	short service as medical officer	1934	75
	short service as dental officer	1935	210
555A	service not reckonable for short service {	1934	75
	gratuities (new article)	1935	210
		1936	167
557	counting of West Coast service	1933	92
560	service to reckon double	1936	131
562	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
565	counting of time spent at university ...	1932	2
573	non-employment—equerry	1937	92
577	officer superseded for promotion to captain or major (A.C.I.)	1936	179
579	officer retiring under Arts. 577 or 578 (article substituted)	1931	145
589	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1931	64
	technical maintenance officer, period for retirement	1937	48

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES— <i>continued</i>			
591	reference to Art. 593	1932	218
592	technical maintenance officer's age for retirement	1937	48
592A	quarter-master employed as master-at-arms at Army School of Physical Training (new article)	1935	236
593	officers employed in special positions { at War Office	1932	218
		1936	29
597	major R.A.M.C. superseded	1934	75
	short service medical officer unfit for promotion	1934	75
597A	short service medical officer (new article)	1934	75
597B	short service medical officer on half pay, Art. 497 (new article)	1934	75
600	(article deleted)	1935	210
601	officer removed from Army Dental Corps under Art. 227	1935	210
602	Director, Army Dental Service, and officers of Army Dental Corps, age limits (article substituted)	1935	210
603	captain, and short service dental officers (article substituted)	1935	210
603A	short service dental officer who does not obtain a permanent commission (new article)	1935	210
603B	short service dental officer placed on half-pay, Art. 497 (new article) ...	1935	210
605	Army Veterinary Services, officers permanently superseded	1934	114
612	R.A.P.C.	1936	{ 163 167
616	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
617	A.E.C. officers, age limits	1931	45
618	A.E.C. officers, after 10 years' commissioned service, or 25 or 30 years' service	1931	45
618A	The Commandant of an Army Vocational Training Centre	1936	167
622	O.M.E., I.M.T., and Assistant I. of Armourers	1936	167
623	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

624	(para. deleted)	1937	66
628	service element and rank element, rates and increments	1935	1
629	maximum annual rates of retired pay ...	1935	1
	major, R.A.M.C., awarded retired pay {	1935	131
	under Art. 633A and major, R.A.V.C. }	1936	176
		1935	1
630	highest rate of rank element (article substituted)	1936	163
		1937	254
631	rank service counting for gratuity (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
632	service element, medical or dental officer	1935	1
633A	retired pay of a major or lieutenant-colonel after 25 years' service as medical officer (new article)	1935	131
634	reference to Arts. 634C and 634D ...	1934	{ 75 184
634A	short service medical officer—disability (new article)	1934	75
	reference to Art. 634D	1934	184
634B	short service—less than 5 years (new article)	1934	75
634C	permanent commission—less than 7 years (new article)	1934	75
634D	amount of scholarship award taken into account for gratuity (new article) ...	1934	184
635	scale of gratuities for officers of Army Dental Corps	1935	210
635A	short service dental officer—disability (new article)	1935	210
635B	short service dental officer—less than 6 years' service (new article)	1935	210
635C	permanent commission—less than 8½ years' service (new article)	1935	210
636	service element, veterinary officers ...	1935	1
636A	major or lieutenant-colonel, veterinary officer, retired pay	1936	176
638	A.E.C. officers, on retirement (article deleted)	1931	45
639 } 641 }	chaplains holding permanent commissions	1931	105

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

642	temporary chaplain not obtaining a permanent commission... ..	1931	105
643	A.E.C. officers paid under Art. 306 ...	1931	45
	R.A.P.C. officers—5 years' service in Corps	1931	145
644	education officers, A.E.C., rank element of retired pay	1931	45
	district officers, R.A., officers of Coast Battn., R.E., quarter-masters, &c.—rank element of retired pay	1935	1
	technical maintenance officers, rank element	1937	48
645	} officers promoted from the ranks to combatant commissions (articles deleted)	1935	1
646			
647			
648	} officer promoted from the ranks, with 15 years and less than 18 years' total service	1935	1
649			
651	Royal Malta Artillery—service element of retired pay	1935	1
656	disability element—officer with less than 25 years' service	1935	1
659	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
663	Royal Malta Artillery—disability element	1935	1
669	disability element—short service { R.A.M.C. or Army Dental Corps	1934	75
		1935	210
671	officer of R.E. (Militia) Malta Division (deleted)	1935	207
673	artificial limbs and appliances (article deleted)	1931	129
	artificial limbs and appliances (A.C's.I.) (deleted)	1931	130

REWARDS, DISTINGUISHED OR MERITORIOUS SERVICE :

681	forfeiture of war medal on conviction ...	1936	107
-----	---	------	-----

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****WIDOWS' AND FAMILIES' PENSIONS AND
COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES :**

694	definition of rank	1936	107
695	suspension, withholding and diverting of pensions, etc.... ..	1933	52
697	widow of officer married while on half- pay list after 25.3.31	1931	49
700	short service officers R.A.M.C. or { Army Dental Corps	1934	75
		1935	210
704	compassionate allowances — children under 18	1932	173
705	compassionate allowances — children over 18	1932	173
706	cessation of allowances under Art. 704 ...	1932	173
707	grant or continuance after age specified in Art. 704	1932	173
712	grant to parents of deceased officers ...	1937	1
713	age limit for pension for officer's brothers and sisters	1932	173
714	suspension or withholding of dependant's pension	1933	52
718	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145
	R.E. (Militia) Malta Division (deleted) ...	1935	207
719	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145

REGULAR ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS :

721	members of, under Art. 538	1936	167
722	officers granted a commission in... ..	1936	167
722A	commission as chaplain	1931	105
		1936	167
723	commission in local forces decided by { Army Council	1932	71
		1936	167
724	candidates selected for Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards... ..	1936	167
725	division into three classes	1932	37
726	rank and age limits	1936	167
		1937	232
726A	officers, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C., age limit	1937	232
727	procedure on removal from	1937	232
729	officers failing to report annually ...	1932	{ 37 71
730	service in time of national emergency ...	1936	48

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Art.

**REGULAR ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS—
continued**

731	voluntary employment	1936	48
732	reference to Art. 731	1931	49
		1936	48
733	} delete paragraphs		
733A		1936	48
734			
735	corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay (substitute paragraph)	1936	48

**CADETS AND ADMISSION TO ARMY
SCHOOLS AND MEDICAL SERVICES
SCHOLARSHIPS :**

737	contributions at R.M.A. and R.M.C. ...	1933	69
738	rates of contribution and entrance scholarships	1933	69
		1936	107
739	benefits of entrance scholarships ...	1933	69
		1933	17
741	allowance in aid of miscellaneous expenses at R.M.A. and R.M.C. ...	1934	51
		1936	131
		1933	18
745A	medical services scholarships	1934	75

Q.A.I.M.N.S. :

748A	appointment of sister to assistant matron in peace (new article) ...	1935	150
750	promotion of staff nurse to sister ...	1935	150
753A	temporary and acting rank granted in time of national emergency.	1935	236
		1931	190
		1932	23
754	revised rates of pay	1934	135
		1935	86
			150
755	periods reckoning towards increase of pay for length of service	1933	31
755A	reckoning of service for increase of pay ...	1931	49
757	charge pay, matron or sister in charge of military hospital or military families' hospital	1935	150
		1937	232

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—*continued*

757A	{ additional pay, sister appointed	1935	150
757B	{ assistant matron under Art. 748A	1936	131
	(new article)		
758A	additional pay, sister appointed tutor midwife at Louise Margaret Hospital, and staff nurse or sister employed at Military Isolation Hospital, Aldershot (new article)	1935	150
	additional pay of theatre sisters	1936	231
758B	specialist pay for sisters (new article)	1935	150
	sub. paragraph deleted	1936	231
759	advance of pay on change of station abroad, &c. (article substituted)	1935	112
759A	reduced rate of pay under Art. 761—date eligible for full pay	1932	117
760	pay during ordinary leave of absence	1933	113
	charge pay, additional pay or specialist pay during ordinary leave of absence	1935	150
769	re-employed retired members of nursing services—pay during absence from duty	1933	205
		1937	66
769A	deductions from pay	1937	66
770	service or age limit for retirement	1935	150
770A	age limit for retirement of matron-in-chief, matron, sister and staff nurse (new article)	1935	150
772	retiring allowance or gratuity or retirement or resignation (article substituted)	1935	187
773	retiring allowance for members removed from the service owing to misconduct (article substituted)	1935	187
773A	termination of appointment from date of marriage	1932	23
		1937	190
774	reference to Art. 774A	1932	117
774A	appointments after 25.7.32—reckoning of past service for retired pay or gratuity	1932	117
774B	sick leave not counting towards retirement (new para.)	1937	20

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued**

780	service element and rank element— matron-in-chief, chief principal matron, principal matron and matron (article substituted)	1935	150
783	gratuities on retirement	1935	150
787	retired pay granted to a temporary member	1937	190
793	reference correction	1933	52

APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :

797	R.A.P.C.—promotion to warrant officer up to 45	1932	141
802A	carpenters and joiners in cavalry armoured car regiments—promotion ...	1931	129
802B	fitters and electricians in armoured car regiments—time promotion	1933	31
802C	serjeant-technical storeman—in cavalry armoured car regiments—time pro- motion (new article)	1935	98
803	service as gunner or driver (deleted) ...	1932	154
805	artillery clerks' section—advancement of appointment	1931	192
810	artificers, R.A.S.C. (mechanical transport) draughtsmen, " " "	1931	45
		1933	64
811	seniority of soldiers re-enlisted for service in armourer section (A.C's.I.)	1931	106
813A	R.A.O.C., Artisan Section—time pro- motion in (new article)... ..	1935	132
816	R.A.P.C.—advancement of appointment	1931	145
817A	The Army Dental Corps—advancement of rank or appointment (new article) ...	1934	200

NORMAL RATES OF PAY :

822	W.O.s, N.C.O.s and men enlisted before or 26.10.25	1931	235
			238
		1933	28
			115
		1934	135
			138
		1935	82
	W.O.s, N.C.O.s and men enlisted on after 26.10.25	1931	238
		1934	138
	Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division (deleted) (A.C's.I.)	1935	152

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

NORMAL RATES OF PAY—*continued*

822	serjeant-cook, Survey Company, R.A. ...	1933	131
	serjeant-cook or corporal of horse (cook)		
	(Household Cavalry) footnote deleted	1934	115
	footnote—increment on rejoining colours	1937	51
824	additional pay, Corps of Military Police ...	1935	239
826	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery and	1931	{ 235
	King's Own Malta Regiment ...		{ 238
		1934	{ 135
			{ 138
827	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery sent	1935	82
	to England for course or ceremonial	1931	235
	duty	1937	92
828A	non-European soldiers of R.A. at Hong		
	Kong	1937	18
		1931	{ 235
			{ 238
		1934	{ 135
			{ 138
829	tradesmen's rates of pay	1935	{ 82
			{ 152
		1936	{ 65
			{ 231
829A	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress		
	Company, R.E., Malta (new article) ...	1935	152
832	assistant tailors and assistant shoe-		
	makers in Group E	1931	235
	article deleted	1932	141
837	soldier employed on tradesmen's duties		
	(para. substituted)	1936	29
838	R.A.P.C. clerk's test	1932	154
839	regular establishment, Militia, and		
	permanent staff, Supplementary Re-		
	serve, etc.	1937	252
840A	non-European soldiers of R.E. at Malaya	1937	15
841A	non-European soldiers of R.E. at Malaya		
	—engineer pay	1937	18

SPECIAL RATES OF PAY:

844	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—		
	gratuity to farriers	1933	113

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****ADDITIONAL PAY :**

845	reference correction	1935	2
846	reference to Art. 870A	1935	236
847	absence owing to sickness or leave ...	1936	85
849	R. Malta Artillery	1936	167
860	acting serjeant-major, quarter-master- serjeant or orderly-room-serjeant to special bodies of troops (article sub- stituted)	1934	{ 1 211
865	assistant instructor in signalling, ad- ditional pay during tour of duty (A.C's.I.)	1935	25
866	assistant instructor of physical training, claims (A.C's.I.)... ..	1931	66
		1934	255
868	riding instructors	1935	25
		1936	178
870	soldier on staff of S.A. and M.G.E.E. at Hythe	1933	167
870A	regimental cooks (new article)	1935	2
	regimental cooks (A.C's.I.)	1935	5
875	(para. deleted)	1937	252
879	non-European specialists	1936	167
882	regular soldiers employed with Supple- mentary Reserve	1931	196

WORKING PAY :

886	marking of soldiers' boxes (A.C's.I.) ...	1933	18
898	R.A. soldiers cleaning, scraping or paint- ing ammunition	1933	149
903	} piecework rates (articles deleted) ...	1932	71
904			
905			
906	piecework rates (deleted)	1932	71

RULES FOR THE ISSUE, &C., OF PAY :

	increments of pay—soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
	soldiers enlisted as tradesmen—incre- ments of pay (A.C's.I.)... ..	1932	220
911	granting of increments and amendments to A.C's.I.	1936	164

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RULES FOR THE ISSUE, &C., OF PAY—
continued

916	reduced by sentence of court martial ...	1936	107
916A	lance appointments—reversion and subsequent re-appointment	1931	145
917	re-testing of soldiers deprived of acting or lance rank (A.C's.I.)	1933	32
	re-testing of soldiers reverted at own request	1935	42

ADVANCES OF PAY :

926	bonus in lieu of furlough, abatement from pension	1935	42
-----	--	------	----

STOPPAGES FROM PAY :

934	definition of "pay" and "daily rate of pay" (A.C's.I.)	1931	233
935	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152

EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

940	Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82

ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICES :

943	pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff-serjeant	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff-serjeant (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82
949	engineer ledger keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	145
	engineer draughtsmen	1932	218

A.E.C. :

950	pay of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	pay of W.Os. and N.C.Os. (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82
951	recognized certificated teachers—confirmation of appointment	1931	129

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES :

953	revised rates of pay	...	...	{	1932	{ 1
						37
					1934	{ 1
						135
					1935	85
	additional pay when appointed head-					
	mistress				1935	85
	increments for years of certificated ser-					
	vice on first appointment (A.C's.I.) ...				1932	117
	rates of pay and occupation of quarters					
	abroad (A.C's.I.)				1934	3
961	sickness or injury deemed by Army					
961A	{ Council to have been caused by service				1931	49
961B	{ suspension from duty				1931	64
	suspension from duty (A.C's.I.)				1931	66
					1932	1
971	pay of acting schoolmistress	...	...	{	1934	135
					1935	85
					1937	163
					1932	1
972	pay of pupil teachers	...	...	{	1934	135
					1935	82

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

976	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed	{	1931	235
			1934	135
			1935	82
	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed		1931	238
	(A.C's.I.)		1934	138
			1935	82
977	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers	{	1931	235
			1932	117
			1934	135
	employed		1935	82
	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers		1931	238
	employed (A.C's.I.)		1934	138
			1935	82
978	School of Military Engineering and			
	School of Electric Lighting—pay of			
	soldiers employed		1931	235

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS—*continued*

	School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
	article deleted ...	1933	1
979	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed ...	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82
980	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed ...	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82
982	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed ...	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82

PROFICIENCY PAY :

986	rate for soldiers enlisted before 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
987	conditions for gaining ...	1936	164
994	forfeiture—physical inefficiency due to soldier's own fault ...	1932	117
		1936	164
996	army reservist not transferred or re-enlisted into the reserve on completion of colour service ...	1935	151
997	soldier re-enlisting after break in service	1935	151

GOOD CONDUCT PAY :

1020	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	152
------	--	------	-----

DEFERRED PAY :

	A.F. O 1809 (deleted) ...	1932	40
1021	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	152

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, &C.:**

1031	conditions governing payment of gratuity	1937	232
1032	soldiers enlisted into R.A.M.C. for one year's service with colours (deleted)...	1932	37
1034	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	152
1036	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	152

PAYMENTS FOR RECRUITS, RECRUITING**REWARDS, &C.:**

1044	recruits raised for A.E.C. ...	1931	64
	recruits for Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	152
1044	{ recruits ordered by name from W.O.		
1045	{ (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	66
1049	tradesmen recruits ...	1935	98
		1936	48

ADMISSION TO ARMY SCHOOLS:

1056	children of men serving on navy engagements, and European civilian subordinates ...	1935	169
1058	children of British European employees of Navy, &c., institutes ...	1937	20

CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE

1064	reference to Art. 1064A ...	1933	52
1064A	retention of warrant officer, Class I, Royal Malta Artillery, beyond 45 ...	1933	52
1071	discharge money—recruits of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	152
1071	{ discharge money—soldier borne on	1932	74
1072	{ Indian Establishment (A.C's.I.)	1936	85
1072	personnel put through course of training as driver, (I.C.)—purchase money (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	106
1072	reduction by G.Os.C. of amounts payable (A.C's.I.) ...	1933	115
	discharge money—soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	152
		1936	131
1075	refund of purchase money borne by Indian Government (A.C's.I.)	1932	74
		1935	170

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES:

1076	classification for pension, other than Maltese soldiers	1935	207
1077	reckoning of service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
	reckoning of service in R.E. (Militia) Malta Division	1935	207
	reference to Art. 1080 (h)	1933	17
1079	qualifying service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
	qualifying service in R.E. (Militia) Malta Division	1935	207
1080	periods not to reckon as "qualifying service"	1933	17
		1934	253
1082	counting of West Coast service	1933	92
1083	unforfeited service to count double	1936	131
1086	reckoning of previous paid military service of ex-officer towards pension {	1935	42
		1937	212
		1931	235
1088	rates of pension	1933	53
		1934	135
		1935	83
1088	rates of pension, British soldiers serving to { with Maltese Section, Fortress Com-		
1090	pany, R.E., Malta (A.C's.I.)	1935	297
		1931	235
1090	increases of pension at 55 and 65 { years of age	1934	135
			184
		1935	83
		1931	235
1096	calculation of reduced pensions	1933	53
		1935	83
1097	additional pension for European soldiers other than Maltese	1935	207
1102	disability pensions—British soldiers to { serving with Maltese Section, Fortress		
1113	Company, R.E., Malta (A.C's.I.)	1935	207
		1931	235
1104	service element of pensions	1933	53
		1934	135
		1935	83

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

	assessment of service element (A.C's.I.)	1933	54
	(A.C's.I. deleted)	1935	83
		1931	191
1114	special campaign pensions ...	1934	81
		1935	84
1116	India unattached list (article substituted)	1934	29
	local rank held outside the United Kingdom, other than on the India unattached list	1937	211
		1931	235
1118	rates of pension—W.O.s, N.C.O.s and men of Royal Malta Artillery	1933	53
		1934	135
		1935	83
1119	past service—Royal Malta Artillery ...	1933	17
	minimum of 21 years' qualifying service	1933	52
1120	re-engaged soldier—minimum of 21 years' qualifying service	1933	52
	assessment of service element (A.C's.I.)...	1933	54
		1931	235
1124	service element of pension—soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery	1933	52
		1934	53
		1934	135
		1935	83
1130	service including 21 years' qualifying service	1933	52
1132A	pensions for Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta (new article) ...	1935	207
1134	other non-European soldiers at Hong Kong and Malaya (para. substituted)...	1937	18
1136	pensions, etc., for reservists of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	207
1139	men discharged from Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	207
	choice of more beneficial pension(deleted)	1931	236
114	mode of payment, warrant officer ...	1936	178
1143			
1148	Chelsea pensioner of unsound mind ...	1931	196

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES :

1159	period of service for gratuity	1937	48
1153	} period of service for pension	1937	48
1153A			
1153B			
1155	scale of pension	1937	48
1158	gratuity for retirement due to ill-health ...	1937	48
1160	method of payment	1936	178

PENSIONS, &C., TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN
AND OTHER DEPENDENTS :

1162	suspension and withholding of pensions, &c.	1933	52
1163	widows' ordinary pensions—rules ...	1931	105
1165	widows and children of Maltese W.O.s, { Class I	1933	92
		1935	207
1169	compassionate allowances for children— date of commencement	1931	105
1170	suspension and withholding of pensions, { &c.	1933	52
		1936	232
1173	widow who remarries	1931	105
1176	legitimate children under 16 years of age heading—term "children" not to in- clude adopted children	1931	106
1180	grant to parents of deceased soldiers ...	1937	1
1181	(para. deleted)	1937	1
1182	brothers or sisters dependent on soldier (article substituted)	1931	105
1184	reference correction	1931	105
	Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	207
1187A	other non-European soldiers serving at Hong Kong and Malaya	1937	253

MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, &C. :

1196	method of payment of gratuity for D.C.M. or M.C. (A.C.I.'s substituted)...	1931	197
1196A	yeoman warders of the Tower of London, rates of pay	1931	46
1198	gratuity for Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on promotion to warrant officer, Class I	1931	196

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, &c.
—*continued*

	gratuity for European soldiers other than Maltese	1935	207
	method of payment of gratuity (A.C's.I. substituted)	1931	197
1201	forfeiture and restoration of medals ...	1936	107

ARMY RESERVE—PAY, GRATUITIES, &c. :

1206	daily rates of pay (article substituted) ...	1935	82
	daily rates of pay (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
	daily rates, Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	152
1209	rates of pay when called out for military duty (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
		1934	138
		1937	51
1212	rates of pay when called out on permanent service (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
		1934	138
		1937	51
1215 to 1217	reservists of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
1219	forfeiture of on detection of improper enlistment into Militia, &c.	1937	190
1228	reservist incapacitated by illness deemed by Army Council to be attributable to military duty	1931	49

Appendix—

I	Pension and half pay (para. substituted)	1937	{ 121 254
II	R.A.R.O. (A.C's.I.)	1931	{ 66 197
		1932	40
		1936	68
III	Pension table, and rates of commutation of pensions	1931	49
		1933	16

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****ARMY RESERVE—PAY, GRATUITIES, &C.—
continued****Appendix—continued**

	1931	196
	1932	{ 141 173 17
	1933	{ 114 149 187
		24
IV Classification of trades	1935	{ 61 48 65
	1936	{ 85 210 231
		92
	1937	{ 122 190
V Part I—General rules regarding allotments and stoppages	1932	155
	1937	3
Part II—Compulsory allotment from pay of soldier in receipt of marriage allowance	1932	{ 155 174
	1934	255
Part III—Voluntary allotments of pay	1932	155
	1936	179
Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under Sections 138 (8) and 145, Army Act ...	1931	130
VII Royal Warrants—Revision of half-pay and retired pay on account of variation in the cost of living, &c. ...	1931	{ 49 105
	1933	52
	1934	114
IX Retention of temporary and acting rank after ceasing to do duty (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	96
	1931	235
X R.A.P.C.—Rates of pay, &c., of officers	1935	{ 1 5
Index	1932	96

Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary):

Date of signing	1919	264
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council)...	1921	356

Pensions and Pensioners (Offices and Nurses). (*See also "Pay, Officers" and "Pay Warrant—Amendments"*)

Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c.	1922	{ 389 428
„ officers refusing medical operations ...	1924	47
„ reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14	1922	471
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
	1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1922	471
	1924	288
	1929	190
On reduction of establishment; special retirements	1922	179
Schoolmistresses, when reinstated after resignation or retirement	1929	118
Schoolmistresses, service pensions	1930	41
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—Singapore regiment	1920	47
Widows, Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c.	1923	137
„ of generals or lieutenant-generals	1923	288
„ receiving other pensions	1924	47

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (*See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments"*)

Age addition	1925	365
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
Chelsea Pensions:		
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance	1915	296
pensioners below warrant rank residing in United Kingdom paid weekly in advance ...	1914	407
Commutation of, table of rates	1922	386
„ revised rates	1926	50
	1933	16
	1921	435
Disability after 1/10/21	1922	{ 137 221
„ discovered after discharge	1922	428
„ members of Army Audit Staff granted temporary commissions	1924	210
	1927	177
Distinguished conduct	1924	385
Entitlement—regulations on which based ...	1931	236
Ex-soldiers; counting of service for pension ...	1919	56

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued

Increase in pensions of persons of small means	{	1920	347
		1922	471
		1924	288
		1929	190
Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...		1935	207
Medical examination		1923	1
Neglecting to apply for payment		1925	85
On reduction of establishment ; compensation ...	{	1922	180
			257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War...		1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...		1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.O.s		1919	332
Re-enlistment of service pensioners ...	{	1920	445
		1924	210
Service Pensions :			
counting of commissioned service towards soldiers' pensions	{	1920	446
		1924	162
			210
counting of service of ex-soldiers		1919	56
disabled soldiers		1918	330
discharge before completion of service ...		1925	51
native soldiers, Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A.		1920	47
revision—soldiers enlisting or re-enlisting after 1/4/30		1930	392
revised rates from 3/10/31	{	1931	197
		1933	27
			53
„ „ „ 1/7/34		1934	80
„ „ „ 1/7/35—restoration of re- ductions		1935	83
R. Malta Artillery	{	1921	310
		1922	428
			429
		1930	40
		1931	193
		1933	29
			53
		1934	82
		1935	83
soldiers retained beyond 22 years		1920	13
soldiers retained beyond 22 years—extension of period of election		1918	101
widows, Militia, Special Reserve, &c. ...		1923	137
„ admitted to sanatorium		1923	258

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued

Soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of Pensions)	1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of Penions)	1920	4
Soldiers refusing medical operations	1924	47
Special campaign pensions—revised rates and conditions	1931	191
	1934	81
	1935	84
W. India Regiment	1922	425
	1923	288
„ „ widows of soldiers in ...	1924	47
Pensions, Ministry of :		
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	1918	162
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	1920	4
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	83
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses	1920	289
Physical Training :		
All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	1919	309
Changes in nomenclature	1919	382
Distribution of responsibility in connection with	1920	511
	1927	100
Manual of, 1931	1931	18
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	179
Physical Training, 1937	1937	10
Pipes and Drums, manual of tunes	1934	19
Pipers for Irish regiments	1920	458
Police, Military, Manual of Corps of, 1936	1936	26
Polo : Shoeing of horses hired for	1925	398
Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day	1923	452
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1937 ...	1937	206
Practice, A. A. Artillery. Instructions for, 1935 ...	1935	38
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	112

Practice, Field Army Artillery.	Instructions for, 1931	1931	19
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1931	66
„ (No. 2)	... ..	1932	4
„ (No. 3)	... ..	1933	2
„ (No. 4)	... ..	1933	206
„ (No. 5)	... ..	1934	31
„ (No. 6)	... ..	1935	239
„ (No. 7)	... ..	1936	87
Practice Seawards, R.A.	Instructions for, 1931	1931	80
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1931	238
„ (No. 2)	... ..	1932	56
„ (No. 3)	... ..	1933	18
„ (No. 4)	... ..	1933	187
„ (No. 5)	... ..	1935	25
Prayer, Form of, for the Consecration of Colours	...	1930	56
Precedence of Officers.	<i>(See "Rank and Precedence")</i>		
Precedence of Regiments, Order of.	<i>(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")</i>		
Prison, Military, Aldershot :			
Cells 182 to 193, set apart as detention barrack	...	1935	175
Prison, Military, Stirling	... ..	1929	156
Closing of	... ..	1935	190
Prison, Military, Woking	... ..	1927	372
Prisons, Military, in the Field.	Rules for, 1926	1926	{ 279 361
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1929	4
„ (No. 2)	... ..	1930	189
Procedure, Rules of, 1926.	<i>(See also "Law, Manual of Military, 1929")</i>		
	... ..	1926	275
		1927	216
		1928	{ 58 113
		1929	172
		1930	149
Amendments	... ..	1931	4
		1932	94
		1934	137
		1935	153
		1937	{ 143 192

Promotions. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Artificers, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1929	1
Certificate of Comdt., Staff College, in lieu of subject (c)	1925	19
Chaplains	1924	385
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	1921	481
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	1922	421
Dental Corps, Army	1934	200
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Educational Corps, Army, officers, revised conditions	1931	45
Examinations for. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")		
Is.O.M.	1924	95
Is.O.M.	1925	51
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subject (e) ...	1925	110
Machine Gun Corps	1918	175
Majors permanently superseded	1925	2
„ and lieut.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded ...	1925	131
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	366
Orderly-room clerks	1925	307
Ordnance establishments	1924	363
O.M.Es.	1925	51
Pay on, soldiers	1922	428
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., { officers to Class I	1927	222
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., { officers to Class I	1936	79
Riding certificate no longer necessary	1925	236
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A.	1915	319
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A.	1916	356
„ officers, Household Cavalry	1925	74
R.A.O.C. officers	1925	51
R.A.P.C. officers, revised conditions	1929	236
R.A.S.C. subalterns	1924	210
R.A.V.C. serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test ...	1925	467
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia ...	1920	167
Surveyors, R.A.	1925	474
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers'	1924	4
Tradesmen, certain classes	1927	83
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry	1925	51
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry	1925	74
Promulgation, &c., of amendments to Pay Warrant, { regulations, &c.	1927	219
Promulgation, &c., of amendments to Pay Warrant, { regulations, &c.	1929	34

Provost Staff Corps, Military :		428
Additional pay	1922	
Corps Warrant, amendment	1918	11
Transfers to	1924	109

Publications :

Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1933	184
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	115
,, (No. 2)	1935	25
,, (No. 3)	1935	211

Punishments :

Detention introduced as a form of punishment ...	1906	114
Field, rules for	1923	377
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O.	1917	279

Q**Quarters :**

Single officers	1924	23
Surplus, charges for	1924	35

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.
(See "Nursing Services")

Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service.
(See "Nursing Services")

R

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)	1911	45
---	-------------	-----------

Range-finders :

 Instructions, &c. (See "Handbooks")

Range Table, Pt. II, 1928. Issue of	1928	132
Range Table for 303-inch Vickers Machine Gun, 1937	1937	40

Ranges :

Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	322
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (.22-in. bore) ...	1909	246
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council	1912	328

Rank and precedence of Officers. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.)	1922	312
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545
Officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1921	322
On retirement	1929	48
Riding master	1931	89
Supplementary Reserve	1926	4
Volunteer officers : honorary rank on retirement ...	1926	97
		103
	1919	198

Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Acting rank granted conditionally	1925	74
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of	1925	429
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve ...	1919	82
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks...	1913	223
Warrant officer, Class II. (See "Warrant Officers")		

Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	108
---	------	-----

Rates, local ; not payable, but contributions made ...	1914	76
---	------	----

Ration Account, adjustment, and messing cash allowance	1920	1
--	------	---

Rations and Allowances in lieu	1937	65
--	------	----

Records. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311
Rifle, pay of officer i/c	1923	1

Recruiters, Paid Pensioner :

Classification for leave	...	...	...	...	1924	35
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Recruiting Regulations, 1934. Issue of

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1934	224
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1935	25
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1935	43
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1935	115
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1935	188
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1935	239
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	1936	30
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 8)	...	...	...	...	1936	68
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 9)	...	...	...	...	1936	179
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 10)	...	...	...	...	1936	211
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 11)	...	...	...	...	1936	232
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 12)	...	...	...	...	1937	94
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 13)	...	...	...	...	1937	142
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 14)	...	...	...	...	1937	165
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 14)	...	...	...	...	1937	213
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Recruits and Recruiting :

					1922	279
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

					1923	157
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

Boys, enlistment of ...	...	...	...		1923	190
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	--	------	-----

						305
--	--	--	--	--	--	-----

					1924	217
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

						467
--	--	--	--	--	--	-----

					1925	468
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

					1922	88
--	--	--	--	--	------	----

Boys, training for a trade ; pay of	...				1924	151
-------------------------------------	-----	--	--	--	------	-----

						306
--	--	--	--	--	--	-----

Cavalry, new terms of service	...	...	...	...	1924	305
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Chief Recruiting Officer, London	...	...	...	...	1923	42
----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Clothing, sale of, to soldier about to be discharged					1921	80
--	--	--	--	--	------	----

Clothing, scale for recruits enlisted on or after						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--

1/1/20. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")						
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Depot Commander	...	...	...	...	1923	96
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Enlistment of men and re-enlistments into						410
---	--	--	--	--	--	-----

Regular Army ; and enlistments and re-					1921	497
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

engagements into Section D, Army Reserve						530
--	--	--	--	--	--	-----

					1922	154
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ;						
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

new system	...	...	...	...	1935	32
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Examination of recruits ; pay for civilian					1923	14
--	--	--	--	--	------	----

medical practitioners	...	...	...			338
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	--	--	-----

						84
--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Kit allowance for	...	...	...	...	1929	157
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

					1930	49
--	--	--	--	--	------	----

					1931	166
--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

Recruits and Recruiting—continued

Malta Regiment of Militia, recruit training ...	1912	62
Militia. (See also "Militia")		
discharged, medically unfit	1912	114
furlough for	1914	41
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for, and for the discharge of recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on medical grounds, 1936	1936	241
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	142
,, (No. 2)	1937	165
,, (No. 3)	1937	255
Recruiters, rewards payable to	1922	385
	1925	102
	1926	130
Recruiters, paid. Declaration by pensioner taking up duties	1921	337
Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment benefit	1927	152
Re-enlistments :		
into Regular Army ; general instructions ...	1921	410
	1927	355
to complete 21 years' service	1928	127
	1930	110
	1931	224
under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c. ; premature discharges	1922	15
T.A., authority for (A.F. E 520)	1930	138
Training period, infantry depots	1927	223
Reduction of :		
Officer in his corps	1917	220
R.F.A. and R.G.A. : reorganization	1922	188
		136
Soldier to rank of private	1922	428
Re-employment of retired officers. (See "Retired Officers")		
Re-engagements :		
Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c. ...	1921	411
Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935 :		
Regulations made under	1935	234

Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under ...	1893	{ 150 151
AMENDMENTS :		
Active service, regulations to meet special circumstances	1915	159
Burma, amendments due to separation of, from India	1937	{ 89 90
Committee of adjustment, Removal of	1919	209
Committee of adjustment	1904	183
Distribution of estates, how made	1917	243
Effects, disposal of	1904	133
Effects of a deserter	1906	125
Inventory and account	1904	182
Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers dying in the service, disposal {	1913	149
	1917	180
	1918	199
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane...	1913	149
Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of officer's estate	1895	1
Surplus, payment of	1904	183
Regimental Funds :		
Army Trustee, constitution of	1919	{ 19 193
Deposited in military savings banks—rate of interest	1932	216
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations	1919	13
Notes and Instructions on the Method of keeping the Accounts of	1932	{ 170 220
Regimental Honours. (<i>See also</i> "Designation, Changes in")	1935	110
Registration of Births and Deaths	1929	153
„ Parliamentary, Instructions for	1930	57
Regulations, &c. :		
Amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution, and the effective date of ...	1927	{ 219 301
	1929	34
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	1933	184
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	115
„ (No. 2)	1935	25
„ (No. 3)	1935	211
„ (No. 4)	1937	67
„ (No. 5)		
„ (No. 6)		
	1937	255

INDEX

REL—REP

Reliefs, 1927-28	...	...	...	...	...	1927	47 143 267
						1928	44
„ 1928-29	...	...	...	...	...	1928	24 63 143
						1929	56
„ 1929-30	...	...	...	...	...	1929	33
						1930	63
„ 1930-31	...	...	...	...	...	1930	23
						1931	68
„ 1931-32	...	...	...	...	...	1931	29
						1932	77
„ 1932-33	...	...	...	...	...	1932	7 121
						1933	76
„ 1933-34	...	...	...	...	...	1932	224
						1934	141
„ 1934-35	...	...	...	...	...	1933	192
						1934	7
„ 1935-36	...	...	...	...	...	1934	218
						1935	67
„ 1936-37	...	...	...	...	...	1936	92
						1936	8
„ 1937-38	...	...	...	...	...	1937	103
					...	1937	102
Remittances. (See “Financial Instructions—Amendments”)							
Remount Manual (War), 1937. Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1937	34
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	1937	51
Remount Regulations, 1937	...	...	...	...	...	1937	84
Remount Service : Organization of	...	...	...	...	...	1914	252
Remounts. (See “Horses”)							
Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss, instructions	...	...	...	...	...	1919	79
Reports and Despatches	...	...	...	...	...	1920	404
„ Returns, various. (See “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)							

Reports, Confidential. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Majors'	1924	262
Medical officers' and nurses'	1909	166
	1923	203
	1923	204
Officers'	1923	238
	1924	262
	1924	315
„ A.E.C.	1924	397
„ of certain training establishments	1924	14
„ R.A.O.C.	1925	236
„ R.A.S.C.	1925	236
„ under instruction at S.M.E.	1925	236

Requisitions :

Emergency, may be signed by D.A.D.R. or A.D.S.T.	1926	52
		68

Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :

Four company organization extended to	1914	410
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve bat-	1913	128
talions, appointment, &c.		200

Reserves. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")**ARMY RESERVE :**

Certificate of service	1925	229
Class Z, abolition of	1920	98
Colony, residence in ; by whom paid	1910	240
	1911	254
	1921	410
	1922	102
Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D	1924	15
		23
		247
		262
Gratuities to men injured on duty	1924	47
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue	1925	10
of		
Amendments	1925	162
		224
Medical examination of reservists, fees for	1925	236
Pay of men leading seafaring lives	1924	345

Reserves—continued**ARMY RESERVE—continued**

Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	...	...	1931	162
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists	...	...	1925	63
Section A, pay of	...	...	1925	50
„ reintroduction of	...	...	1925	58
Terms of service in Section D	...	...	1924	262
Training of Sections B and D, 1926	...	...	1926	5
„ „ „ 1927	...	...	1926	433
„ „ „ 1928	...	...	1927	256
„ „ „ 1929	...	...	1929	54
„ „ „ 1930	...	...	1929	221
„ „ „ 1931	...	...	1931	108
„ „ „ 1932	...	...	1931	233
„ „ „ 1933	...	...	1932	204
„ „ „ 1934	...	...	1933	197
„ „ „ 1935	...	...	1934	240

Transfers :

on reduction of establishment	...	...	1922	180
				257
				340
				361
payments on	...	...	1922	428
			1909	3
to R.A.M.C. Reserve	...	...		98
				37
			1911	90
				159
			1912	144
to R.A.V.C. Reserve	...	...	1912	145
voluntary return of reservists for				
R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	...	...	1920	340
while remaining abroad	...	...	1926	16
Unemployment Insurance Act :	...	...	1922	153
application of, during training	...	...	1931	206
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit...	...	...	1925	15
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory				
Pensions Act, application during training...	...	...	1925	378

MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :

Formation and general conditions	...	...	1926	6
			1934	17
Amendments	...	...	1936	80
Grant of Bar Brooch	...	...	1932	26

OFFICER CADET RESERVE :

Regulations for, 1937	...	...	1937	61
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1937	165

Reserves—continued**OFFICERS' EMERGENCY RESERVE :**

Regulations for	1937	79
------------------------	------	----

RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY :

Commission in the Household Cavalry and
Foot Guards. (*See* "Commissions")

Formation	{ 1920	550
------------------	--------	-----

	{ 1922	54
--	--------	----

K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	345
-------------------------	------	-----

Liability in national emergency	1925	73
--	------	----

Local defence force officers	1925	51
-------------------------------------	------	----

O.T.C., appointments from	1921	331
----------------------------------	------	-----

Promotions, officers appointed prior to		
---	--	--

1/2/1924	1927	222
-----------------	------	-----

R.A.Ch.D.	1927	386
------------------	------	-----

Supplementary List	1922	{ 2
---------------------------	------	-----

		{ 13
--	--	------

		{ 14
--	--	------

	{ 1922	135
--	--------	-----

	{ 1923	138
--	--------	-----

„ „ outfit allowance...	{ 1924	344
-------------------------	--------	-----

	{ 1925	101
--	--------	-----

	{ 1926	287
--	--------	-----

	{ 1927	85
--	--------	----

SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia	1922	2
---	------	---

SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia	1921	396
--	------	-----

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE :

Bounties, training and musketry, abolition...	1927	40
---	------	----

„ reduction	1931	164
--------------------	------	-----

Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c. (*See*
"Commissions")

Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam	1925	214
--	------	-----

Formation	{ 1924	284
------------------	--------	-----

	{ 343
--	-------

Formation of infantry of the line	1936	139
--	------	-----

Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and		
---	--	--

Park Company, R.E.	1930	131
---------------------------	------	-----

Gratuity of officers—revision	1931	164
--------------------------------------	------	-----

Officers—Conditions of Service, 1935	1935	233
--------------------------------------	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	1936	30
---------------------------	------	----

„ (No. 2)	1936	149
------------------	------	-----

„ (No. 3)	1937	213
------------------	------	-----

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued**

Orders not applicable to Militia officers ...	1926	64
Pay, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
„ officers employed with regular forces ...	1926	4
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	367
„ as from 1st October, 1931	1931	106
Precedence of units	1926	132
Preliminary training and annual gratuity ...	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists...	1925	63
Proficiency grant	1927	135
Rank and precedence of officers	1926	{ 97 103
Remuneration of civilian medical practitioners, civilian veterinary surgeons and civilian clergymen employed with S.R. ...	1935	90
REGULATIONS FOR, 1933 : Issue of	1933	43

AMENDMENTS :**Page**

10	Supplementary Order—Formation of infantry of the line	1936	162
Para. 9	Category B reservists of R.A.O.C. ...	1935	115
10	Category B reservists of R.A.O.C. and R.A.P.C., administration of ...	1935	115
12A	Category B reservists of R.A.O.C., responsibility for distribution, training and administration (new para.)	1935	115
16	para. substituted	1936	232
17A	service under the Air Ministry (new para.)	1937	255
20	employees in establishments mentioned in para. 68	1933	151
22	age limits for appointment to R.A.S.C. (Army Printing and Stationery Services)	1935 1937	135 255
25	candidates employed in establishments mentioned in para. 68	1933 1937	151 255
26	appointment as 2nd lieutenant	1937	255
28	period of command—C.O. below rank of lieutenant-colonel	1933	93
32	service for promotion—officers R.A.M.C.	1934	164

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

34	subject (G) deleted	1935	188
35	K.R. references amended	1935	188
35A	examination in foreign languages (new para.)	1935	5
		1934	52
39	administration of officers—R.A.S.C. {	1937	{ 191
			{ 255
44	secondment	1937	255
45	removal of officers with 10 years' service	1934	164
		1933	93
46	age limits	1934	185
		1937	255
47	removal of officer of R.E. (Transportation) unit	1937	255
49	claims against officers applying to resign	1933	{ 935
			{ 206
		1936	110
		1937	255
55	attendance at preliminary and annual trainings, etc., to be reported ...	1935	61
55A	married officers reaching age of 30 years	1933	206
		1936	30
		1934	{ 52
56	preliminary training reports ...		{ 164
		1936	87
		1937	{ 191
			{ 255
57	commissions in cavalry, R.A., &c. ...	1937	123
59	final approval of recruits for R.A.O.C. ...	1935	115
62	enlistment for Category B, R.A.O.C. and R.A.P.C.	1935	115
63	ages for enlistment	1936	30
64	re-engagement (deleted)	1936	30
68	enlistment of civil servants, &c. ...	1933	151
69	arrangements for testing of drivers, I.C. (deleted)	1935	188
69A	civilian qualifications and credentials in lieu of trade test for drivers, I.C. (new para.)	1935	188
77	despatch riders (para. substituted) ...	1937	234

Reserves—continued

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued
 REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued
 AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.		1937	234
78 {	paras. deleted		
79 {			
82A	completion of initial training (new para.)	1937	123
83	re-engagement (substitution of para.)	1936	30
84	qualifications for re-engagement of drivers, I.C.	1935	188
		1937	51
85	conditions for trade testing drivers, I.C. (deleted)	1935	188
101	transfer of R.A.O.C. non-tradesmen ...	1935	115
		1933	206
		1934	164
103	discharge—special instructions	1936	30
		1937	22
			51
105	R.A.O.C., expression "O.C." defined	1935	115
		1937	51
112A	training certificate (new para.) ...	1937	123
112B	bounties (new para.)	1937	123
113	exemption from preliminary training...	1933	151
		1933	151
114	preliminary training alternatives	1935	61
		1933	151
		1934	52
115	arrangement and duration of preliminary training		212
		1935	61
			115
			30
		1936	50
			211
		1937	255
		1933	151
			31
116	annual training—Categories "A" and "B"	1934	52
			94
		1935	115
		1936	211
			191
		1937	234
			255
	new footnote	1937	94

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

118A	preliminary training of officer on transfer to new corps (new para.) ...	1935	115
122	officers of Category "B" attached to regular units for voluntary training	1933	151
123	application to attend courses ...	1936	68
		1934	31
124	drills and annual training ...	1935	115
		1936	135
		1936	179
		1937	123
		1937	191
128	notice to attend annual camp ...	1936	179
130A	flying as part of military duty ...	1936	134
162	offence under Reserve Forces Act, 1882, trial by court-martial...	1935	115
172	guards of honour. Reference to para. 307A ...	1937	22
174	absence from training in cases of urgent private necessity ...	1933	206
		1935	61
175	term of service expiring during camp ...	1936	179
179	leave for officers during preliminary training ...	1933	151
181	report of marriage ...	1937	51
185	reports and returns ...	1937	67
185A	removal of bodies out of, or into, England and Wales (new para.) ...	1935	188
187	preparation, maintenance and custody of documents ...	1937	51
		1937	191
192	books of regulations issued to officers on appointment ...	1935	5
199	pay and allowances (para. substituted)	1937	22
199c	pay admissible for 6-hour working day (para. deleted) ...	1937	22
		1934	94
199E	pay for days of arrival and departure at camps ...	1936	179
		1937	22
		1934	94
199F	pay during instructional tours	1937	22
199G	pay not admissible, qualification drills, etc. (para. substituted) ...	1937	22

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

200	ration allowance at camps (reference to paras. 199D and 199F) ...	1934	52
		1937	22
202	(para. deleted) ...	1937	22
203	N.H.I. contributions when in training	1934	164
204	Unemployment Insurance contributions during training ...	1934	164
205	W.O. and O.A. Pensions contributions during training ...	1934	164
	increase in contributions ...	1936	5
206	Insurance contributions, full amount borne by army funds ...	1934	164
208	officers and men who have not performed prescribed number of drills before camp ...	1936	179
209	pooling personal expenses at camps, &c. ...	1937	22
210	pay, clerical duties and store accounting ...	1934	30
		1935	99
		1936	87
211	pay, lance appointments, for soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925 ...	1934	136
212	qualifications for engineer pay (para. substituted) ...	1933	168
		1936	30
		1937	255
213	signal pay, qualifying examination ...	1934	52
217	weekly issue of pay during attendance at courses ...	1935	211
		1937	3
225	annual gratuity for officers ...	1934	136
		1935	89
226A	gratuity of officer who transfers from one corps to another (para. substituted) ...	1937	255
227	calculation of gratuity in cases of delayed preliminary training	1933	151
		1934	164
232	gratuity in cases of absence from training ...	1933	206
234	proportional parts of gratuity due on resignation, death, etc. ...	1934	212
		1937	255
235	gratuity not issuable ...	1937	255
236	annual bounties—Categories "A," "B" and "C" reservists ...	1934	136
		1935	89

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

244	eligibility for bounty	1936	179
255	proficiency grant conditions	1936	{ 67 179
256	recruit in camp proficiency pay ...	1936	179
256A	„ „ „ R.T.C. or R.A.O.C.	1936	179
257	recruit enlisting after training in camp	1936	179
257A	„ „ „ R.T.C. or R.A.O.C.	1936	179
258	recruit not eligible to proficiency grant as recruit	1936	179
258A	„ „ „ R.T.C. or R.A.O.C.	1936	179
259	recruit eligible for proficiency pay as trained man	1936	179
261	proficiency grant W.O., N.C.O. or man	1936	{ 68 179
263	„ „ and days of absence	1936	179
264	proficiency grant rates	1935	135
264A	„ „ R.T.C. or R.A.O.C. unable to attend camp through disability	1936	{ 67 179
264B	death before annual training in camp ...	1937	255
264C	discharge on enlistment into Regular Army	1937	255
264D	proficiency grant	1937	255
267	„ „ payment	1934	52
268A	payment for drills	1936	179
275	grant in aid of officers' mess	1936	67
277	mess grant (para. deleted)	1937	22
278	servant allowance	1937	22
280	rations, other ranks	1937	22
284	marriage allowance—conditions of issue	1936	179
285	allowance for despatch riders	1935	100
288	reward for recruits finally approved	1936	{ 67 179
		1934	94
		1935	115
		1937	234
		1934	254
		1935	170

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

289	medical examination of recruits ...	1936	211
293	outfit grants not made to officers on embodiment until found medically fit	1934	164
295	refund of outfit grant in case of minors	1933	{ 93 206
297	claims to be forwarded on A.F. O 1671	1936	68
274A	service required for retention of outfit grant	1933	206
297B	retention of grant on transfer to S.R.	1933	206
302	civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons, employment of	1934	92
		1935	90
304	divine service, employment of civilian clergymen	1933	93
		1934	92
		1935	90
307	expenses of guards of honour	1937	22
307A	pay, &c., at ceremonial parades (new para.)	1937	22
315	travelling expenses and allowances for officers resident in U.K. or Irish Free State	1935	115
316	travelling expenses and allowances, officers attending obligatory courses of instruction	1935	115
318	reference correction	1935	61
322	travelling expenses for musketry practice (para. deleted)	1937	22
323	cost of conveyance for annual training	1936	67
		1937	22
323A	refund travelling expenses (new para.)	1937	22
324	forms of railway warrant	1936	50
325	travelling expenses and allowances to and from annual training, of officers not serving with or attached to S.R. or T.A. Units	1935	61
329	courses of instruction, travelling expenses (para. substituted) ...	1937	22

*Reserves—continued*SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—*continued*REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

330	courses of instruction, residence at home, travelling expenses (para. substituted)	1934	94
331	travelling allowances when attending examinations	1936	134
334A	travelling allowances for journeys when joining on mobilization (new para.)	1935	188
335	hospital and dental treatment for permanent staff and their families ...	1933	151
344	assembly of court of inquiry ...	1933	206
348	when disability attributable to military service	1937	22
348	injuries at sports and games	1933	206
349	disability not attributable to military service	1937	3
348	injuries at sports and games	1936	5
349	disability not attributable to military service	1933	206
350	disability attributable to military service	1933	206
353	disability occurring at voluntary training with a regular unit	1933	151
354	disability attributable to military service	1933	206
355	disability attributable to military service	1937	3
356	disability attributable to military service	1937	3
357	treatment of patient at annual camp or training (para. substituted) ...	1937	94
358	hospital charges, rates of, for treatment in military or civil hospital	1934	185
		1935	154
		1936	30
358A	refund of hospital expenses, and hospital stoppages, officers and men admitted to civil hospital during camp or training (new para.) ...	1935	154
359	disability attributable to military service	1933	206
361	disability attributable to military service	1933	206
363	disability attributable to military service	1933	206
365	recovery of hospital charges from officers and men—procedure ...	1934	185
366	disability attributable to military service	1933	206
368	telegram to next-of-kin of man dangerously ill or injured ...	1933	151
		1935	211

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
	refund of fares to relatives by C.P. ...	1934	255
370	cost of conveyance of body to home for burial	1935	170
	reference to para. 185A	1935	188
371	cost of conveyance of officer's body to home for burial	1935	170
373	telegram to next-of-kin regarding funeral arrangements	1935	211
374	funeral expenses, police warrants, etc., accounting for	1935	211
388	payment of men attending course of instruction—use of A.F. N 1455A {	1935	100
	certificate by O.C. Training Centre ...	1937	3
		1935	211
396	A.F. O 1856 maintained for S.R. officers (para. substituted)	1933	93
397	record of rates of pay	1937	191
401	grant to Os C.R.E. (Transportation) ...	1936	132
403	grants, establishment	1934	31
	footnote amended	1937	94
		1935	60
404	grant for provision of vehicles {	1936	50
			87
			108
	footnote amended	1937	94
404A	grant for petrol, oil and grease (new para.)	1937	93
		1935	135
405	grants at same rates as T.A. ... {	1936	67
		1937	22
		1934	31
403-406	grants deduction (footnote) ... {	1937	94
408	free initial issues of clothing and accoutrements	1933	206
410	clothing and accoutrements, category B, R.A.P.C.	1936	179
411	clothing and accoutrements—recruits enlisted in transportation units {	1933	150
	R.E., Category "A" (para. sub- stituted)	1937	123
412	small arms issued to Category "B" in units	1933	93

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Appendix**

I	Examination of officers for promotion (app. substituted)	1935	188
		1936	50
		1937	22
			142
			234
			255
IV	Grades of men employed by railway companies at home	1933	151
VI	Specification of motor cycles (app. deleted)	1935	188
		1937	234
IX	Qualifications of driver, I.C. (app. substituted)	1935	188
		1925	425
	R.E. and R. Signals units, designation	1932	76
	R. Signals units, re-organization of	1935	44
	Training camps, programme of, 1928	1928	73
	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training	1925	378

TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:

Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1925	1927	222
--	------	-----

**Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (See also "Pay—
Retired Pay")**

Pay, new rates of	1919	438
	1923	92
		102

Reveille, hours for sounding	1924	397
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Revolvers, &c.:

Free issue of	1922	157
Issue on repayment	1923	188

Rewards:

Increased rates to certain general officers	1931	11
Recruits for Hong Kong and Singapore R.A.	1924	210
„ rates for	1924	419

Riding Instructor:

Additional pay	1925	2
Artillery, pay of	1923	258
R.E., additional pay... ..	1925	335

Riding masters :

No further appointments to be made	...	{	1919	278
			1921	498

Rifles :

Care, &c., of. Handbook for serjeant-in-			1913	{ 215
structors, Militia, O.T.C. and T.A.	...	}		320
Magazine, .303-inch, pattern 1914. Instructions			1918	31
for care and repair	...			
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918: Amend-			1921	516
ments	...			

S**Sale of Stores :**

General regulations	...	...	1925	322
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase	...	...	1923	123

Salutes. (*See* "Discipline" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")**Sanitation :**

Co-operation between medical and engineer			1919	{ 107
services	...			108
Army Manual of Hygiene and Sanitation, 1934	...		1935	18
Amendments (No. 1)	...		1935	188
			1930	{ 108
				230
			1931	114
Savings Association, Army	...		1932	8
			1934	262

Schoolmistresses Army :

Allowances, revised rates	...		1935	{ 141
Fuel and light in quarters	...			166
			1931	47
			1923	140
Increased rates of pay	...		1920	136
			1921	438
			1926	3
" " " to be inclusive of depart-				
mental pay, war bonus, &c.	...		1923	140
Passage home	...		1923	288
Pay for leave prior to service abroad	...		1924	162
			1926	321
Pay while serving in India	...		1935	66
Pension, when reinstated after resignation or				
retirement	...		1929	118

Schoolmistresses, Army—continued

Pensions, service	1930	41
	1925	133
	1932	1
Revised scales of pay	1934	116
	1935	84
	1937	85
		163
Uncertificated, pay, &c., while undergoing training	1926	96

Schools, &c. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")**IMPERIAL DEFENCE COLLEGE :**

Nominations	1935	137
		218
	1936	187
	1937	201
Obligations of officers attending	1927	96
9th Course	1936	11
10th ,,	1937	27

MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE :

Institution of title	1927	325
10th Advanced Mechanical Course—results ...	1936	236
11th ,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1937	220
56th Advanced Class, entrance examination—result	1937	131
53rd Advanced Class, final examination—result	1937	130
14th S.A. Technical (Long) Course—results ...	1936	219

ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Entrance scholarships and contributions ...	1933	69
Regulations respecting admission, 1936 ...	1936	122
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	234
Scholarships	1928	87

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA

Antedate of commission from	1925	143
Commissions, regulations	1898	54

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Entrance scholarships and contributions ...	1933	69
Physical training, officer superintending, additional pay	1923	102

Schools, &c.—continued**ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST—
continued**

Regulations respecting admission, 1936	...	1936	122
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..	1937	234
Scholarships	... ..	1928	87

STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :

Certificates required for entrance	... ..	1924	475
Entrance examination, 1936	... ..	1935	159
		1936	116
		1936	151
“ “ 1937	... ..	1937	149
			197
“ “ 1938	... ..	1937	172
Examination papers, 1936	... ..	1936	197
“ “ 1937	... ..	1937	228
Graduates, 1935	... ..	1936	13
“ 1936	... ..	1937	26
“ 1937	... ..	1937	259
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	... ..	1929	126
Nominations for admission, 1936	... ..	1936	170
			218
“ “ “ 1937	... ..	1937	197
Regulations, 1937	... ..	1937	37
Revised rules for examinations and nomina- tions	... ..	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	... ..	1929	198

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :

Entrance examination, 1936	... ..	1935	159
		1936	116
		1936	151
“ “ 1937	... ..	1937	149
			197
“ “ 1938	... ..	1937	172
Examination papers, 1936	... ..	1936	197
“ “ 1937	... ..	1937	228
Graduates, 1934	... ..	1935	47
“ 1935	... ..	1936	56
“ 1936	... ..	1937	58
Grant of P.S.C. certificate	... ..	1936	189
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	... ..	1929	126

Schools, &c.—continued**MACHINE GUN SCHOOL :**

Instructional staff to form part of the Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools	1923 {	63 314
Promotion of ranks senior to those on com- bined roll	1925	66

QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOOL :

Constitution, Royal Warrant and Standing Orders, 1932	1932	189
---	------	-----

ROYAL AIR FORCE STAFF COLLEGE, ANDOVER :

Officers completing courses, 1934	1935	12
" " " 1935	1936	36
" " " 1936	1937	28

**ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, TRAINING
COLLEGE :**

Reorganization	1931	201
-----------------------	------	-----

**ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL OF MUSIC, KNELLER
HALL :**

Result of examination for Advanced Certifi- cate	1933 1937	211 9
--	--------------	----------

ROYAL NAVAL STAFF COLLEGE, GREENWICH :

Officers completing courses, 1935	1936	35
" " " 1936	1937	29
Senior officers' war courses, 1936	1936 {	57 171
" " " " 1937	1937 {	73 199

SCHOOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCE :

Syllabus of course of instruction	1926	382
--	------	-----

SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY :

Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	1925	76
---	------	----

SCHOOL OF COOKERY :

Formation	1924	81
------------------	------	----

SCHOOL OF MILITARY ADMINISTRATION :

Closing of	1934	18
-------------------	------	----

Schools, &c.—continued**SCHOOL OF SIGNALS :**

Pay of officer personnel	...	...	1924	345
Service qualification, objects and courses	...	...	1925	151
104th Regimental Course—results	...	...	1932	15
105th " " " " "	...	...	1932	81

SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL :

48th Course, officers attending	...	...	1936	12
49th " " " "	...	...	1936	74
50th " " " "	...	...	1936	150
51st " " " "	...	...	1937	8
52nd " " " "	...	...	1937	106
53rd " " " "	...	...	1937	198

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL :

Co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft				
Defence	...	...	1929	48
Corps, establishment, promotion, &c.	...	...	1929	59
promotion, amendment	...	...	1929	223

School, Army :

Fees, payment of, during absence	...	...	1924	95
Pay of pupil teachers	...	...	1922	259
			1924	345
Payments for children attending	...	...	1923	1
Schoolmistresses' additional pay	...	...	1924	145
			1925	133
" revision of pay	...	...	1932	1
			1934	84
			1935	85
Syllabus of Bible instruction	...	...	1927	21

Searchlights, The Theory of, 1935. (*See "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals"*)

Selection of Officers	...	...	1920	108
-----------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Seniority of Officers. (*See "Rank and Precedence of Officers"*)

Serjeant-Instructors, Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c., 1913	...	...	1913	215
Amendments	...	...	1913	320
			1915	399

Service. (<i>See also</i> "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")			
Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension	1920	446	
Counting of service during the Great War towards pension	1921	260	
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension ...	1919	56	
Reckoning of service in colonies	1924	262	
" service of certain officers of W. India			
Regiment on reduction of one battalion ...	1921	107	
Reckoning of service towards retirement, &c. ...	1927	367	
Reckoning of service for retired pay and pension ...	1937	187	
Remustering or reposting, variation in terms of ...	1929	136	
Terms of service, boys	1927	224	
" " in R.E.	1921	269	
" " in R.A.	1921	413	
Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :			
Incorporation of soldiers' small book	1919	451	
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	1925	63	
	1930	72	
Service Corps, Royal Army. (<i>See also</i> "Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments")			
Cleaners, pay of... ..	1925	183	
Commissions in	1924	290	
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397	
Conversion of No. 25 Co. into M.T. Co.	1929	52	
Courses, failure of officers, &c.	1928	220	
Formation of "E" Supply Company	1926	426	
" " No. 52 Company	1934	119	
" " Nos. 53 and 54 Companies	1935	63	
Mechanical transport :			
artificers, promotion	1929	1	
designation of "driver"	1925	182	
extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ...	1920	340	
formation of No. 5 (M.T.) Company	1935	173	
" " No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	1925	430	
" " Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies	1926	200	
" " in Egypt	1928	216	
" " No. 38 Company	1931	202	
Light Repair Unit, change of title	1925	303	

Service, Corps, Royal Army—continued**Mechanical transport—continued**

Maintenance Handbook, 1930...	...	...	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	...	1930	150
„ (No. 2) ...	...	...	1930	203
„ (No. 3) ...	...	...	1931	66
„ (No. 4) ...	...	...	1931	130
„ (No. 5) ...	...	...	1932	4
„ (No. 6) ...	...	...	1932	96
„ (No. 7) ...	...	...	1932	155
„ (No. 8) ...	...	...	1932	200
„ (No. 9) ...	...	...	1933	18
„ (No. 10) ...	...	...	1933	72
„ (No. 11) ...	...	...	1934	31
„ (No. 12) ...	...	...	1934	202
„ (No. 13) ...	...	...	1934	255
„ (No. 14) ...	...	...	1935	5
„ (No. 15) ...	...	...	1935	115
promotion of subalterns ...	...	...	1924	210
			1931	201
reorganization of certain units ...	...	{	1934	120
			1935	63
seconded officers ...	...	...	1924	290
technical clerks, pay ...	...	...	1929	97
terms of service ...	...	...	1924	248
transfers to ...	...	...	1924	475
Vehicles, Manual of Military (I.C. engined), 1930 ...	...	...	1930	162
Vehicles, weights and dimensions of ...	...	...	1937	161
			1930	21
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores ...	...	{	1935	19
				231
			1936	242
Mechanist officers ...	...	...	1927	289
Messes, provision of servants ...	...	{	1925	337
			1935	120
Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the care and handling of ammunition ...	...	...	1931	187
Amendments (No. 1) ...	...	...	1932	174
„ (No. 2) ...	...	...	1933	54
			1930	191
Reorganization ...	...	{	1931	201
			1935	63
			1936	186
Training to be dealt with by General Staff ...	...	...	1930	232
Training battalion, formation of ...	...	...	1931	201

Sierra Leone :

Organization of native establishments of artillery and engineer units	1909	265
Transfer of control to Colonial Office	1929	220

Signal Training Manual. (*See "Training Manuals"*)**Signaller's, R.A. (Coast Defence), Pocket Book, 1935—**

Issue of	1935	228
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	110

Signalling :

Instructions for, between Navy and Army ...	1915	312
Procedure	1932	203

Signals, Royal Corps of :

Anti-Aircraft Group, formation	1936	214
	1921	144
Badges and uniform	1922	266 457
Boys, trade training of	1921	456
Colonel-Commandant; appointment of ...	1923	291
Command of	1924	315
Commissions in	1924	210
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397
Courses for officers at Cambridge University ...	1933	171
Distinction "Royal"	1920	359
Examinations, failure of officers to qualify ...	1928	146
Farrier staff-sergeants, appointment of ...	1922	302
		275
Formation	1920	276 513
Formation of No. 14 Artillery Signal Section ...	1937	194
" " "B" Corps Signals	1937	194
" " No. 6 Tank Signal Section	1934	167
" " 7th Tank Signals Section	1937	194
" " Mobile Divisional Signals and absorption of Cavalry Signals and Tank Brigade Signals	1937	194
Formation of Tank Brigade Signals and absorp- tion of Nos. 1 to 4 Tank Signal Sections ...	1935	117
	1925	337
Messes, provision of servants	1935	120
Motto of	1929	50
Nos. 6 and 5 Tank Signal Sections redesignated 4th and 6th Tank Signal Sections	1935	117

Signals, Royal Corps of—continued

Promotion—qualifications for	...	...	...	1937	74
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps	{	...	...	1925	384
		...	...	1927	296
R.A.F. signals redesignated Air Contingent					
Signals	...	...	...	1935	214
Regimental March	...	...	...	1929	8
Reorganization of trades	{	...	...	1926	{ 357
		...	...	1932	{ 362
		...	...	1936	{ 182
Reorganization of signal units for service with					
R. Tank Corps formations	...	...	...	1935	117
Seconding of officers to—discontinued	...	...	...	1931	131
Supplementary Reserve units, designations	{	...	...	1930	8
		...	...	1932	76
Supplementary Reserve units reorganization of	...	...	...	1935	44
T.A.	...	...	...	1920	{ 460
	...	...	...		{ 501
Titles of units	{	...	...	1928	218
		...	...	1936	89
Trade qualifications	...	...	...	1923	415
Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training. (See “ Training Manuals ”)					
Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants	{	...	...	1920	{ 139
		...	...		{ 256
		...	...		{ 318
		...	...		{ 420
Small Arms School Corps :					
Establishment, promotion, &c.	...	...	...	1929	59
Promotion amendment	...	...	...	1929	223
Appointment of instructor for Small Arms School, India (Pachmarhi Wing)	...	...	...	1935	197
Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64...	...	...	...	1919	451
Somaliland Camel Corps ; pensions	...	...	...	1922	428
Spirit Bubbles, list of, for use with artillery sights and instruments, 1936	...	...	...	1936	129
Standing Orders. (See “ Orders ”)					
Stationery, half-yearly demands for	...	...	...	1924	422

Stores :

And clothing ; demands for	1922	114
Anti-aircraft	1923	258
Disposal of serviceable, repairable and un- serviceable	1925	322
Exchange of	{ 1921 282 1922 163	
Held by contractors	1921	466
List of particulars of weights and packages, 1931 ...	1931	249
Amendments (No. 2)	1933	18
" (No. 3)	1935	43
" (No. 4)	1935	154
" (No. 5)	1935	239
" (No. 6)	1936	110
" (No. 7)	1937	94
Local purchase by O.O.s	1924	363
Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for ...	{ 1918 389 1922 163	
Price List, for cost accounting	1920	528
Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930	1930	87
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :		
Part I (Building Materials)	1926 { 349 458	
Amendments (No. 3)	1933	131
" (No. 4)	1934	31
" (No. 5)	1935	5
" (No. 6)	1935	154
Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications) ...	1926 { 349 458	
Amendments (Parts I and II)	1927	75
" (No. 4)	1935	154
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :		
issue of revised Section 1c	1922	418
packages section, cancellation... ..	1927	132
Section 7, cancellation... ..	1929	211
" 8c, cancellation	1927	259
numbering of amendments	1926	92
rates for cost accounting purposes. (See "Accounting and Accounts")		

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—
continued****issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern**

Stores	1920	270
Amendments (No. 1)	1920	Sept.
erratum	1920	Nov.
„ (No. 2)	1921	Jan.
erratum	1921	Feb.
„ (No. 3)	1921	June
erratum	1922	501
„ (No. 4)	1921	July
erratum	1923	May
„ (No. 5)	1922	Jan.
„ (No. 6)	1922	Sept.
„ (No. 7)	1923	90
erratum	1923	May
„ (No. 8)	1923	470
„ (No. 9)		
„ (No. 10)	1924	90
„ (No. 11)	1924	282
„ (No. 12)	1925	128
„ (No. 13)	1925	261
errata	1925	363
„ (No. 14)	1925	416
errata	1925	490
„ (No. 15)	1926	45
„ (No. 16)	1926	152
„ (No. 17)	1926	268
„ (No. 18)	1926	381
„ (No. 19)	1927	{ 72 167
„ (No. 20)	1927	
„ (No. 21)	1928	190
issue of Part II :—		
Part II, in preparation	1921	251
Section 19	1922	76
„ 20		
„ 28A		
„ 28B	1922	219
Amendments (No. 1)	1922	Aug.
erratum	1922	Sept.
„ (No. 2)	1922	Oct.
„ (No. 3)	1923	Jan.
„ (No. 4)	1923	169
erratum	1926	127

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—
continued****issue of Part II—continued**

Amendments (No. 5)	...	...	...	1923	285
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	1923	366
erratum	...	...	...	1923	438
„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	1924	90
„ (No. 8)	...	...	...	1924	339
errata	...	...	{	1924	{ 416
					{ 494
				1926	382
„ (No. 9)	...	...	...	1925	98
errata	...	...	...	1925	{ 129
					{ 211
„ (No. 10)	...	...	...	1925	211
errata	...	...	{	1925	294
				1927	369
„ (No. 11)	...	...	...	1925	331
errata	...	...	{	1925	456
				1926	127
„ (No. 12)	...	...	...	1925	456
errata	...	...	{	1926	{ 46
					{ 127
				1927	369
„ (No. 13)	...	...	...	1926	127
errata	...	...	...	1926	{ 192
					{ 232
„ (No. 14)	...	...	...	1926	232
errata	...	...	{	1926	{ 269
					{ 307
				1927	315
„ (No. 15)	...	...	...	1926	352
errata	...	...	{	1926	{ 382
					{ 456
				1927	284
„ (No. 16)	...	...	...	1926	456
erratum	...	...	...	1927	284
„ (No. 17)	...	...	...	1927	{ 127
					{ 168
„ (No. 18)	...	...	...	1927	251
errata	...	...	...	1927	{ 284
					{ 369
„ (No. 19)	...	...	...	1927	334
erratum	...	...	...	1927	369
„ (No. 20)	...	...	...	1927	388

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—
continued****issue of Part II—continued**

Amendments (No. 21)	1928	40
„ (No. 22)	1928	18
„ (No. 23)	1928	160
„ (No. 24)	1928	214
„ (No. 25)	1929	29
„ (No. 26)	1929	100
„ (No. 27)	1929	153
„ (No. 28)	1929	215
„ (No. 29)	1930	62
index, &c., to Part II	1922	Dec.
R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I and II, 1926 ...	1926	349
Amendments	1928	2
	1932	22
		96
Specimen conditions of sale... ..	1925	322
Trade testing	1925	159
Transportation Stores Vocabulary (War), 1932 ...	1932	186
*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :		
numbering of amendments	1926	309
preface, instructions for rates and table of contents	1930	242
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	167
Section		
A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instru- ments	1934	69
A. 2. Anti-gas stores	1930	124
B. 1. Small arms and their components ...	1935	164
B. 2. Small arms accessories, tools and packages	1935	164
C. 1. Small arms accessories, tools and packages	1935	164
Machine guns, mountings and appur- tenances for ground service use ...	1935	204
C. 2. Bicycles	1936	125
C. 3. Machine guns, mountings and appur- tenances	1934	70
D. 1. Harness, &c.	1934	123
D. 2. Horse shoes and nails	1934	111
E. 1. Carts and wagons	1930	63
E. 2. Pontoon and bridging equipment ...	1936	227

*Amendments to the various sections are published monthly and are not referred to in this Index.

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

E. 3.	Lifting and transporting apparatus and targets	1934	71
E. 4.	Vessel and boat equipment	1931	160
E. 5.	Railway stores	1931	251
F.	Tools and workshop equipment	1934	129
G. 1.	Ironmongery	1934	130
G. 2.	Metals	1934	158
H. 1.	Oils, paints, chemicals and their containers	1933	129
H. 2.	Cordage and textile materials	1934	112
H. 3.	Timber	1924	125
H. 4.	Packages	1934	72
J.	Camp equipment	1934	179
K.	Barrack and hospital equipment	1935	53
M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings	1936	200
M. 2.	Anti-aircraft guns and mountings	1934	226
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares" common to the artillery guns or carriages in two or more sections; stores special to inspecting officers (revised)	1937	185
N. 1.	Horse and field artillery guns and carriages	1932	53
N. 2.	Light artillery guns and carriages	1933	47
N. 3.	2 pr. Tank or anti-tank guns and mountings or carriages	1937	225
O.	Medium artillery guns and carriages	1933	64
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	1931	124
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and mountings	1934	180
Q. 1.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (explosives)	1937	14
Q. 2.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages	1937	38
R. 1.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (explosives)	1930	145

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

R. 2.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1935	108
S. 1.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (explosives) ...	1935	127
S. 2.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages ...	1935	185
T. 1.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (explosives)	1937	15
T. 2.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (non-explosives) and empty packages	1937	39
U.	Miscellaneous ammunition and magazine stores	1929	257
V. 1.	Range finding optical and associate stores	1934	159
V. 2.	Surveying and drawing instruments, &c.	1937	115
V. 3.	Cinematograph and photograph requisites	1926	421
W. 1.	Field works, &c., stores	1937	116
W. 2.	Electric cables, &c.	1934	44
X.	Searchlights, generating sets and general electric light stores	1936	173
Y.	Signal stores, line and visual	1932	233
Z.	Signal stores—wireless, also portable secondary batteries	1937	35
	Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T.	1930	21
	Amendments (No. 30)	1934	164
	„ (No. 31)	1934	255
	„ (No. 32)	1935	25
	„ (No. 33)	1936	110
	„ (No. 34)	1937	3 213
	„ (No. 35)		
Section	1, 1937 (revised)	1937	271
„	3 (revised)	1936	228
„	4 (revised)	1936	242
„	5 (revised)	1936	124
„	6, 1937 (revised)	1937	249
„	7 (revised)	1936	124

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T.—
continued**

Section 8, 1935 (revised)	...	...	...	1935	231
„ 10, 1937 (revised)	...	...	...	1937	250
„ 11, 1937 (revised)	...	...	...	1937	184
„ 12, 1935 (revised)	...	...	...	1935	19
„ 13, 1937 (revised)	...	...	...	1937	203
„ 14	...	...	...	1937	86

Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911

{	1911	268
	1912	329

Superannuation :

Act of 1887: gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under ... 1887 *214

Act of 1909: allowances and gratuities of civil servants ... 1909 264

Beneficial occupation of official residence ... 1888 *9

Certificate for, Treasury minute ... 1887 *66

Increase of salary or wages ... 1888 *154

Re-employment of persons in receipt of ... 1876 †167

1921 32

1922 98

1927 { 10

{ 328

1928 121

{ 103

1929 { 197

{ 245

1932 179

Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army

Act ... 1928 121

{ 103

1929 { 197

{ 245

1932 179

Supplies, Handbook of Specifications for, 1930

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1930 240

„ (No. 2) ... 1931 66

„ (No. 3) ... 1931 130

„ (No. 4) ... 1931 221

„ (No. 5) ... 1932 96

„ (No. 6) ... 1932 141

„ (No. 7) ... 1933 18

„ (No. 8) ... 1934 3

„ (No. 9) ... 1934 31

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Supplies, Handbook of Specifications for, 1930—*continued*

Amendments (No. 10)	1934	229
„ (No. 11)	1935	135
„ (No. 12)	1936	68
„ (No. 13)	1937	3
„ (No. 14)	1937	22
„ (No. 15)	1937	67
„ (No. 16)	1937	94

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations
for, 1930, Issue of**

1930 140

AMENDMENTS :

Abbreviations — C.I.A. substituted for C.I.M.T.	1935	100
Accidents in which M.T. vehicles are in- volved	1933	2
„ „ „ „ „ „	1935	100
Accidents to M.T. vehicles, investigation by O.C. R.A.S.C.	1931	66
Accidents due to mechanical defects, reports to the C.I.A.	1935	100
Accommodation record on A.F. K 1251	1932	142
Accommodation, use of spare	1931	66
Accommodation, use of spare (para. deleted)	1936	149
Accommodation, responsibility of officers for proper use of (new para.)	1935	115
Accountants certificate—bedding	1934	115
Accounting for petrol, fuel, oil for lighting, lubricants and carbide	1932	155
„ „ „ „ „ „	1933	168
Accounts, running, for fuel and light—record of balances	1933	93
Accounts, supply, preparation of	1931	197
„ „ „ „ „ „	1937	234
Accounts, transactions with costed units, etc.	1932	118
Advertising Agents	1930	189
„ „ „ „ „ „	1931	66
Analysis and testing of supplies	1932	74
„ „ „ „ „ „	1935	200
„ „ „ „ „ „	1937	115
„ „ „ „ „ „	1936	234
(new Appendix XV _A)	1936	50
Annual returns of consumable supplies held on supply and barrack charge	1935	100
A.B. 5, instructions for use	1931	66
„ „ „ „ „ „	1932	238
„ „ „ „ „ „	1932	74

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

A.B.	5, disposal of, for vehicles passed out of W.D. service	1931	66
		1935	100
„	29, discrepancies in stores	1937	8
„	29, deletions	1937	8
„	43, duties of storemen and ledger clerk	1931	66
„	43, passing of duplicates to vehicle office	1931	238
„	60, balancing and certification of ...	1935	25
„	60A, use of in connection with kitchen utensils in serjeants' messes ...	1935	25
„	165, headings	1932	155
„	246, to be kept by O.s.C. M.T. service companies... ..	1931	66
		1935	100
	330, record of cash vouchers and claims for allowances in lieu, for estimate purposes	1934	185
„	406, to be kept by O.s.C. M.T. service companies... ..	1931	66
		1931	66
„	406, instructions for use	1932	74
		1933	2
A.F.	F 701, abstract of cost of bakery for March quarter	1934	202
„	F 722, statement to be rendered to War Office	1935	154
„	F 744, annual return of consumable supplies	1935	100
„	F 745 { statements on, to be rendered		
„	F 746 { to War Office	1935	154
„	F 755	1931	197
A.F.	G 997, indent for stores and clothing for barracks, hospitals, detention barracks and prisons ...	1935	100
„	G 1033, fuel issues	1932	155
„	G 1053, instructions for submission ...	1932	118
„	G 1056, filing in A.B. 5	1931	66
„	G 1056, method of completion	1931	197
„	G 1056, use of as job-card	1935	5
„	G 1058	1933	187
„	G 1084, workshop repair card	1935	5
„	G 3518, transport work ticket	1936	5
„	G 3519 { instructions for completing {	1931	66
„	G 3520 {	1935	100
„	G 3927	1932	155

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Bedding, hair, deficiency in weight ; accounting of, for re-making beds, etc. ...	1934	185
Beds, re-making in W.D. laundries ...	1933	93
Bedsteads, paint allowed for ...	1933	18
Bicycles and component parts, despatched by rail ...	1931	106
Bills for dock dues and charges, procedure for dealing with ...	1935	188
Bill of lading—articles shipped “unprotected”	1930	168
Bill of lading—receipt for packages received in good order and condition ...	1934	185
Bill of lading—no claim when damages do not exceed 1/- ...	1936	134
Bills of lading, disposal of ...	1930	189
	1931	130
	1935	188
	1937	234
Bills of lading for serviceable stores ...	1933	54
Bill of lading—stores shipped at stations abroad in troop transports ...	1935	188
Blanket, issue of extra (deleted) ...	1931	221
Blankets, stock to be kept ...	1932	96
Board of Survey—C.I.A. represented on ...	1935	100
Board of Trade shipping agents ...	1931	106
Boards, black, renovation of surface ...	1932	24
Boards examining stores and supplies, composition of ...	1931	106
Board of officers, examination of vehicles, etc., recommended for disposal ...	1935	100
Bolsters, re-making ...	1932	174
	1934	115
Boxes, soldiers’—painting and marking ...	1931	106
Breakages of china, crockery, etc., in messes and quarters ...	1935	25
	1937	135
Buildings, W.D.—charges for use of, by troops	1933	142
Buildings, etc., within an ordnance depot, officers i/c barracks not responsible for ...	1935	54
Carpets and curtains in officers’ messes and Q.A.I.M.N.S. quarters—cost of cleaning ...	1935	115
Carpets, underfelt and rugs supplied by H.M. Office of Works ...	1935	100
Carrier’s note—disposal of quadruplicate copy	1937	43
	1931	234
		146

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Carrier's note—weight and classification of merchandise	1930	189
Certificate of transfer on change of com- mand of R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Company {	1931	238
	1932	174
Chimneys, cost of sweeping in let quarters {	1930	225
	1933	54
C.I.A., communications with an O.C., R.A.S.C.	1935	100
C.I.M.T.'s duties, transferred to C.I.A. and War Office (Q.M.G.3)	1935	100
Claims for damage to and deficiencies of goods conveyed by railways—memorandum of arrangements	1935	100
Coal and coke—contracts for	1933	18
Coal and coke—samples for analysis, etc. {	1935	115
	1936	50
Coal and coke, payment to contractors on basis of weight	1937	94
Coal, inspection of deliveries by officers not belonging to Barrack Department ...	1935	188
Coal, reserve	1936	87
Coal, supply of, to camps	1936	5
Confidential list of contractors' bills ...	1935	5
Consignor's station, port where stores are landed from abroad	1931	5
Consumable and expendable stores—exami- nation of A.F. G 3927 by C.O.O. ...	1935	5
Containers for R.A.S.C. supplies—disposal of	1933	115
Contractors, list of unsatisfactory persons ...	1932	118
Contract, no M.P. to share in	1936	110
Contractors' bills to be rendered on appropri- ate army form	1935	188
Contracts not to be terminated when bank- ruptcy proceeding, etc., taken	1934	212
Contracts, provision to be made in, to secure fulfilment	1935	100
Conveyance of stores from Royal Arsenal, Woolwich	1930	189
Conveyance of stores to and from R.A.C.D., Pimlico	1933	151
Conveyance of stores landed at ports from hired transports	1935	188
Conveyance of stores—exceptions	1937	123
Cost of work performed by artificers	1934	164

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Court of inquiry—attendance of a representative of the C.I.A. at	1935	100
Cracked or chipped articles	1937	142
Cylinders containing compressed gases—transport by road	1932	96
Deficiencies from loss, theft, etc.—procedure	1932	56
Demands for one month's requirements, procedure	1931	5
Demands from abroad	1931	5
Demands from abroad—supplies procured from England	1932	220
Demands from abroad for special non-vocabulary stores	1935	100
Demands for expense stores and clothing ...	1935	100
Dental officers' special operating white jackets, washing of	1933	32
Discrepancies, procedure for dealing with {	1931	66
	1937	3
	1935	5
Disposal of surplus ordnance equipment ...	1935	100
Disposal of vehicles and vehicle equipment ...	1931	66
Driving licences for M.T. drivers	1935	100
Duties of C.I.M.T. transferred to C.I.A., and War Office (Q.M.G.3)	1931	238
Duties of officer i/c barracks	1931	238
Duties of officer i/c supplies	1936	30
Electric current, gas and water supply and meter rents—basis of charges ... }		134
		179
Electric current supplied to married officers' quarters	1931	160
Electric current supplied to repayment consumers... ..	1931	221
Electric current, price changes to be notified...	1934	94
		185
Electric lamps in institute buildings provided by W.D.	1930	203
Electric lamps, issue of	1933	93
Electric lamps, useful life	1932	200
Electric lamps—R.E. store	1934	31
Electric lamps—quarterly demands	1934	202
Electric lamps—disposal of metal caps, quarterly	1934	202

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Electric lamps—quarterly statement of number received, expended and remaining ...	1934	202
Electric light :		
meters—quarterly readings ...	1932	96
	1930	189
	1931	221
scales of lighting in terms of floor area	1932	174
		200
	1936	134
	1937	123
switching off in rooms assigned to single serjeants ...	1930	189
	1931	221
regulations respecting use in barracks	1935	154
Empties, &c.—return to H.M.O.W. ...	1933	72
Entitlement to stabling allowances ...	1937	123
	1933	54
Expense stores—indents for ...	1934	255
	1935	100
Expense stores—indents in the case of Northern Ireland District ...	1934	255
Expense store—instructions to accountants regarding replacements of china, earthenware and glassware in messes, etc. (new app.) ...	1935	135
Explosives—conveyance by petrol-driven vehicles ...	1933	151
Explosives not accepted by railways on public holidays ...	1934	115
Feather pillows—weight of ...	1934	185
Fittings, for lighting, cost of maintenance ...	1931	221
Fire engines ...	1932	40
Fire-ladders, testing of ...	1934	212
Fire precautionary notices, vehicles in buildings and workshops ...	1931	66
Floor coverings, laying of ...	1933	54
Flour, sample from delivery under monthly contract for analysis ...	1937	234
Forage, receipts of, in bulk ...	1937	234
Frozen meat wrappers to be destroyed in compliance with Foot and Mouth Disease Order ...	1935	43
Fuel, returns of, on A.F. F 727 ...	1933	32
Fuel—stock and duties of officer i/c barracks	1932	4

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Fuel and light, remission of charges for overdrawals	1930	203
Fuel, issue of in excess of entitlement	1936	68
Fuel, payment of	1937	{ 94 234
Furniture, charges against ex-soldiers in irregular occupation of married quarters ...	1931	66
Furniture, checking when officer vacates quarters	1931	106
Furniture, charges for depreciation and replacement (para. deleted)	1935	25
Gas burners—quarterly statement of parts received, expended and remaining ...	1934	202
Gas burners and mantles	1932	24
Gas burners and mantles—quarterly demands	1934	202
Gas burners and mantles—issue of	1934	31
Gas, price changes to be notified	1934	{ 94 185
Gas—quarterly consumption returns	1933	151
Gases, oxygen and acetylene, demands for ...	1931	66
Grease, M.T., examination as to quality ...	1930	203
Gymnasium mats to be treated with latex solution	1935	25
Hospital bedding and clothing—excess washing	1932	96
Hospital bedding and clothing to be held in barrack expense store	1932	56
	1935	43
Hospitals and reception stations—issue of supplies	1931	{ 146 197
	1932	40
	1937	3
Inspection of coal deliveries from contractors, by officers appointed by O.C. Troops at station... ..	1935	188
Inspection of M.T. vehicles by C.I.A. and rendering of reports to War Office ...	1935	100
Inspections, marching-out—charges	1931	106
Insurance of goods sent by sea not necessary...	1936	134
Inventories—List of schedules, showing the form of	1937	234
Lamps—charges for damages	1934	{ 31 202
Lettings, responsibility for	1933	54
Libraries, garrison—contributions	1931	106

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Lights in barracks—night inspections by barrack warden	1932	142
Linoleum, repairs to, and renewals of	1930	225
	1933	54
Lodging allowance, certification of entitle- ment to	1933	54
	1935	115
	1936	149
Losses and damage, lamps, charges for ...	1934	31
Losses, settlement of claims	1931	197
Lubricants, A.F. G 825 for recording issue of	1931	197
Lubricants, demands for and issues	1932	155
Lubricants, for load and passenger-carrying vehicles, demands for	1935	5
Machine tools and equipment, details of, sup- plied by O.C. M.T. Stores Depot	1935	100
Manure—supplies arranged by officer i/c bar- racks	1932	220
Marking of M.T. vehicles, method of ...	1935	5
Mats for gymnasium—coating with latex solution	1935	25
Medical treatment on ships without Govern- ment medical officer	1931	51
Messes, breakages of china, crockery, etc. ...	1935	25
Messes, officers'—marching out inspections ...	1931	106
Methylated spirit, mineralized—issue of ...	1933	115
Officers' mess kitchen utensils, etc., balancing and certification of A.B. 60	1935	25
Oil lamps in quarters or buildings—cost of maintenance and breakable fittings ...	1934	202
Oils, lubricating, examination as to quality ...	1930	203
Ordnance equipment—disposal of surplus ...	1935	5
Packages of glass or earthenware articles	1931	51
found broken	1935	25
Petrol and/or oil issued to workshops ...	1931	197
	1932	155
Petrol and petrol-benzol mixture—pro- cedure in connection with supply ...	1933	2
	1937	168
		213
Petrol and petrol-benzol issues—monthly agreements	1932	40
Petrol in fuel tank of vehicles conveyed by rail	1936	30

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Petrol, record of issue on A.F. G 825	...	1931	{ 197 238
Petrol tins—accounting for	... ..	1932	155
Purchase in default	... ..	1936	87
Provision to be made in contracts to secure fulfilment	... ..	1935	100
Quarters, families occupying, quarterly return of	... ..	1934	3
Quarters, offices, etc., in ordnance depot and other buildings in R.A.O.C. charge, officers i/c barracks not responsible for	... ..	1935	115
Railway rates for army traffic consigned to contractors	... ..	1931	238
Rations, rendering of A.F. F 751	...	1931	51
		1937	234
		1931	{ 106 238
Regulations, books, &c., to be kept in offices		1932	40
		1933	{ 54 93
		1935	115
Rent for dormitory	... ..	1937	92
Rent for occupation of quarters	... ..	1933	54
Rent for storage of motor or other vehicles, recovery of	... ..	1930	225
Rent, preparation of charges for	... ..	1933	54
Repairs carried out in mobile repair units	... ..	1931	66
Repairs to barrack and hospital stores—procedure	... ..	1931	238
Repairs to barrack and hospital stores—materials required for	... ..	1932	96
		1931	66
Repairs to vehicles, normal and abnormal		1934	229
Repairs to vehicles taking more than 14 days	... ..	1931	66
		1934	229
Repairs to vehicles, not normally carried out in workshops—departure from conditions		1934	229
		1935	100
Reserve supplies	... ..	1931	5
Return of payments for messes and quarters...	...	1931	106
R.A.F., issues to—procedure in cases of condemned supplies	... ..	1932	118
		1936	87

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Sale of vehicles, proceeds to be credited to		
Vote 6L	1935	100
Safes, stocks of	1932	174
Sanitary services, &c., in quarters in		
equipped barracks let under W.O. author- }	1930	225
ity	1933	54
Sanitary services—use of automatic flushing		
apparatus—records of	1934	212
Sea freight, applications for	1931	5
Security for performance of contracts—com-		
mands abroad	1935	100
Serjeants' messes, use of A.B. 60A for trans-		
actions in connection with kitchen utensils,		
etc.	1935	25
"Staff Captain, Movements" substituted for		
"Embarkation Commandant"	1935	188
Stencil plates	1931	106
Stocktaking, date of, to be inserted on each		
ledger sheet	1934	202
Stocktaking sheets to be filed in order of date	1934	202
Storage accommodation	1931	106
Storage of dangerous stores, precautions to {	1931	66
be taken	1935	5
Storage of motor or other vehicles	1933	54
Stores consigned to a civilian consignee	1931	146
Stores despatched on Air Ministry account	1937	165
Stores, loading of into railway trucks	1937	123
Stores lost or damaged, assessment of value	1935	5
Stores lost or damaged, charges for, entered		
on A.F. P 1956	1935	25
Stores, notification of date of discharge of,		
from transports	1935	188
Stores, pricing of	1932	174
Stores, recovery of serviceable components	1932	96
Stores, shipment of, in troop transports	1935	188
Stores, unserviceable, disposal of	1931	106
Stowage orders	1930	189
	1930	189
		225
Sub-districts for R.A.S.C. duties		106
	1931	221
		238

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

		1932	4
			74
			96
			142
			200
			220
		1933	115
			94
Sub-districts for R.A.S.C. duties—continued		1934	115
			202
		1935	135
		1936	30
			134
			3
		1937	22
			67
			213
Surplus ordnance equipment, disposal of ...	1935		5
Surplus stores—sale of	1934		94
Supplies, stocktaking	1934		31
Supplies, issue of in bulk	1936		87
Supplies, discrepancy report	1937		67
Supplies, quarterly statement of remains of reserves	1937		191
Supply of carpets, underfelt and rugs by {	1935		43
H.M. Office of Works	1937		67
Tenders and schedules to be treated as confidential	1936		68
Tenders to be forwarded to D.A.C., exceptions	1936		87
Tents, bedboards and trestles issued by R.A.O.C. to supplement barrack accommodation (para. substituted)	1935		154
Thermometer cupboards, for use with cordite consignments	1930		189
Tinned foodstuffs condemned	1936		149
Tool chests, other than R.A.O.C. supply, details of	1931		66
Trailers, cost accounting	1931		66
Transfers of provisions and supplies	1936		68
	1931		66
Tubes, treatment when in stock	1934		115
	1935		5
Tyres, unserviceable—disposal	1933		93

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Unserviceable articles lost or damaged, rates to be charged	1931	27
Value, new, of articles, method of determining	1931	51
Value of stores lost or damaged, assessment of	1935	25
Valuable articles, liable to risk of theft or breakage, when sent by sea—procedure (new para.)	1935	5
Vehicles :	1934	185
articles handed in for exchange	1931	66
C.I.A.'s periodical inspection of, and rendering reports on, to War Office	1935	100
equipment, disposal by sale	1931	66
equipment of, held on charge of M.T. units to be shown as serviceable	1935	5
failures occurring within the maker's guarantee, replacement of parts, &c. {	1931	66
held on charge in ledger without equipment, accessories, spares, etc.	1936	232
instruction books, custody of (new para.)	1935	5
method of marking	1934	94
on loan, procedure for accounting, maintenance, etc.	1935	5
on maintenance charge, local purchase of small items	1932	74
outfit lists, A.F.s G 1092 and G 1093	1931	51
preparation of, for shipment	1937	66
purchase, disposal, &c.	1931	165
records, on transfer (deleted)	1931	66
records register	1931	66
removal of magnetos when parked in open	1935	100
repair requisitions, completion of	1931	66
repairs carried out in civilian establishments	1931	197
replacement of, when not repaired locally or in civilian establishment	1933	93
responsibility for custody, maintenance and repair of	1935	100
return of strength of, half yearly	1935	100
	1934	3

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Vehicles—continued**

requiring extensive repairs, evacuation for complete overhaul and replacement	1935	100
scale of equipment	1933	32
structural alterations requiring sanction of C.I.M.T.	1932	24
technical, outfit on transfer from one unit to another	1931	66
unserviceable M.T. parts treated with platinum	1932	200
unusual defects, failures and damage, to be reported to C.I.A.	1935	100
"wheel days"—definition	1931	66
Vessels, W.D., use of	1931	197
Washing account books	1934	3
Water charges—A.F. O 1680	1932	155
	1933	54
	1935	100
Water charges, changes to be notified	1934	94
		185
Water charges for washing private motor cars	1935	100
	1937	123
Water charges, instructions regarding	1936	30
Water, tests for excessive consumption or leakage	1931	51
	1930	189
W.D. vessels, use of, on repayment	1934	3
Weighing machines, etc.—examination	1932	220
Window cleaning in houses and quarters	1931	27
Window cleaning in houses and quarters—use of ladders authorized for fire services	1932	40
Window cleaning in houses and quarters—contract documents	1936	5
Working parties—hourly rates (para. substituted)	1934	94
Workshop repair card—A.F. G 1084	1935	5
Wrappers from frozen meat—destruction of	1935	43
X-Ray apparatus—		
mode of conveyance	1932	118
	1934	185

T

Tank Corps, Royal :

Amendment of Corps Warrant	1917	270
Armoured car companies in India—change in designation	1933	54
Armoured car companies (3rd and 5th)—change in designation	1936	72
Armoured car training for units of. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")	1933	73
Badges and uniform	1923	{ 177 406
Colonel Commandant: appointment of	1923	291
Commission in; to whom granted	1923	402
Courses, failure of officers at	1928	220
Depots, regular establishments	1924	397
Disbandment of 12th Armoured Car Coy.	1929	32
" " Workshop Training Battn.	1925	181
Formation of 1st (Light) Battalion	1934	98
" " 7th Battalion	1937	64
" " 12th Company	1937	196
Mess contribution, officers'	1923	386
Officers, permanent list	1923	445
Organization, &c.	{ 1917 1919	{ 239 160
Promotion, qualification of officers for	1923	380
Regimental march	1927	351
Title "Royal" authorized	1923	369

Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923. Issue of	1923	322
---	------	-----

Tanks, Handbooks for. (*See* "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals")

Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921. Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army	1921	396
---	------	-----

Territorial Army :

Acting S.M., equipment and badges	1915	277
Adjutants, admission to Staff College	1924	34
" artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery School	1925	76
" extension of appointment	1924	162
" promoted to major	1924	162
" Staff College, examination for... ..	1924	23

Territorial Army—continued

Air Defence Formations—reorganization of	{	1935	216
		1936	212
		1922	482
Allocation and organization of reorganized T.A.	{	1923	{ 233 408
Amalgamation of 56th (1st London) Division and 47th (2nd London) Division		1935	215
Annual camps of certain units cancelled		1926	255
	{	1924	{ 164 219
		1936	234
Artillery, nomenclature and organization	{	1937	{ 24 125 215 216
		1927	{ 38 40
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition		1927	40
Cadet Force, Territorial. (See "Cadet Units")			
Camp kit allowance		1924	206
Coast defence at home—reorganization		1932	75
Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (See "Commissions")			
Commissions in Territorial Army		1936	244
Confidential reports on officers		1924	315
Cups for competition in		1925	473
Decoration, officers', conditions	{	1921	335
		1925	220
Designations. (See "Titles" hereunder)			
Disbandment of field park companies, R.E.		1926	100
„ „ units		1927	{ 91 92
Emoluments of officers of militia or T.A. and retired officers appointed to staff of, or as adjutant in	{	1934	{ 90 183
		1935	{ 4 91
Equipment ledgers		1917	103
Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to		1921	166
Field ambulances, formation of additional		1937	236
G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations; duties		1926	195
General hospitals, formation of additional		1937	171
Gratuities, men disabled		1924	162
Health insurance during training		1925	186
Illness of personnel—notification to next-of-kin		1924	266
Imperial and general service obligation		1915	249
Infantry, four-company organization		1915	54

Territorial Army—continued

Inns of Court and Artists Rifles O.T.C.—minimum age for joining	1920	515
Instructions for administrative services, etc., of annual camps, 1934. (<i>See under "Camps"</i>)		
King's honorary chaplain	1926	160
King's Medal, for champion shot	1935	111
Married quarters roll. N.C.O.s posted to P.S. ...	1922	270
Medal, war	1920	143
Men—conditions of service, 1937	1937	160
Message from H.M. The King on 21st Anniversary of	1929	73
Nursing Service. (<i>See "Nursing Services"</i>)		
Officer Producing Units	1937	109
Pay, officers'	1924	145
„ officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	366
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	367
„ as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
„ civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons	1931	217
„ civilian clergymen, employed with T.A.	1935	92
	1932	39
	1935	92
Pensions, mobilized T.A. service counting of ...	1919	56
Permanent staff, appointment of Foot Guards to ...	1908	200
	1913	173
Permanent staff, appointment of regular soldiers as instructors	1932	214
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
„ (No. 2)	1935	43
Permanent staff, qualifications, machine gun ...	1926	16
Permanent staff, qualifications, rifle and light gun	1920	373
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 on embodiment or enlistment	1925	63
Proficiency grant	1927	134
Promotions, officers'	1924	216
		250
		348
		425
	1925	308
		314
„ other ranks	1925	308
Recruiting, authority for (A.F. E 520)	1930	138
Regular establishments. (<i>See "King's Regulations—Amendments"</i>)		

Territorial Army—continued

Reserves. (<i>See</i> "Reserves")			
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living	1925	54	
	1931	{ 3	
		165	
	1932	{ 36	
		140	
R.A.M.C., Cadets' training manual	1920	425	
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	1926	241	
R.A.S.C. (T.A.) additional companies	1936	138	
R.E., standards of training to be aimed at by all Ranks of the	1936	146	
Riding certificates, R.E. officers	1924	490	
Rifles, &c., care of, handbook	1913	{ 215	
		320	
	1915	399	
Signals, Royal Corps of	1920	460	
" " " to include T.A. units	1920	501	
Standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of, 1935	1935	57	
Tents for accommodation of motor cycles	1925	249	
	1923	{ 339	
		373	
	1924	{ 6	
		294	
		4	
		7	
	1925	57	
		266	
		462	
		55	
Titles and designations of formations, etc.: changes in	1926	{ 164	
		427	
		9	
	1927	{ 348	
		390	
		41	
	1928	{ 139	
		163	
		79	
		98	
	1929	{ 122	
		138	
		176	
	1930	205	

Territorial Army—continued

Titles and designations of formations, etc.:
changes in—*continued*

Tradesmen enlisting into
Unemployment Act: application during }
training }
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory
Pensions Act: application during training ...
Yeomanry and mounted rifles, training manual ...

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936. Issue of**AMENDMENTS.**

Page 2. Prefatory note	1937	191
Para.		
Organization :		
1 composition	1937	142
7 officer producing units	1937	142
D.A.D.O.S. :		
51 responsibility for training	1937	142
Appointment :		
53 commission, conditions to be fulfilled } by candidates }	1937	{ 67 213
65 officers—liability to recall to Regular Army on mobilization... ..	1937	67
R.A.O.C. :		
90 1st appointments to directing staff ...	1937	142
Promotion :		
115 brevet, rules as to	1937	234
116 brevet-colonel, rules as to	1937	234
121 R.A.M.C. eligibility	1937	213
122 R.A.O.C.—eligibility	1937	142
123 R.A.V.C.—eligibility	1937	213

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****Transfers, Exchange, &c. :**

127	commissions in Regular Army, and Indian Army	1937	123
-----	--	------	-----

Confidential Reports :

153	general instructions (reference correction)	1937	123
154A	officers of R.A.M.C. (new para.) ...	1937	123
155	rendered annually on A.F. B 194, giving definite recommendations	1937	123

Enlistment :

163	acceptance of man of indifferent character	1937	94
172	classes not eligible for re-enlistment ...	1937	94
180	reference to be made in case of men with former naval, marine or air force service	1937	94

182	age extension for tradesmen	1937	94
-----	------------------------------------	------	----

183	men specially selected for appointment as Warrant Officers and N.C.O.s ...	1937	94
186	bandsmen and clerks	1937	94

187	men up to age of 50 years—percentage of	1937	94
-----	---	------	----

190	motor cyclists and despatch riders— provision and maintenance of motor cycles	1937	234
-----	--	------	-----

191 } 192 }	motor cyclists and despatch riders, con- ditions of service (paras. deleted) ...	1937	234
192A	special enlistments (new para.)	1937	94

Discharge :

204	causes of discharge—footnote	1937	51
-----	-------------------------------------	------	----

210	ages for discharge—exceptions	1937	67
-----	--------------------------------------	------	----

Records :

215	documents attached to attestation— after final approval of enlistment }	1937	22
221	conduct sheets, entries on	1937	94

Training :

384	requisite number of drills	1937	142
390	church parades, &c., attendances at, not reckoned as drills	1937	234

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****Annual Training in Camp :**

404	period of training	1937	123
-----	---------------------------	------	-----

416	vehicles, horses, hired harness, &c., inspection of before taking into use ...	1937	234
-----	--	------	-----

Courses of Instruction :

441	warrant officers and N.C.Os. as instructors	1937	123
-----	--	------	-----

441A	attendance at course to count as attendance at camp (new para.)	1937	123
------	--	------	-----

446	recommendations to attend courses ...	1937	123
-----	---------------------------------------	------	-----

Ceremonial :

508	payment and expenditure for	1937	3
-----	------------------------------------	------	---

Uniform and Equipment :

539	service dress	1937	{ 51 67 94
-----	----------------------	------	------------------

Pay and Allowances :

611	divisional and brigade headquarters, officers on	1937	255
-----	---	------	-----

612	adjutants of yeomanry regiments, &c., horses supplied to	1937	3
-----	---	------	---

613	forage allowance	1937	51
-----	-------------------------	------	----

614	consolidated yearly allowance	1937	255
-----	--------------------------------------	------	-----

622	messing allowance	1937	67
-----	--------------------------	------	----

636	drawn only for actual days of attendance (para. substituted)	1937	3
-----	---	------	---

636A	annual training in camp	1937	3
------	--------------------------------	------	---

636B	whole time courses	1937	3
------	---------------------------	------	---

636C	duty, training or instruction not of a whole time	1937	3
------	--	------	---

637	G.O.C.-in-C. authorized issue of allowances and pay in full	1937	3
-----	--	------	---

638	(para. deleted)	1937	3
-----	------------------------	------	---

639	when pay and allowances will not be drawn during attendance at drills, &c.	1937	3
-----	--	------	---

640	National Rifle Association, meetings ...	1937	3
-----	--	------	---

641	conditions in respect of allowances ...	1937	3
-----	---	------	---

643	(para. deleted)	1937	3
-----	------------------------	------	---

655	pooling of messing and ration allowances	1937	3
-----	--	------	---

660	payments to quarter-master serjeants and other N.C.Os. for performance of clerical duties and store accounting	1937	{ 142 233
-----	--	------	--------------

665	corps pay	1937	142
-----	------------------	------	-----

668 ¹	payment to qualified height-takers ...	1937	{ 21 255
------------------	--	------	-------------

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Pay and Allowances—continued**

Para.

674	attendance at whole-time course to count as equivalent to annual training in camp	1937	255
675	attendance at a course to count as equivalent to annual training ...	1937	123
678A	proficiency grant in the event of death before annual training in camp (new para.)	1937	255
678B	proficiency grant in the event of discharge on re-enlistment into Regular Forces	1937	255
678C	proficiency grant on embodiment ...	1937	255
685	conditions for payment in respect of drills	1937	{ 3 21
689	payment during authorized courses of instruction	1937	3
690	charge for pay, &c., vouchers ...	1937	3
696	grants in aid of officers' mess (para. substituted)	1937	22
698	servant allowance whilst attending courses	1937	22
701	annual training, allowances to warrant officers, &c.	1937	{ 67 165
706	allowances for motor-cyclists, &c. ...	1937	{ 22 234
Miscellaneous Grants, &c. :			
726	pay and allowances for guards—conditions of issue	1937	3
726A	pay and allowances for attendance at ceremonial parades (new para.) ...	1937	3
727	additional pay for conducting examinations	1937	142
Travelling Expenses, &c. :			
734	for divisional headquarters, cavalry brigade, &c.	1937	141
735	calculation of the lump sum allotted for a command	1937	141
737	allotments from the lump sum at the discretion of G.O.C.-in-C.	1937	141
744	for attending courses, &c. (para. substituted)	1937	22
746	(para. deleted)	1937	22

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****Hospital Treatment, &c. :**

763	assembly of a court of enquiry	1937	22
767	disability regarded as attributable to military service in certain circumstances	1937	3

Pay :

774	may be drawn to end of training period, if officer or man is sent home under para. 761	1937	94
775	granted to a warrant officer, &c., when a patient in a military or civil hospital...	1937	3
776	no charge for treatment will fall on a patient (para. substituted)	1937	94

Accounts :

805	money advanced for messing and ration allowances	1937	3
-----	---	------	---

Training Grant of G.O.C.-in-C. :

806	allotments of money credited annually for training and instruction of the T.A.	1937	3
811	use of government horses—no charge made	1937	213

Army Forms, Books, &c. :

859	stationery for sole use of divisional H.Q.	1937	123
-----	--	------	-----

County Associations :

876	form of contracts—Members of Parliament, &c., precluded from benefits arising from	1937	3
-----	---	------	---

Grants for Administrations, &c. :

882	heads under which grants are made ...	1937	94
883	annual grant to each county association	1937	94
886	grants for horses and vehicles	1937	{ 94 123
887	annual grants for hire of M.T. vehicles—new rates	1937	94
888	annual grants for purchase of petrol, &c.	1937	94
903	travelling expenses—warrant officers, &c.	1937	22
936	grants for M.T. vehicles provided during annual training in camp	1937	234
940A	travelling expenses refunded—annual camp (new para.)	1937	22

Expenditure and Administrative Funds :

964	grants for approved services	1937	{ 22 213
970	indemnity by the Army Council...	1937	22

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued

Appendix		
IV	Town and Country Planning Act— Agreements	1937 { 3 67 165
VI	Examination of Officers for Promotion...	1937 165
IX	Attachments and courses for Officers of R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. for Qualifica- tion for Corps Pay	1937 142
X	Training	1937 { 123 142
XI	Courses which May Count in Lieu of Annual Training in Camp	1937 123
XII	T.A. Warrant Officers and N.C.O. In- structors (new appendix)	1937 213
XIII	Alternative Tests for the Weapon Train- ing Portion of Proficiency Grant	1937 51
XIX	Minimum Standards for Recruits	1937 { 123 165
XXI	Specifications of Motor Cycles (appendix deleted)	1937 234
XXII	Grants for Travelling (other than to Annual Training in Camp)	1937 { 3 21 22 51 123 234
XXV	The Territorial Army Nursing Service...	1937 165
XXVI	Regulations for the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers	1937 191
XXXI	Instructions on the use of Transport by the T.A., Compensation, Licensing, &c.	1937 234
XXXII	Regulations for Officer Producing Units	1937 67
Time.	Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock)	{ 1918 294 1922 447
Titles, Change of. (See "Designation, Changes in")		
Tournament, Royal—	Skill at arms certificate	1936 53
"	" 1938, date of	1937 257
Tower of London :		
	Emoluments of officers and yeoman warders ...	1931 46
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (See "Handbooks")		

Tradesmen :

Apprentice, pay	1929	149
Apprentice, regulations for technical training of, 1929... ..	1929	232
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	106
Apprentice, service	1929	136
„ unsuitability	1929	136
Engine artificer (R.E.)	1937	240
Enlistment of boys for training as	1935	32
Fitter-drivers (R.E.), reclassification	1937	240
Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
R.A. (<i>See</i> “Artificers”)		
Surveyor (engineering), R.E.	1933	{ 114 118
Technical M.T. clerks, pay	1929	97

**Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the
issue of, 1932.**

Issue of	1932	165
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
„ (No. 2)	1933	18
„ (No. 3)	1933	72
„ (No. 4)	1933	115
„ (No. 5)	1933	151
„ (No. 6)	1933	187
„ (No. 7)	1934	138
„ (No. 8)	1934	229
„ (No. 9)	1934	255
„ (No. 10)	1935	5
„ (No. 11)	1935	25
„ (No. 12)	1935	61
„ (No. 13)	1935	135
„ (No. 14)	1936	5
„ (No. 15)	1936	50
„ (No. 16)	1936	87
„ (No. 17)	1936	149
„ (No. 18)	1936	211
„ (No. 19)	1936	232
„ (No. 20)	1937	94
„ (No. 21)	1937	142
„ (No. 22)	1937	191
„ (No. 23)	1937	255

Training :

Apprentice Tradesmen. (<i>See under</i> “Tradesmen”)
Army Reserve. (<i>See</i> “Reserves”)

Training—continued

Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition	1927	{ 38 40
Camp, Programme of Annual Training in—Terri- torial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1930...	1930	78
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	90
,, (No. 2)	1930	106
Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, { at Blandford: opening of	1923	185
Educational. (See "Educational Training")	1924	19
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; { new system	1923	{ 190 304
Grant, allotment on move of unit	1931	132
Militia. (See "Militia")	1925	74
Of soldiers as cadets at R.M.A. and R.M.C., pay...	1929	118
Physical. (See "Physical Training")		
R.A.S.C., to be dealt with by General Staff ...	1930	232
Signals, boys of Royal Corps of	1921	456
Standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of Territorial Army, 1935	1935	57
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	87
Swimming, prevention of accidents	1925	397
Trade training of boys in R.E.	1920	409
Trade training of boys in R.E. (See "Central School" above)	1921	{ 29 185
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application { during	1922	153
Vocational, Army, 1935. (See under "Voca- tional")	1928	181
Weapon Training Year; new term for "Musketry Training Year"	1931	206
Training Regulations, 1934. Issue of	1922	480
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	41
,, (No. 2)	1935	115
,, (No. 2)	1936	50
Training Manuals, &c. :		
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1937	1937	111
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II, Searchlights, 1937	1937	81

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. II (War), 1937	1937	207
Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills (Mobile and Semi-Mobile), 1931	1931	79
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	25
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1936	1936	226
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	234
Apparatus Training Gun Layers, R.A. (Coast Defences), Instructions for use of, 1930 ...	1930	119
Armoured Car, for units of R. Tank Corps, Vol. I, 1930 (Training)	1930	239
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
„ (No. 2)	1933	93
„ (No. 3)	1934	3
Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1931 (War)	1931	210
Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mk. I, IA, II and IIA, Instruction Book, 1937	1937	245
Armoured Cars, Lanchester, Crew Drill for, 1930	1930	198
Armoured Cars, Rolls-Royce, Crew Drill for, 1930	1930	81
Artillery Code, 1935	1934	244
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	5
„ (No. 2)	1936	232
„ (No. 3)	1937	94
Artillery Survey, Part I, 1932	1932	132
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	4
Artillery Survey, Part II, 1924	1924	158
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	2
„ (No. 2)	1935	115
„ (No. 3)	1937	3
Artillery Survey, Part II, 1924—Reprint with Amendments	1930	142
Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1932	1932	169
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
„ (No. 2)	1934	52
„ (No. 3)	1937	22
Artillery Training, Vol. II, Gunnery, 1934 ...	1934	172
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	5
„ (No. 2)	1936	134
„ (No. 3)	1937	51
„ (No. 4)	1937	67
Artillery Training, Vol. III, 1928 (Organization and Employment of Artillery in War) ...	1928	131
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
„ (Nos. 2 and 3)	1931	146
„ (Nos. 4 and 5)	1932	4

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued*Artillery Training, Vol. III—*continued*

Amendments (No. 6)	1932	155
„ (No. 7)	1933	18
„ (No. 8)	1937	51
Cavalry Training (Horsed), 1937	1937	159
Cavalry Training (Mechanized), Pamphlet No. 1, Armoured Cars, 1937	1937	204
Cavalry Section Leading, 1934	1934	245
Cavalry, Armoured Car Regts., Drill for, 1934 (Provisional)	1934	27
Coast Artillery, Vol. I, 1932	1932	151
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
„ (No. 2)	1934	31
„ (No. 3)	1935	43
„ (No. 4)	1936	68
„ (No. 5)	1937	67
Coast Artillery, Vol. II, 1933	1933	11
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	31
„ (No. 2)	1935	5
„ (No. 3)	1936	68
„ (No. 4)	1937	67
Coast Artillery Range-Finders, Drill for, 1932	1932	113
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	61
„ (No. 2)	1936	87
„ (No. 3)	1937	22
Coast Artillery Instruments, Drill Book for, 1933	1933	145
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	206
„ (No. 2)	1935	5
„ (No. 3)	1936	68
Cyclist (Provisional), 1917	1917	173
Amendments	{ 1918 253	
	{ 1918 246	
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	1915	237
Drill, Elementary (All Arms), Manual of, 1935	1935	126
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	87
Educational. (<i>See under</i> “Educational”)		
Engineer, 1937	1937	180
Engineering, Military :		
Vol. II, 1937 (Defences)	1937	179
Vol. III, Part I, Bridging (General principles and materials), 1934	1934	246
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	22

Training Manuals, &c.—continued**Engineering, Military—continued**

Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 1 (Large Box Girder Bridge), 1932	...	...	...	1932	193
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1934	3
Amendments (No. 2)	...	...	...	1935	5
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 2 (Folding Boat Equipment), 1934	...	...	...	1934	107
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1936	68
Amendments (No. 2)	...	...	...	1937	22
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3 (Pontoon Bridging), 1934	...	...	...	1934	247
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1937	22
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 4 (Tubular Scaffolding for military purposes), 1935	...	...	...	1935	229
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5 (Small Box Girder Bridge), 1935	...	...	...	1935	146
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1936	110
Amendments (No. 2)	...	...	...	1937	22
Vol. IV, 1934 (Demolitions and Mining)	...	...	...	1934	66
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1935	5
Amendments (No. 2)	...	...	...	1937	22
Vol. V, 1935 (Roads)	...	...	...	1935	202
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1937	3
Vol. VI, 1936 (Water Supply)	...	...	...	1936	240
Vol. VII (Accommodation and Installations), 1934	...	...	...	1934	248
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1937	3
Vol. VIII, 1929 (Railways)	...	...	...	1929	68
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1929	136
Amendments (No. 2)	...	...	...	1929	153
Amendments (No. 3)	...	...	...	1929	173
Amendments (No. 4)	...	...	...	1930	203
Amendments (No. 5)	...	...	...	1933	18
Field Engineering:					
Vol. I (All Arms), 1933	...	...	...	1933	106
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1934	138
Amendments (No. 2)	...	...	...	1937	51
Vol. II (R.E.), 1936	...	...	...	1936	201
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1937	191
Flash-Spotting, 1937	...	...	...	1937	80
Horsemastership, Equitation and Animal Transport, 1937	...	...	...	1937	263
Infantry, 1937	...	...	...	1937	178
Infantry Section Leading, 1934	...	...	...	1934	22
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1935	5

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Mortar Drill for 6-inch Medium Mortar, Marks I, II and III	1923	51
Motor Cycles, Manual of Military, 1932	1932	112
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	187
Movement, Manual of (War), 1933. Issue of	1933	144
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
„ (No. 2)	1935	5
„ (No. 3)	1937	3
Physical. (See “Physical Training”)		
Right or Wrong? (Elements of Training and Leadership Illustrated), 1937	1937	264
R.A.M.C., 1935	1935	203
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	255
R.A.M.C. T.A. Cadets, 1920	1925	425
R.A.S.C., Vo.. I (Training and War), 1937	1937	244
Amendments (No. 2)	1937	3
R.A.S.C., Vol. III (Supplies), 1933	1933	142
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	43
„ (No. 2)	1936	110
„ (No. 3)	1937	3
R.A.S.C., Vol. IV (Animal Transport), 1933	1933	200
R.A.S.C., Part IVa (M.T. Technical) Cancelled {	1930	162
1936	27	
R.A.S.C., Part IVc (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation)	1925	204
1933	141	
Amendment	1927	121
R.A.S.C., Part IVd (Mechanical Transport)	1926	353
Searchlights (see „Handbooks”).		
Signal Training (All Arms), 1932	1932	231
Supplement	1934	23
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
„ (No. 2)	1935	25
„ (No. 3)	1936	30
„ (No. 4)	1936	179
Signal Training:		
Vol. I (War and Training), 1937	1937	227
Vol. II, Part I (Electricity and Magnetism), 1935. Issue of	1935	73
Vo.. II, Part II (Wireless), 1936. Issue of	1936	202
Vol. II, Part II, 1936 (Supplement). Issue of	1937	268
Vol. II, Part III, 1936 (Line Telephony and Telegraphy)	1936	61
Vol. III:		
Pamphlet No. 3	1923	86
„ „ 3 Amendments	1924	156

Training Manuals, &c.—continued**Signal Training—continued**

Pamphlet No. 4	...	...	...	1923	282
"	"	4 [✓] Amendments (No. 1)	...	1929	193
"	"	4 Reprint with Amend- ments (No. 1)	...	1929	231
"	"	5	...	1923	327
"	"	5 Cancellation	...	1933	65
"	"	5A	...	1926	419
"	"	5A Cancellation	...	1933	65
"	"	6	...	1925	42
"	"	6 Amendments (No. 1)	...	1929	4
"	"	6 Reprint	...	1929	23
"	"	8	...	1925	42
"	"	8 Amendments	...	1926	84
"	"	8 Reprint	...	1927	35
"	"	9	...	1928	2
"	"	11	...	1928	15
"	"	11 Amendments (No. 1)	...	1932	209
"	"	12	...	1932	133
"	"	13	...	1935	5
"	"	15 (Wireless Set, No. 1)	...	1932	210
"	"	15 Amendments (No. 1)	...	1932	68
Vol. IV, 1927	...	...	...	1933	86
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1935	43
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1927	381
Vol. V, 1932 (Signal Office Organization and Procedure)	...	...	...	1933	2
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1932	150
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	1935	5
				1936	68
				1936	168
Small Arms Training:					
Vol. I, 1931	...	...	...	1931	98
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1933	18
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	1934	94
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	1935	61
Vol. II, 1931	...	...	...	1931	183
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	96
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1933	18

Training Manuals, &c.—continued**Small Arms Training—continued**

Amendments (No. 3)	...	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	1934	212
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	1935	43
Vol. III, 1931	...	...	...	1931	184
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1933	18
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1935	43
" (No. 4)	...	...	{	1936	{ 30
" (No. 5)	...	...			
Vol. III, 1931, Supplement (Mortar Training)	...	...	...	1936	19
Vol. IV, 1931	...	...	...	1931	60
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	238
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1932	40
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	1932	155
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	1933	18
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	1934	255
" (No. 8)	...	...	...	1935	43
" (No. 9)	...	...	...	1936	5
" (No. 10)	...	...	...	1936	69
" (No. 11)	...	...	...	1936	134
" (No. 12)	...	...	...	1937	{ 22
" (No. 13)	...	...	...		
Vol. V, 1931	...	...	...	1931	156
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1933	18
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	1934	212
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	1935	100
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	1936	50
Small Arms Training, Vol. I :					
Pamphlet No. 1	...	...	...	1937	265
" " 2	...	...	...	1937	60
" " 3	...	...	...	1937	60
" " 4	...	...	...	1937	112
" " 5	...	...	...	1937	226
" " 6	...	...	...	1937	60
" " 9	...	...	...	1937	266
" " 10	...	...	...	1937	267
" " 11	...	...	...	1937	60
" " 12	...	...	...	1937	60
" " 13	...	...	...	1937	60
Sound-Ranging, 1937	...	...	...	1937	83

Training Manuals, &c.—continued**Tank :**

Vol. I, 1930	...	...	...	1930	218
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1933	2
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1933	93
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1934	3
Vol. II, Part I (Tank Gunnery), 1930	...	...	...	1930	219
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1933	2
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1934	3

Vol. II, Part II (System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices), 1936	...	...	1936	143
---	-----	-----	------	-----

Vol. II, Part III :

Pamphlet No. 1	...	...	1936	225
„ „ 2	...	...	1936	225
„ „ 2 Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1937	51
„ „ 3	...	...	1936	225
„ „ 4	...	...	1936	225
„ „ 4 Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1937	22
„ „ 5	...	...	1937	16

Tank and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War)	...	1927	256
„ Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923	...	1923	322

„ Battalions, Training and Tactical Handling of 1931 (Provisional)	...	1931	62
--	-----	------	----

Tank Drill and Manœuvre (Provisional), 1933	...	1933	110
---	-----	------	-----

Tanks, Light, Crew Drill for, 1934 (Provisional)	...	1934	156
--	-----	------	-----

Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA, II and IIA. Crew Drill for, 1930	...	1930	82
---	-----	------	----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	1933	2
--------------------	-----	------	---

Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA and II. Driver's Handbook, R. Tank Corps, 1929	...	1929	210
--	-----	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	1931	197
--------------------	-----	------	-----

Vehicles. (See Service Corps Royal Army)

Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use	...	1923	466
--	-----	------	-----

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, { 1912 (reprinted 1915)	...	1912	221
1918	...	1918	246

Transfers. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on	...	1920	207
From and to the Army Reserve. (See "Reserves")	...		

Officers, to Indian Army, in abeyance	...	1933	133
---------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

R. Signals	...	1925	236
------------	-----	------	-----

T.A. to another corps or another unit of same	...	1920	375
corps	...	1922	112

To lower rate of pay, adjustment of advances	...	1911	139
--	-----	------	-----

Transport, Mechanical. (*See under* "Service Corps,
Royal Army")

Transports Medical Store, Netley. (*See under*
"Medical")

Travelling :

Allowances and expenses. (*See* "Allowances")

Regulations for Civilians, 1931	...	...	...	1931	20
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	40
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1932	96
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1932	200
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	1933	68
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	1933	168
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	1933	187
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 8)	...	...	...	1934	31
" (No. 9)	...	...	...	1934	52
" (No. 10)	...	...	...	1934	115
" (No. 11)	...	...	...	1934	138
" (No. 12)	...	...	...	1934	212
" (No. 13)	...	...	...	1934	255
" (No. 14)	...	...	...	1935	43
" (No. 15)	...	...	...	1935	115
" (No. 16)	...	...	...	1935	135
" (No. 17)	...	...	...	1935	154
" (No. 18)	...	...	...	1935	170
" (No. 19)	...	...	...	1936	5
" (No. 20)	...	...	...	1936	30
" (No. 21)	...	...	...	1936	179
" (No. 22)	...	...	...	1937	67
" (No. 23)	...	...	...	1937	191
" (No. 24)	...	...	...	1937	213

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927.	Issue of	...	...	1927	254
				1928	2
					40
					187
				1929	48
					120
Amendments ...	...	...	...		115
				1934	164
					202
					229
				1935	25
				1936	110
					134

Trustee, The United Services :

Revised edition of Pamphlet	...	...	...	1934	168
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Constitution, &c., of	...	...	...	1919	19
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from

{	1921	143
		457
	1922	152
		283

Ulster :**U**

Creation of new command	...	...	...	1922	472
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Equivalent to Northern Ireland District	...	...	...	1923	17
---	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Unemployment Acts. (*See* "Insurance Acts, National")**Uniform.** (*See also* "Clothing" and "Dress")

Accountants, Corps of Military	...	...	{	1921	125
--------------------------------	-----	-----	---	------	-----

	...	...	{	1922	268
--	-----	-----	---	------	-----

Allowance for nurses, &c.	...	...	...	1919	359
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	1921	102
--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	1921	228
--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Army Dental Corps, uniform and badges	...	...	...	1922	266
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	1927	331
--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	1921	124
--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Army Educational Corps, uniform and badges	...	...	...	1922	266
--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	1927	90
--	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Changes in	...	...	...	1923	295
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Cost of alterations to; transfers from disbanded	...	...	...	1922	408
--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

regiments	...	...	...		
-----------	-----	-----	-----	--	--

English Regiments of Light Infantry, sword	...	...	...	1928	178
--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

knots, &c.	...	...	...	1920	557
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Facings of Worcestershire Regiment, change of	...	...	...		
---	-----	-----	-----	--	--

Facings of 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards,	...	...	...	1935	110
---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

change of	...	...	...		
-----------	-----	-----	-----	--	--

Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household	...	...	...	1920	293
---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced	...	...	...	1925	309
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

R.A.P.C., facings and mess jacket	...	...	...	1931	53
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

R. Scots—wearing of Royal Stuart tartan by	...	...	...		
--	-----	-----	-----	--	--

pipers	...	...	...	1933	74
--------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

R. Scots Fusiliers	...	...	...	1928	142
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	...	...	...	1921	144
--	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

R. Signals, badges and uniform	...	...	...	1922	266
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

R.E., collar badges	...	...	...	1922	104
---------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland	...	...	...		
--	-----	-----	-----	--	--

water transport	...	...	...	1918	85
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished	...	...	...		
--	-----	-----	-----	--	--

commissions and have been appointed honorary	...	...	...		
--	-----	-----	-----	--	--

chaplains	...	...	...	1919	265
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Uniform—continued

Wearing of, by demobilized and disembodied officers	1919	265
Wearing of, by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps ...	1919	420
Wearing of, by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	1919	167

Universities :

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Courses for officers of R. Signals at Cambridge ...	1933	171
Scholarships for officers	1924	300
	1922	148
	1923	147
Seconding of officers for study at	1924	57
		107
	1928	110
	1931	109
	1934	192

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (*See* "Commissions")

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing	1923	1
--	------	---

Vehicles, M.T. (*See under* "Service Corps, Royal Army")

Vessels, W.D. :

General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904 ...	1904	138
---	------	-----

Veterinary Manual for War, 1932	1932	87
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :

Civilian veterinary surgeons—revised rates of remuneration. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Civilians)")		
Examination for promotion, majors	1926	8
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Promotion of serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
Regulations for admission to commissioned rank in the R.A.V.C., 1936	1936	123

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C.—continued**Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services,**

1932. Issue of	1932	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
„ (No. 2)	1933	168
„ (No. 3)	1935	61
„ (No. 4)	1935	211
„ (No. 5)	1936	149
„ (No. 6)	1936	211
„ (No. 7)	1937	3
„ (No. 8)	1937	142
Retired pay of officers; service element ...	1922	345
Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C. ...	1912	145

Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (See “Stores”)**Vocational Training, Army, 1935**

Amendments (No. 1)	1935	107
„ (No. 2)	1935	239
„ (No. 3)	1936	134
„ (No. 4)	1936	168
„ (No. 5)	1936	179
„ (No. 6)	1936	211
„ (No. 7)	1937	3
„ (No. 8)	1937	22
„ (No. 9)	1937	51
„ (No. 10)	1937	94
	1937	142

Vocational Training :

Organization	1937	44
---------------------	------	----

Voluntary Aid Detachments :

Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
		59
Registrations, &c., 1936	1936	121
		193
		239
		77
„ „ 1937	1937	156
		202
		261
Scheme for	1928	103
Amendments	1935	25
	1937	234
Uniform allowance	1919	359

Voluntary Aid Societies :

Recognition of	1933	40
-----------------------	------	----

Volunteer Corps :

Disbandment of certain corps	...	...	{	1920	455
				1923	290

Volunteers :

Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (*See*
"Bermuda")

Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations.
(*See* "Bermuda")

Voyage Regulations, 1935.	Issue of	...	...	...	1935	200
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	{	1936	50
" (No. 2)	...	...	...			179
" (No. 3)	...	...	...			232
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	{	1937	22
" (No. 5)	...	...	...			165
" (No. 6)	...	...	...			191

W

Wardens, range and land	...	...	...	...	1908	308
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

War, The Great :

Notes on certain lessons of Great War	...	...	...	1934	109
Official nomenclature of battles	...	...	...	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council)	...	...	...	1921	356

Warrant Officers :**Class II :**

creation of	...	...	...	...	{	1915	70
						1918	194
rank and status	...	...	...	...		1917	279
General Service Medal	...	...	...	...		1923	4

Weapon Training Year : new term in place of "Musketry Year"	...	...	...	...	...	1922	480
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Weights, Dimensions, &c., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines	...	...	...	...	1936	243
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Welfare Centres—Mother and Child	...	...	...	...	1929	215
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Welsh Guards. (*See* "Foot Guards")**West African Regiment, &c. :**

Enlisted gun carriers	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Non-European section, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	1922	344
Pay, boys'	...	...	...	...	1924	458

West India Regiment :			
And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay ...	...	1920	397
Disbandment	...	1926	323
„ compensation terms	...	1926	317
Leave for quarter-master	...	1924	475
Pensions	...	1922	425
„ for distinguished conduct	...	1924	385
Reckoning service, on reduction	...	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	...	1921	111
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. (See "Insurance Acts, National")			
Widows, Soldiers'. (See also "Pensions")			
Soldiers' Effects Fund	...	1893	150
Wireless Mast Drill	...	1925	43
Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports ...	...	1911	36
			242
			359
Witnesses :			
Officers and soldiers	...	1924	146
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	...	1924	151
Women's Legion Motor Drivers :			
Recognition	...	1927	180
Workshops :			
Ordnance, normal functions	...	1923	429
Pay of soldiers on private work	...	1924	475
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles	...	1924	397
Tools, provision of	...	1924	262
Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of			
Amendment, duties of foremen of works, &c.	...	1913	178
		1914	83

Y

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles. (See "Training Manuals")

QUEEN MARY'S HOSPITAL,

Stratford, London, E.15

requires

£55,000 A YEAR

FOR MAINTENANCE

Please send a donation to Major Raphael Jackson,
Secretary of the Hospital

"THE GREATEST BOOK ON MOTORING EVER WRITTEN."

TEN YEARS OF MOTORS and MOTOR RACING

By CHARLES JARROTT.

With a Frontispiece in Colours by Leslie Woods (Spy), and Forty
other Illustrations.

Only a few copies of this famous
book on the early days of motoring
still available.

Order your copy at once.

Price 7/6. 8/- post free.

RADCLYFFE'S 65, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

Phone : ABBEY 1545.

War Office List, 1937.

The list is revised to February 15, 1937.
and is divided into the following
parts:—

- I.—Duties and Personnel, &c.
- II.—Personnel Records, &c.
- III.—Succession of Ministers, &c.

Included in Part I is a short historical
sketch of the Department.

A chart of the distribution of business
in the War Office is provided.

Demy 8vo. 252 pp.

Price 5s. net.

By Post 5s. 4d.

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

LONDON, W.C.2: York House, Kingsway.
EDINBURGH 2: 120, George Street; MANCHESTER 1: 26, York Street;
CARDIFF: 1, St. Andrew's Crescent; BELFAST: 80, Chichester Street;
or through any bookseller.

APR 26 1939

